

Generic Wires ISO User Guide

# **Oracle Banking Payments**

Release 14.5.0.0.0

**Part No. F42401-01**

June 2023

Generic Wires ISO User Guide  
Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway  
Goregaon (East  
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063  
India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

[www.oracle.com/financialservices/](http://www.oracle.com/financialservices/)

Copyright © 2017, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

---

# Contents

<b>1.</b>	<b>About this Manual .....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
1.1	Introduction.....	1-1
1.2	Audience.....	1-1
1.3	Documentation Accessibility.....	1-1
1.4	Organization .....	1-1
1.5	Glossary of Icons.....	1-2
<b>2.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Maintenance .....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
2.1	Existing Maintenances.....	2-1
2.1.1	<i>Common Core Maintenances</i> .....	2-1
2.1.2	<i>Payment Core Maintenances</i> .....	2-1
2.1.3	<i>External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenances</i> .....	2-3
2.1.4	<i>Pricing Related Maintenances</i> .....	2-4
2.2	Generic Wires ISO Maintenances .....	2-4
2.2.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance</i> .....	2-5
2.2.2	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance</i> .....	2-8
2.2.3	<i>Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance</i> .....	2-11
2.2.4	<i>Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed</i> .....	2-15
2.2.5	<i>Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping</i> .....	2-15
2.2.6	<i>Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages</i> .....	2-17
<b>3.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction .....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.1	SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction.....	3-1
3.1.1	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	3-1
3.1.2	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	3-59
3.1.3	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i> .....	3-104
3.1.4	<i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View</i> .....	3-110
3.2	TARGET2 Outbound Transaction .....	3-117
3.2.1	<i>TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	3-117
3.2.2	<i>TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	3-166
3.2.3	<i>TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i> .....	3-208
3.2.4	<i>TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View</i> .....	3-214
3.3	Outbound Transaction Processing .....	3-222
3.3.1	<i>Bank Re-direction</i> .....	3-223
3.3.2	<i>Account Re-direction</i> .....	3-223
3.3.3	<i>D to A Conversion</i> .....	3-223
3.3.4	<i>Account Derivation</i> .....	3-223
3.3.5	<i>Receiver Derivation</i> .....	3-223
3.3.6	<i>IBAN Validation</i> .....	3-224
3.3.7	<i>Date Derivation</i> .....	3-224
3.3.8	<i>PSD Validation</i> .....	3-225
3.3.9	<i>Customer Payment Restriction Validation</i> .....	3-225
3.3.10	<i>Duplicate Check</i> .....	3-225
3.3.11	<i>Special Instructions Validations</i> .....	3-225
3.3.12	<i>Authorization Limit Validations</i> .....	3-225
3.3.13	<i>Processing Cutoff Validation</i> .....	3-226
3.3.14	<i>EU Payer Validation</i> .....	3-226
3.3.15	<i>Sanction Check Validation</i> .....	3-226

3.3.16	<i>Exchange Rate/FX Processing</i> .....	3-226
3.3.17	<i>Pricing</i> .....	3-226
3.3.18	<i>Charges Calculation</i> .....	3-228
3.3.19	<i>External Credit Approval Processing</i> .....	3-228
3.3.20	<i>Network Cutoff Validation</i> .....	3-229
3.3.21	<i>Accounting</i> .....	3-229
3.3.22	<i>Messaging</i> .....	3-229
3.3.23	<i>MIS &amp; UDF</i> .....	3-229
3.3.24	<i>Transaction Cancellation Processing</i> .....	3-229
3.3.25	<i>Future Date Transaction Processing</i> .....	3-230
3.3.26	<i>Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation</i> .....	3-230
<b>4.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction</b> .....	<b>4-1</b>
4.1	SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction.....	4-1
4.1.1	<i>Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	4-1
4.1.2	<i>Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	4-48
4.1.3	<i>Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i> .....	4-90
4.1.4	<i>Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View</i> .....	4-96
4.2	TARGET2 Inbound Transaction .....	4-103
4.2.1	<i>TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	4-103
4.2.2	<i>TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	4-149
4.2.3	<i>TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i> .....	4-190
4.2.4	<i>TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View</i> .....	4-196
4.3	Inbound Transaction Processing .....	4-203
4.3.1	<i>Bank Re-direction</i> .....	4-204
4.3.2	<i>Account Re-direction</i> .....	4-204
4.3.3	<i>D to A Conversion</i> .....	4-204
4.3.4	<i>Account Derivation</i> .....	4-204
4.3.5	<i>IBAN Validation</i> .....	4-204
4.3.6	<i>PSD Validation</i> .....	4-204
4.3.7	<i>Network Cutoff Validation</i> .....	4-204
4.3.8	<i>Beneficiary Name Validations</i> .....	4-205
4.3.9	<i>Customer Payment Restriction Validation</i> .....	4-205
4.3.10	<i>EU Payer Validation</i> .....	4-205
4.3.11	<i>Sanction Check Validation</i> .....	4-205
4.3.12	<i>Duplicate Check</i> .....	4-205
4.3.13	<i>Authorization Limit Validations</i> .....	4-205
4.3.14	<i>External Account Check Processing</i> .....	4-206
4.3.15	<i>Exchange Rate/FX Processing</i> .....	4-206
4.3.16	<i>Pricing</i> .....	4-206
4.3.17	<i>Accounting</i> .....	4-208
4.3.18	<i>MIS &amp; UDF</i> .....	4-208
4.3.19	<i>FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation</i> .....	4-208
4.3.20	<i>Transaction Cancellation Processing</i> .....	4-208
4.3.21	<i>Future Date Transaction Processing</i> .....	4-208
<b>5.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return</b> .....	<b>5-1</b>
5.1	Outbound Return .....	5-1
5.1.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input</i> .....	5-1
5.1.2	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View</i> .....	5-56
5.2	Outbound Return Processing .....	5-61
5.2.1	<i>Instructed Agent Resolution</i> .....	5-61

5.2.2	<i>Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution</i>	5-62
5.2.3	<i>Return Chain Population</i>	5-63
5.2.4	<i>Return Settlement Date Derivation</i>	5-63
5.2.5	<i>Return Days Validation</i>	5-64
5.2.6	<i>Sanctions Screening</i>	5-64
5.2.7	<i>Exchange Rate/FX Processing</i>	5-65
5.2.8	<i>External Credit Approval</i>	5-65
5.2.9	<i>Return Accounting</i>	5-66
5.2.10	<i>Transaction Status Update</i>	5-67
5.2.11	<i>Return Message Generation</i>	5-68
5.2.12	<i>Transaction Cancellation Processing</i>	5-68
5.3	<i>Outbound Reject</i>	5-69
5.3.1	<i>Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed</i>	5-69
5.3.2	<i>Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View</i>	5-70
5.4	<i>Outbound Reject Processing</i>	5-71
5.4.1	<i>Reject Message Generation</i>	5-71
<b>6.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return</b>	<b>6-1</b>
6.1	<i>Inbound Return</i>	6-1
6.1.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View</i>	6-1
6.2	<i>Inbound Return Processing</i>	6-6
6.2.1	<i>Value Date Resolution</i>	6-6
6.2.2	<i>Transaction upload and Matching</i>	6-6
6.2.3	<i>Sanctions Screening</i>	6-7
6.2.4	<i>Exchange Rate/FX Processing</i>	6-8
6.2.5	<i>External Customer Account Check</i>	6-8
6.2.6	<i>Return Accounting</i>	6-9
6.2.7	<i>Transaction Status Update</i>	6-9
<b>7.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report</b>	<b>7-1</b>
7.1	<i>Inbound Payment Status Report</i>	7-1
7.1.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View</i>	7-1
7.2	<i>Inbound Payment Status Report Processing</i>	7-4
7.2.1	<i>Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)</i>	7-5
7.2.2	<i>Negative Payment Status Report</i>	7-6
<b>8.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation</b>	<b>8-1</b>
8.1	<i>Outbound Cancellation Request</i>	8-1
8.1.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input</i>	8-1
8.1.2	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View</i>	8-9
8.2	<i>Outbound Cancellation Request Processing</i>	8-13
8.2.1	<i>Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Screening</i>	8-13
8.2.2	<i>Transaction Status Update</i>	8-13
8.2.3	<i>Cancellation Message Generation</i>	8-14
8.3	<i>Outbound Cancellation Response</i>	8-14
8.3.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View</i>	8-14
8.4	<i>Outbound Cancellation Response Processing</i>	8-24
8.4.1	<i>Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message upload</i>	8-24
8.4.2	<i>Sanctions Screening</i>	8-24
8.4.3	<i>Transaction Status Update</i>	8-25
<b>9.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation</b>	<b>9-1</b>
9.1	<i>Inbound Cancellation Request</i>	9-1

9.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input	9-1
9.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View	9-8
9.2	Inbound Cancellation Request Processing	9-11
9.2.1	Matching with Inbound Payment	9-12
9.2.2	Processed Payments	9-12
9.2.3	Unprocessed Payments	9-13
9.2.4	Inbound Cancellation Request Browser	9-16
9.2.5	Inbound Cancellation Request Queue	9-18
9.2.6	Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message upload	9-21
9.3	Inbound Cancellation Response	9-21
9.3.1	Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details	9-21
9.3.2	Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View	9-28
9.4	Inbound Cancellation Response Processing	9-31
9.4.1	Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation	9-31
<b>10.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive</b>	<b>10-1</b>
10.1	Notice to Receive	10-1
10.2	Notice to Receive message Processing	10-2
<b>11.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation</b>	<b>11-1</b>
11.1	Debit/Credit Confirmation	11-1
11.1.1	Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing	11-1
11.1.2	Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing	11-1
<b>12.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer &amp; Receipt Processing</b>	<b>12-1</b>
12.1	Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)	12-1
12.1.1	Generic RTGS External Account Detailed	12-1
12.1.2	TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed	12-3
12.1.3	TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View	12-7
12.2	Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing	12-13
12.2.1	Messaging	12-14
12.3	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt	12-14
12.3.1	Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed	12-14
12.4	Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing	12-19
12.4.1	Transaction Status Update	12-20
<b>13.</b>	<b>Generic RTGS Admin Message Processing</b>	<b>13-1</b>
13.1	Admin Messages	13-1
13.1.1	Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View	13-1
13.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input	13-3
13.1.3	Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View	13-5
13.2	Admin Messages Processing	13-8
13.2.1	System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing	13-8
13.2.2	Report Query Request (admi.005) Processing	13-8
13.2.3	Receipt Acknowledgement (admin.007) Processing	13-8
<b>14.</b>	<b>Generic RTGS Cash Management Message</b>	<b>14-1</b>
14.1	Cash Management Message	14-1
14.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed	14-1
14.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View	14-4
14.2	Cash Management Message Processing	14-7
14.2.1	Get Account Request (camt.003) processing	14-7
14.2.2	Get Account Response (camt.004) processing	14-7
14.2.3	Transaction Status Update	14-8

- 15. Generic Wire ISO STP Processing ..... 15-1**
  - 15.1 STP Processing..... 15-1
    - 15.1.1 *Incoming Message Browser* ..... 15-1
    - 15.1.2 *Incoming Message Upload* ..... 15-2
    - 15.1.3 *Branch/Host Derivation*..... 15-3
    - 15.1.4 *Incoming Browser Changes* ..... 15-3
    - 15.1.5 *Outbound ISO Message Routing*..... 15-3
- 16. Function ID Glossary ..... 16-1**

---

# 1. About this Manual

## 1.1 Introduction

This manual is designed to help you to quickly get familiar with the Oracle Banking Payments. It takes you through the various stages in processing Generic Wires ISO.

You can further obtain information specific to a particular field by placing the cursor on the relevant field and striking <F1> on the keyboard.

## 1.2 Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

Role	Function
Payment Department Operators	Payments Transaction Input functions except Authorization
Back Office Payment Department Operators	Payments Related Maintenances/Payment Transaction Input functions except Authorization
Payment Department Officers	Payments Maintenance/ Transaction Authorization
Bank's Financial Controller/ Payment Department Manager	Host level processing related setup and Dashboard/ Query functions

## 1.3 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

## 1.4 Organization

This manual is organized into the following chapters:





Chapter	Description
Chapter 1	<i>About this Manual</i> gives information on the intended audience. It also lists the various chapters covered in this User Manual.
Chapter 2	<i>Maintenance Screens</i> provides information on Generic Wires ISO Maintenances.
Chapter 3	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction</i> provides information on outbound transactions and processing.
Chapter 4	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction</i> provides information on inbound transactions and processing.
Chapter 5	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return</i> provides information on outbound return, return processing, reject, and reject processing.



Chapter	Description
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return</i> provides information on inbound return and return processing.
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report</i> provides information on inbound payment status and processing.
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation</i> provides information on outbound cancellation request, cancellation request processing, cancellation response, and cancellation response processing.
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation</i> provides information on inbound cancellation request, cancellation request processing, cancellation response, and cancellation response processing.
<b>Chapter 10</b>	Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive provides information on Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing.
<b>Chapter 11</b>	Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation provides information on Debit/Credit confirmation message generation (i.e. camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.
<b>Chapter 12</b>	Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing provides information on liquidity transfer message (i.e. camt.050) and inbound receipt message (i.e. camt.025) generation and processing.
<b>Chapter 13</b>	Generic RTGS ISO Admin Message Processing provides information on admin messages admi.004, admi.005, and admi.007 processing.
<b>Chapter 14</b>	Generic Wire ISO STP Processing provides information on incoming TARGET2 ISO message processing.
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<i>Function ID Glossary</i> has alphabetical listing of Function/Screen ID's used in the module with page references for quick navigation.

## 1.5 Glossary of Icons

This User Manual may refer to all or some of the following icons:

Icons	Function
	Exit
	Add row
	Delete row
	Option List

---

## 2. Generic Wires ISO Maintenance

### 2.1 Existing Maintenances

This section lists the existing maintenances that are re-used while processing the Generic Wires ISO transactions.

#### 2.1.1 Common Core Maintenances

The following are the Common Core maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
STDCRACC	External Customer Account Input	For validating customer account details for transactions	Mandatory
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue	For the uploaded transaction if the account is invalid then transaction will move to Repair Queue	Optional
STDCNMNT	Country Code Maintenance	For defining Country Codes	Mandatory
ISDIBNPL	IBAN Plus Maintenance	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional
ISDESBAN	IBAN Information	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional

#### 2.1.2 Payment Core Maintenances

The following are the Payments Core maintenances which are referred during the payment Processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDBKRED	Bank Redirection	For maintaining the redirection details for the bank details received in requests or receipts, if applicable	Optional
PMDACRED	Account Redirection	For maintaining the re-direction details for the customer account received in requests or receipts, if applicable	Optional
PMDDAMNT	D to A Conversion	The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance	Optional

PMDCTOFF	Payment Processing Cutoff Maintenance	For maintaining cutoff time for a Source, Network, Customer service model and customer.	Optional
PMDNWHOL	Network Holiday Maintenance	For defining holidays applicable for Networks	Mandatory
PMPSDMT	PSD Preferences	For maintaining PSD validation	Optional
PMDSORCE	Source Maintenance Detailed	For maintaining source codes and the related preferences	Mandatory
PMDCRSTR	Customer Payment Restrictions	For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks	Optional
PQSPRQUE	Process Exception Queue	The transaction moves to Process Exception Queue if the network code is not maintained.	Optional
PQSOVRQU	Business Override Queue	The transaction moves to Business Override Queue if the transaction is duplicate.	Optional
PXDSIMNT	Special Instructions Detailed	For maintaining special instruction	Optional
PMDCRSTR	Customer Payment Restrictions	For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks	Optional
PMDSORNW	Source Network Preference	For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type	Mandatory
PQSAU1QU	Authorization Limit 1 Queue	The transaction moves to Authorization Limit 1 Queue if the transaction amount is more than the limit amount	Optional
PQSAU2QU	Authorization Limit 2 Queue	The transaction moves to Authorization Limit 2 Queue if the transaction amount is more than the limit amount	Optional
PQSPRCUQ	Processing Cutoff Queue	The transaction moves to the Payment Processing cutoff queue if the processing cutoff time is passed	Optional
PMDEURLE	EU Payer Rule	For maintaining EU Payer validation. It is applied on the Unstructured Address	Optional
PQSEUPQU	EU Payer Compliance Queue	If the transaction satisfies the conditions of the EU Payer rule, the transaction moves to EU Payer Compliance Queue.	Optional
PMDSORNW	Source Network Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type	Mandatory

PMDSCMAP	Sanctions System Mapping	For mapping Network to Sanctions systems	Mandatory
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue	For maintaining request in the sanction queue, till response is received	Mandatory
PQSACCQU	Accounting Queue	For maintaining the record logged for the status of the handoff into the Accounting Queue	Mandatory
PMDFLPRM	File Parameter Detailed	For XSD validation	Mandatory

### 2.1.2.1 File Parameter Preferences

- XSD validation for the incoming/outgoing CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages is done based on the File Type in the File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- See the below table for the File Type and XSD names that are referred to for validation:

XSD	File Type
BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd	CBPR CAMT054
ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd	CBPR CAMT029
BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd	CBPR CAMT054
FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest.xsd	CBPR CAMT056
NotificationToReceiveV06.xsd	CBPR CAMT057
FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV10.xsd	CBPR PACS002
FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV10	CBPR PACS002
PaymentReturnV09.xsd	CBPR PACS004
FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08.xsd	CBPR_PACS008
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08.xsd	CBPR PACS009
RTGS_ReportQueryRequest.xsd	TARGET2 ADMI005
RTGS_GetAccountRequest.xsd	TARGET2 CAMT003
RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd	CBPR CAMT029
RTGS_LiquidityCreditTransfer.xsd	TARGET2 CAMT050
RTGS_FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest.xsd	TARGET2 CAMT056
RTGSPaymentReturnV09.xsd	TARGET2 PACS004
RTGS_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer.xsd	TARGET2 PACS008
RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer.xsd	TARGET2_PACS009

### 2.1.3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenances

The following are the External Systems and Network Mapping maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDERMAP	External Exchange Rate mapping	For linking the Network to External Exchange Rate System	Mandatory

PQSEXEXQ	Exchange Rate Queue	For maintaining the record logged for an External Exchange Rate request into the Exchange Rate Queue	Optional
PXDCYCOF	Outbound BIC Cutoff	For maintaining the cutoff time	Mandatory
PQSNETCQ	Network Cutoff Queue	For maintaining the transaction for which transaction processing time is past maintained cutoff time or cutoff maintenance is unavailable	Optional
PQDFUVAQ	Job Code for Future values transaction	For maintaining the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date	Mandatory

### 2.1.4 Pricing Related Maintenances

The following are the Pricing Related maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDSWPRF	SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the transaction pricing code	Mandatory
PPDVLMT	Pricing Value Maintenance	For maintaining the Price value which is applicable for the Source/customer service level / customer	Optional
PQSEXPRQ	External Pricing Queue	The record is logged in External Pricing Queue when External Pricing request is sent	Optional
PXD191SR	Inbound Claim Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the charges for reciever	Optional

## 2.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenances

This section details the Generic Wires ISO maintenance screens.

This section details the following sub-sections:

- [Section 2.2.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 2.2.2, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 2.2.3, "Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 2.2.4, "Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed"](#)
- [Section 2.2.5, "Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping"](#)
- [Section 2.2.6, "Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages"](#)

## 2.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance' application window. The window title is 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance'. The interface includes a top toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is divided into several sections: 'Host Code \*', 'Network Code \*', 'Currency Code', 'Allow All Currencies' (checkbox), 'Host Description', 'Network Description', and 'Network Type Description'. Below these are 'Payment Preferences' (with 'R-Transaction Preferences' selected), 'Accounting Codes' (with 'Debit Liquidation \*' and 'Credit Liquidation \*' fields), 'Exchange Rate Preference' (with 'Rate Override Variance %', 'Rate Stop Variance %', and 'FX Cancellation' dropdown), and 'Network Priority' (dropdown). At the bottom, there are fields for 'Master Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

The System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

### **Network Code**

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized ‘Cross border MX’ and EU-TARGET2 network codes defined in the host.

### **Network Description**

System Defaults the description of the selected network code.

### **Network Type Description**

System Defaults the network type description of the selected network.

### **Currency Code**

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

---

### **Note**

This field is disabled when ‘Allow All Currencies’ check box is selected.

---

## 2.2.1.1 Payment Preferences

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Payment Preferences" with two main sections: "Accounting Codes" and "Exchange Rate Preference".

- Accounting Codes:**
  - Debit Liquidation\* (text input)
  - Credit Liquidation\* (text input)
  - Network Priority (dropdown menu)
  - Small FX Limit Currency (text input)
  - Small FX Limit Amount (text input)
  - External FX Applicable (dropdown menu)
- Exchange Rate Preference:**
  - Rate Override Variance % (text input)
  - Rate Stop Variance % (text input)
  - FX Cancellation (dropdown menu)

At the bottom of the form, there are several status and control fields:

- Maker/Checker (text input)
- Date Time (text input)
- Mod No (text input)
- Record Status (text input)
- Authorization Status (text input)
- Exit button

### Accounting Codes

#### **Debit Liquidation**

Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.

#### **Credit Liquidation**

Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.

#### **Network Priority**

Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the messages.

#### **Small FX Limit Currency**

Select the list of values from all valid currency code.

#### **Small FX Limit Amount**

Specify the small FX limit amount. The system convert the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.

#### **External FX Applicable**

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. If you select value as 'Yes' Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.

### Exchange Rate Preference

#### **Rate Override Variance%**

Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.

#### **Rate Stop Variance%**

Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

#### **FX Cancellation**

Select the list of values from 'FX Unwind Queue' and 'Auto Interface'. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX

Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.

## 2.2.1.2 R-transaction Preferences

### Re-Pickup FX Rate

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate has to be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.

### Return Days

Specify the return days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.

### Return GL

Select the Return GL values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host.

## 2.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary" screen by typing 'PSSOGWNP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:



- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Credit Liquidation
- Debit Liquidation

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 2.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIGWNP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

The System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

### **Network Code**

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized 'Cross border MX' network codes defined in the host.

### **Network Description**

System Defaults the description of the selected network code.

### **Network Type Description**

System Defaults the network type description of the selected network.

## Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

---

### Note

This field is disabled when 'Allow All Currencies' check box is selected.

---

## 2.2.2.1 Payment Preferences

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Preferences' screen. The title bar indicates 'Payment Preferences' and 'R-Transaction Preferences'. The main content area is split into two columns. The left column, 'Accounting Codes', contains: 'Debit Liquidation \*' (text input), 'Credit Liquidation \*' (text input), 'Beneficiary Name Match Required' (dropdown menu), 'Network Priority' (dropdown menu), 'Small FX Limit Currency' (dropdown menu), 'Small FX Limit Amount' (text input), and 'External FX Applicable' (dropdown menu). The right column, 'Exchange Rate Preference', contains: 'Rate Override Variance %' (text input), 'Rate Stop Variance %' (text input), and 'FX Cancellation' (dropdown menu). At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

## Accounting Codes

### Debit Liquidation

Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.

### Credit Liquidation

Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.

### Beneficiary Name Match Required

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. This field capture whether beneficiary name validation required or not.

### Network Priority

Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the messages.

### Small FX Limit Currency

Select the list of values from all valid currency code.

### Small FX Limit Amount

Specify the small FX limit amount. The system convert the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.

### External FX Applicable

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. If you select value as 'Yes' Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.

## **Exchange Rate Preference**

### **Rate Override Variance%**

Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.

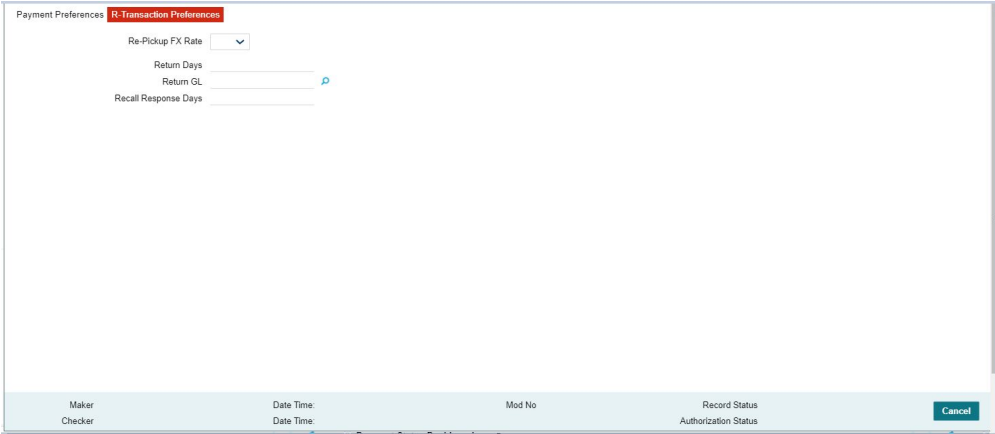
### **Rate Stop Variance%**

Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

### **FX Cancellation**

Select the list of values from 'FX Unwind Queue' and 'Auto Interface'. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.

## **2.2.2.2 R-transaction Preferences**



The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Payment Preferences" with a sub-tab "R-Transaction Preferences". The form contains the following fields:

- Re-Pickup FX Rate:** A dropdown menu.
- Return Days:** A text input field.
- Return GL:** A text input field with a magnifying glass icon to its right.
- Recall Response Days:** A text input field.

At the bottom of the form, there is a table with the following columns: "Maker", "Date Time", "Mod No", "Record Status", and "Authorization Status". A "Cancel" button is located in the bottom right corner of the form area.

### **Re-Pickup FX Rate**

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate has to be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.

### **Return Days**

Specify the return days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.

### **Return GL**

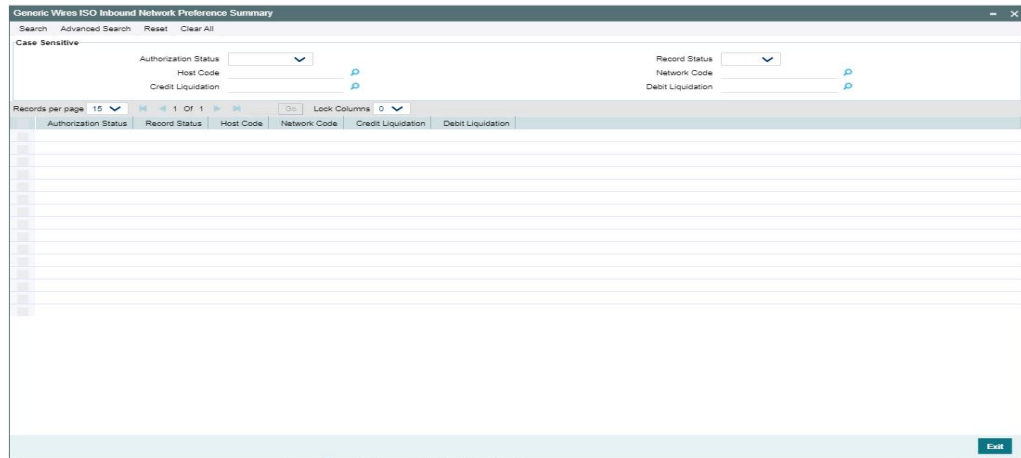
Select the Return GL values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host in the External Chart Accounts (STDCRGLM) maintenance.

### **Recall Response Days**

Specify the recall response days. If the recall response days are maintained, the system validates whether the recall response is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for recall response days, the system skips the validation.

### 2.2.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Credit Liquidation
- Debit Liquidation

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 2.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance

Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance screen allows doing RTGS specific maintenance by selecting the Network Code as RTGS MX.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTPN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

The System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

### **Network Code**

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.

### **Network Description**

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

### **Network Type Description**

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

### **Currency Code**

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Preferences maintenance

---

### **Note**

This field is disabled when ‘Allow All Currencies’ check box is selected.

---

## **Network Account Details**

### **Network Account**

Select from the list of values for the network account This list contains all valid (Open/ Authorized) Nostro accounts.

## **Limit Details**

### **Minimum Amount**

Specify the minimum transaction amount. The system validates the specified minimum transaction amount allowed against the minimum limit maintained.

### **Maximum Amount**

Specify the maximum transaction amount. The system validates the specified maximum transaction amount allowed for transfer against the maximum limit maintained.

## **Price Code Details**

### **Customer Transfer Price Code**

Select from the list of values for the price codes applicable for transaction processing. This list contains all valid (Open/Authorized) price code (PPDCDMNT) defined in the host.

### **Bank Transfer Price Code**

Select from the list of values for the price codes applicable for transaction processing. This list contains all valid (Open/Authorized) price code (PPDCDMNT) defined in the host.

## **Network Cutoff Time**

### **Cutoff Hours**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.008 transactions.

### **Cutoff Minute**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.008 transactions.

### **Interbank Cutoff Hours**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.009 transactions.

### **Interbank Cutoff Minute**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.009 transactions.

## **Network Identifiers**

### **Network Directory Key**

Select from the list of values for the Network Directory Key maintenance for a transaction. You can select the list of values from EURO1, TARGET2, or LVTS based on the type of RTGS Network maintained.

### **Network Participation**

Select from the list of values for the Network Participation maintenance for a transaction. You can select the list of values from Direct or Indirect. This indicates whether bank is having a direct or indirect participation in the network

### **Network Service ID**

Select from the list of values for the Network Service ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

### **Proprietary Service ID**

Select from the list of values for the Proprietary Service ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

### **Network BIC**

Select from the list of values for the Network BIC maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for the Clearing System Code maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

### **Clearing System Proprietary**

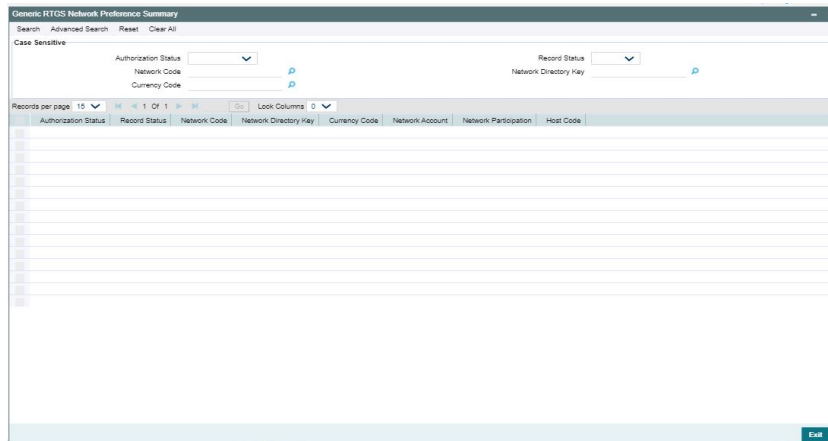
Select from the list of values for the Clearing System Proprietary maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

### **Network Member ID**

Select from the list of values for the Network Member ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

## **2.2.3.1 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary**

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSGRTNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code
- Network Directory Key
- Currency Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 2.2.4 Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed

You can maintain the Transaction Status Code and Processing status mapping through this screen

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDRJTST’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Transaction Processing Status	Transaction Status Code	Transaction Status Description	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INPROGRESS	ACSP	Settlement in Progress
<input type="checkbox"/>	PROCESSED	ACSC	Settlement Completed
<input type="checkbox"/>	REJECTED	RJCT	Rejected

User are allowed to change the value in 'Transaction Status Code' field. The Transaction Status Code table is shown below:

Transaction Processing Status	Transaction Status Code	Transaction Status Description
INPROGRESS	ACSP	Settlement in Progress
PROCESSED	ACSC	Settlement Completed
REJECTED	RJCT	Rejected

## 2.2.5 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping

This screen captures the reject reason code and return code populated in reject/return payments when auto cancellation is triggered due to reject responses from external systems.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDRJTRM’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Host Code Description**

System display the description of the selected Network.

### **Network Code**

Select from the list of values for Network Code. The list contains the Open/Authorized network codes of 'Cross-border MX'.

### **Network Description**

System display the Network Description of the selected Network.

### **Network Type Description**

System display the Description of the selected Network Type.

### **Reject Reason Code**

Select from the list of values the reason for returning of transaction. This field list the Return Code for pacs.002 message.

### **Reject Reason Description**

System display the description of the selected Reject Reason Code.

### **Return Reason Code**

Select from the list of values the reason for returning of transaction. This field list the Return Code for pacs.004 message.

### **Return Reason Description**

System display the description of the selected Return Reason Code.

### **Payment Reject**

#### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

#### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

## **Payment Return**

### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

## **Error Code Linkage**

### **Error Type**

Display the value of External Errors.

### **Error Code**

Select from the list of values for Error Code. It contains the list of all Open/Authorized Error codes defined in the 'User Defined Error Codes' maintenance (PMDERRCD) for the host code.

### **Description**

Display the Description of the selected Error Code.

---

### **Note**

The error code value received from the external systems like Sanctions, EAC is maintained in the User Defined Error Codes maintenance (PMDERRCD).

---

## **2.2.6 Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages**

This screen capture the message format preference for the debit/credit confirmations. This is a level host maintenance.

You can invoke “Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages” screen by typing the function ID ‘PMDCMAGT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a software application window titled "Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages". The window has a standard toolbar at the top with "New" and "Enter Query" buttons. Below the toolbar, there are several input fields and dropdown menus. The fields are: "Host Code \* USA", "BIC Code \*", "Customer Number", "Customer Name", "Message Type" (a dropdown menu), and "Format Preference" (a dropdown menu showing "SWIFT.MT"). At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with columns for "Maker", "Checker", "Date Time", "Mod No", "Record Status", and "Authorization Status". An "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner of the status bar.

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**BIC Code**

Specify the BIC from the list of values. The list contains valid (Open/Authorized) BICs defined in the BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the Customer Number attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

**Customer Name**

System defaults the Customer Name attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

**Message Type**

Select from the list of values for Message Type. The available values are "Debit Advice" and "Credit Advice".

**Format Preference**

Select from the list of values for Format Preference. The available values are "SWIFT MT" and "SWIFT CBPRPlus".

# 3. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction

## 3.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 3.1.1, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 3.1.2, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 3.1.3, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 3.1.4, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

### 3.1.1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of FI to FI customer credit transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBCT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a complex web form for entering transaction details. At the top, there are fields for Host Code, Transaction Reference Number, Transaction Identification, Source Code, Institution Identification, End to End Identification, and Network Code. Below these are tabs for Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information. The main form area is organized into columns: Payment Details (Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debt Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debt Account, Debt Account Currency, Debt Account Branch, Debt Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, Remarks), Debtor Details (Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, Country of Residence), Debtor Agent Details (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name), Creditor Details (Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, Country of Residence), Creditor Agent Details (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name), Instructed Agent (Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Interbank Settlement Currency, Interbank Settlement Amount), and Settlement Information (Settlement Method, Settlement Account, Settlement Currency). There are also buttons for 'Other Details' and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### UETR

Specify the UETR value.

#### 3.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several columns of input fields and sections. The 'Payment Details' section includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. The 'Debtor Details' section includes Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. The 'Debtor Agent Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. The 'Creditor Agent Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. The 'Creditor Details' section includes Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. The 'Instructed Agent' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. The 'Settlement Information' section includes Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency. There are also buttons for 'Other Debtor Details', 'Other Debtor Agent Details', 'Other Creditor Details', and 'Other Settlement Details'. At the bottom, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

### Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System default the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System default the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Credit Account**

Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent.

---

**Note**

If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.

---

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System default this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System default this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

**Cover Message Only**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, cover message is suppressed.

**Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation ( camt.054) is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.



**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

## Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Instructed Agent Details" with a tabbed interface. The "FIN Postal Address" tab is selected and highlighted in red. The "Other Details" tab is also visible. The form contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

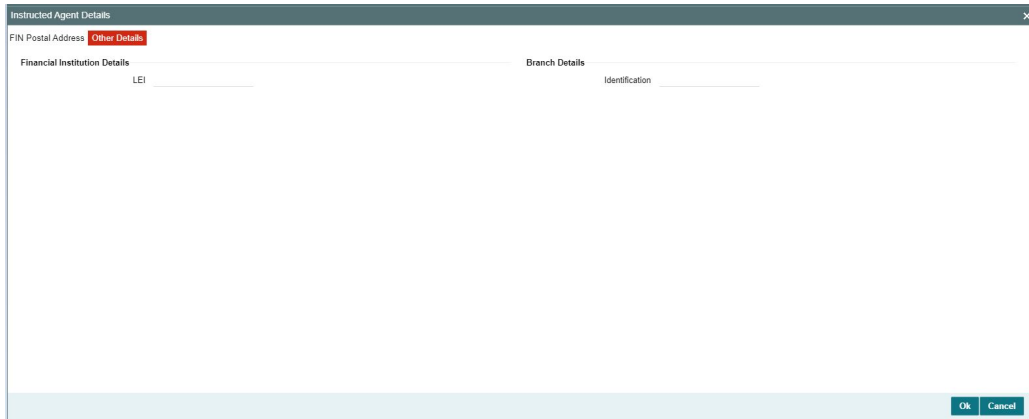
## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDA, INGA, and COVE.

#### **Settlement Account**

Select from the list of values for settlement account.

#### **Settlement Currency**

System default the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

**IBAN**

System default IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

**Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

**Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

**Account Name**

System default Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

**Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

**Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

**Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

**Proxy ID**

Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

**3.1.1.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' section contains input fields for 'Birth Date' (with a date picker icon), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these is the 'Other Identification Details' section, which is a table with the following columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' window with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The 'Type Code' and 'Type Proprietary' fields are on the left. The 'Scheme Name Code' and 'Issuer' fields are in the middle. The 'Proxy Type Code' is a dropdown menu, and the 'Proxy Type Proprietary' and 'Proxy ID' fields are on the right. At the bottom right of the window are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.1.1.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is selected. The form contains the following fields:

Field Name	Field Name	Field Name
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details:**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Code Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.1.1.4 **Payment Information**

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Settlement Time Indication**

#### **Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

#### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

### **Settlement Time Request**

#### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

#### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

#### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

#### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

## **Service Level Details**

### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

**3.1.1.5 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the Oracle Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen. The screen is divided into several sections for data entry:

- Initiating Party:** Name, Country Of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Name, Country Of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Ultimate Creditor:** Name, Country Of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Instructing Reimbursement Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Third Reimbursement Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Intermediary Agent 1:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Intermediary Agent 2:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Intermediary Agent 3:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Instructing Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with an 'Other Details' button.

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with tabs for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MS', and 'UCF'. Below these tabs are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Initiating Party****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Debtor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Third Reimbursement Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Instructing Agent Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Other Details" tab is selected. The form contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.



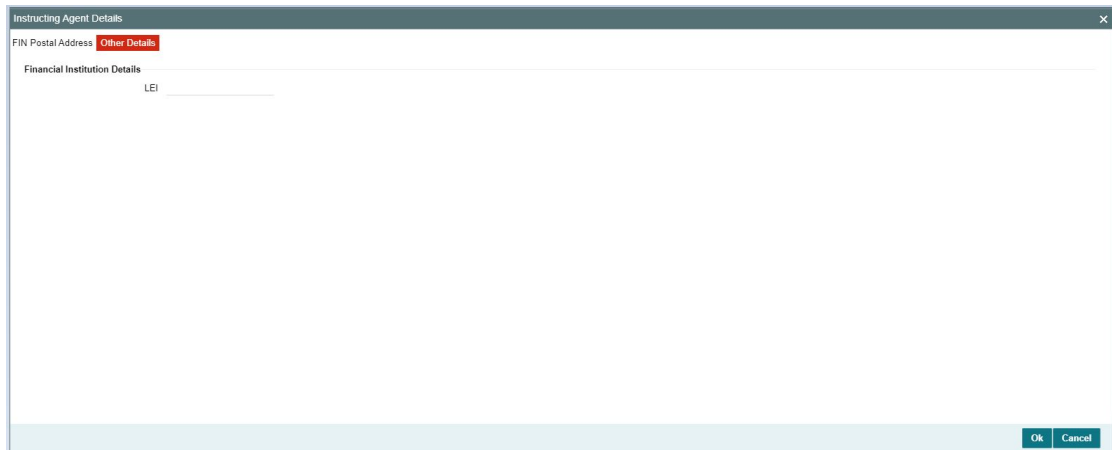
## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Instructing Agent Details". It has two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details". The "Other Details" tab is active. Below the tabs, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### 3.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Initiating Party" with a close button "x" in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: "Postal Address" (highlighted in red) and "Identification".

The "Postal Address" tab contains the following input fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

The "Identification" tab contains the following input fields:

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

#### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 3.1.1.7 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details" with a tabbed interface. The "FIN Postal Address" tab is active, displaying a form with the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

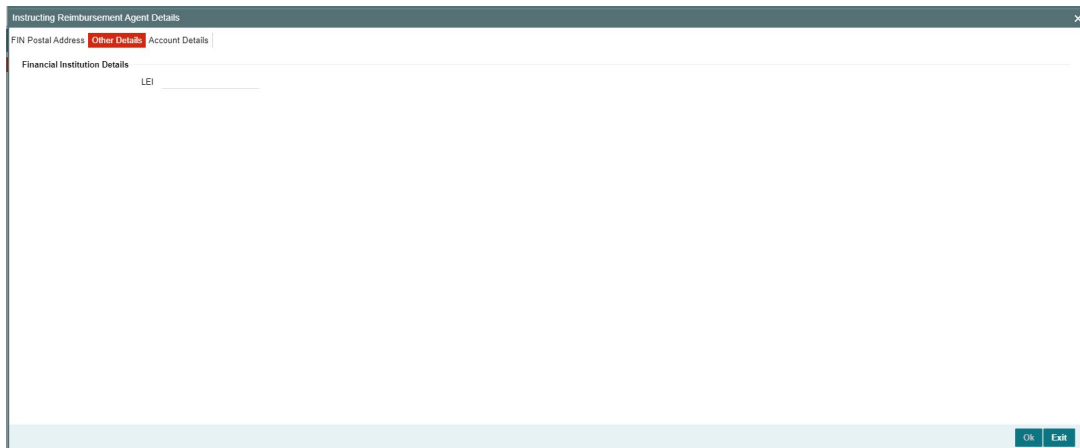
## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

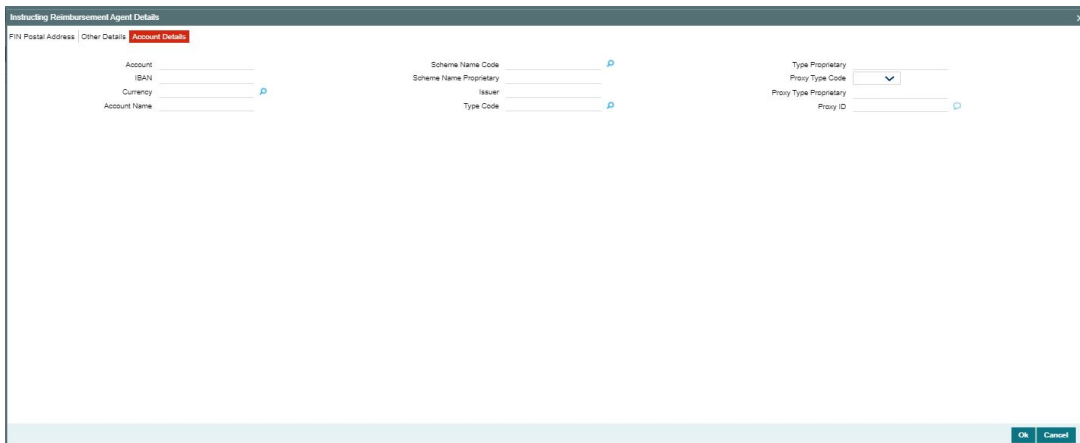
### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.1.1.8 Cover Payment Information

Click the 'Cover Payment Information' tab on the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Cover Network**

Display the Network derived for the Cover Message.

#### **Cover Network Description**

Display the description of the derived Cover Network.

#### **Settlement Method**

Display the derived Settlement Method for the cover message.

#### **Debtor Details**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Instructing Agent Details" with a tabbed interface. The "FIN Postal Address" tab is selected. The "Other Details" section contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department



- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

#### **Financial Institution Details**

##### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **Intermediary Agent 1**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Intermediary Agent 1 header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code 1**

Select from the list of values for Code.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

System allows only 2 occurrence of Instruction for Creditor Agent.

---

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

System allows only 4 occurrence of Instruction for Next Agent.

---

**Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

**3.1.1.9 Other Details Button**

The Other Debtor Details, Debtor Agent Details, Other Creditor Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Intermediary Agent 1 button under 'Cover Payment Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (selected), 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

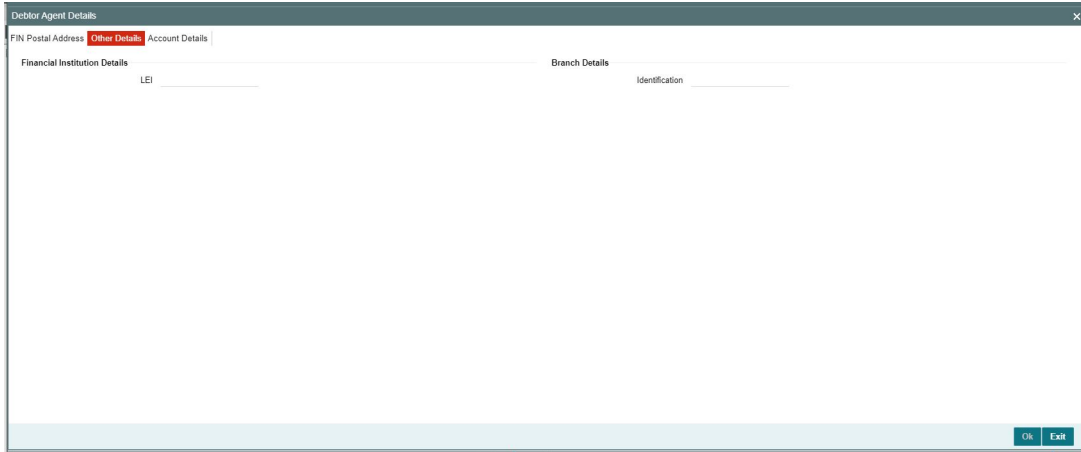
### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

**Financial Institution Details**

**LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

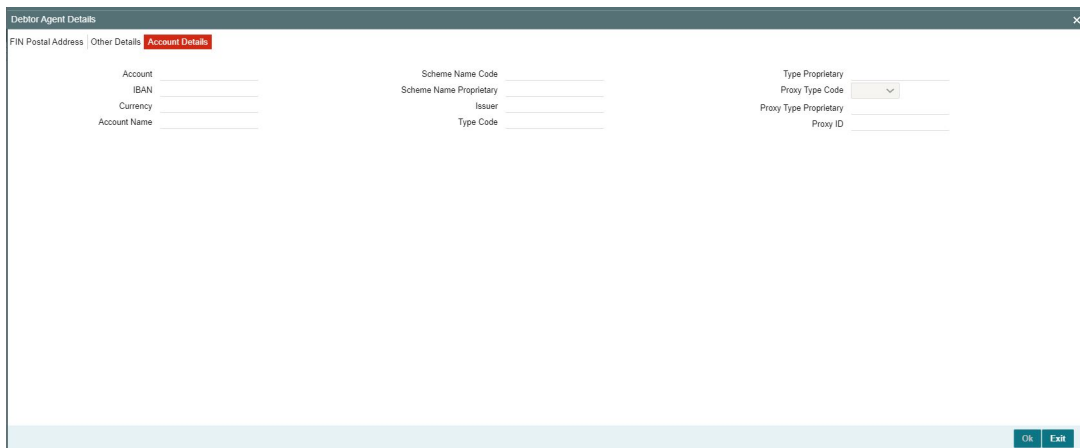
**Branch Details:**

**Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

**Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.1.1.10 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

#### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

#### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

## **Details**

### **Type**

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Country**

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Code**

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Amount**

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Information**

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

## **3.1.1.11 Related Remittance Information**

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface with a breadcrumb trail: Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Cover Payment Information | Regulatory Reporting | **Related Remittance Information** | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information. The main content area is divided into three sections: 'Remittance Identification' with a single input field; 'Remittance Location Details' with 'Method' and 'Electronic Address' input fields; and 'Postal Address' with a grid of input fields for Name, Department, Street Name, Building Name, Floor, Room, Post Code, Town Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. To the right of these fields are seven 'Address Line' input fields (Address Line 1 through Address Line 7). At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', and 'Authorization Status', along with 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

### **Remittance Location Details**

#### **Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

#### **Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

### **3.1.1.12 Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

## Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

## Referred Document Info

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

### Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

### View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Specify the following fields:

## Identification

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.



**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

## **Referred Document Amount**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Referred Document Amount Details' window. It features a header with the title and a close button. Below the header, there are three pairs of input fields for currency and amount: 'Due Payable Currency' and 'Due Payable Amount', 'Credit Note Currency' and 'Credit Note Amount', and 'Remitted Currency' and 'Remitted Amount'. The main body is divided into three sections, each with a table and a search icon. The first section is 'Discount Applied Amount' with columns: 'Discount Applied Code', 'Discount Applied Proprietary', 'Discount Applied Currency', and 'Discount Applied Amount'. The second section is 'Tax Amount' with columns: 'Tax Code', 'Tax Proprietary', 'Tax Currency', and 'Tax Amount'. The third section is 'Adjustment Amount And Reason' with columns: 'Adjustment Currency', 'Adjustment Amount', 'Credit Debit Indicator', 'Adjustment Reason', and 'Adjustment Additional Information'. At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

## **Discount Applied Amount**

### **Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

## Tax Remittance

### View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Tax Remittance Details". The form is organized into several sections:

- Administrative Fields:** Administration Zone, Reference Number, Method, Total Taxable Base Currency, Total Taxable Base Amount, Date (YYYYMMDD), Total Tax Currency, Total Tax Amount, and Sequence Number.
- Debtor Information:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, Authorization Name, and Creditor (Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type).
- Ultimate Debtor Information:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, and Authorization Name.
- Record Table:** A table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date, and Additional Information.
- Tax Amount Section:** Rate, Taxable Base Currency, Taxable Base Amount, Total Currency, and Total Amount.
- Details Table:** A table with columns: Year, Type, From Date, To Date, Currency, and Amount.

At the bottom right of the form, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

### **Debtor**

#### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

## **Invoicer**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Invoicee**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Garnishment Remittance**

### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.



**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

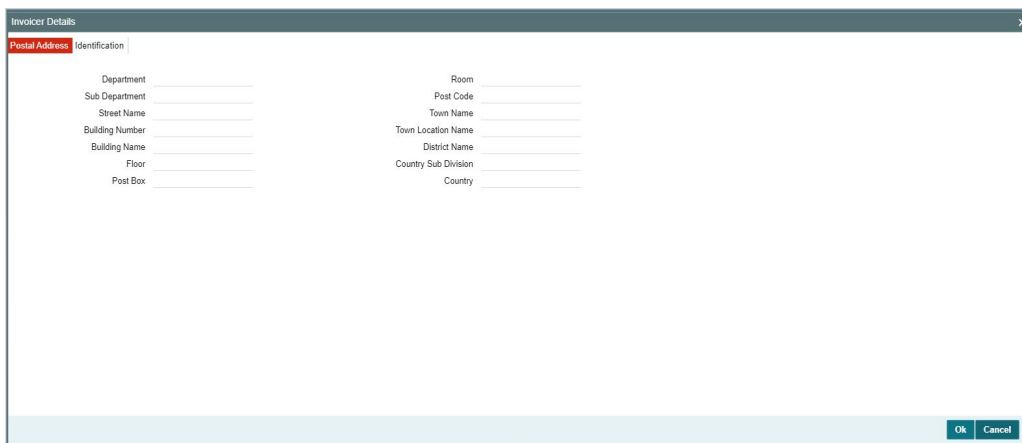
Refer to the Section 3.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

### **3.1.1.13 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with a sub-tab 'Postal Address'. The window contains two columns of input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 3.1.1.14 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1	Previous Instructing Agent 2	Previous Instructing Agent 3
BICFI	BICFI	BICFI
Clearing System Code	Clearing System Code	Clearing System Code
Member Identification	Member Identification	Member Identification
Name	Name	Name

Specify the following fields:

**Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

## Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 3.1.1.15 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

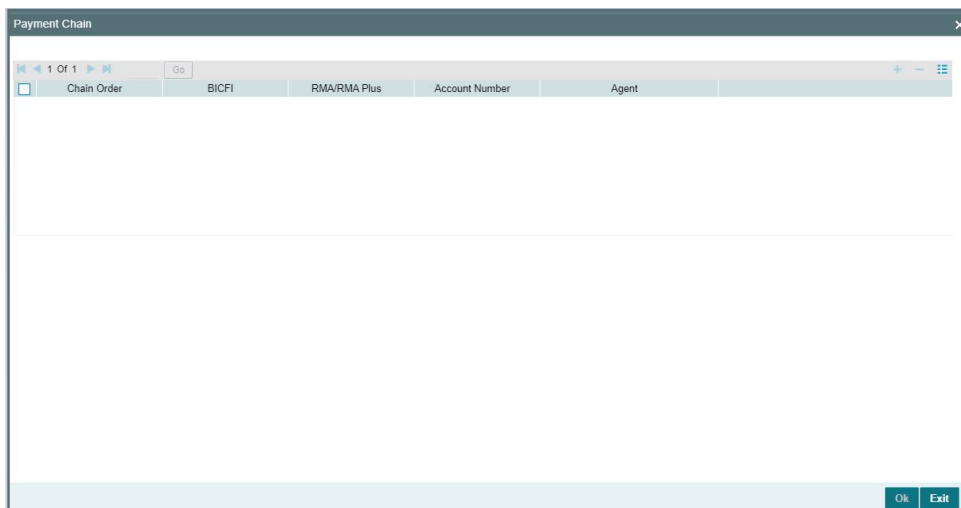
---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.1.1.16 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

## **BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

## **RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

## **Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

## **Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

### **3.1.1.17 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System Code	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
						<a href="#">Charges Agent Details</a>

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.



## **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

## **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

## **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

## **Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

## **Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Charge Information Agent Details" with a tabbed interface. The "FIN Postal Address" tab is selected, showing a form with the following fields:

FIN Postal Address		Other Details	
Department	Room	Address Line 1	
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2	
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3	
Building Number	Town Location Name		
Building Name	District Name		
Floor	Country Sub Division		
Post Box	Country		

At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

## **FIN Postal Address**

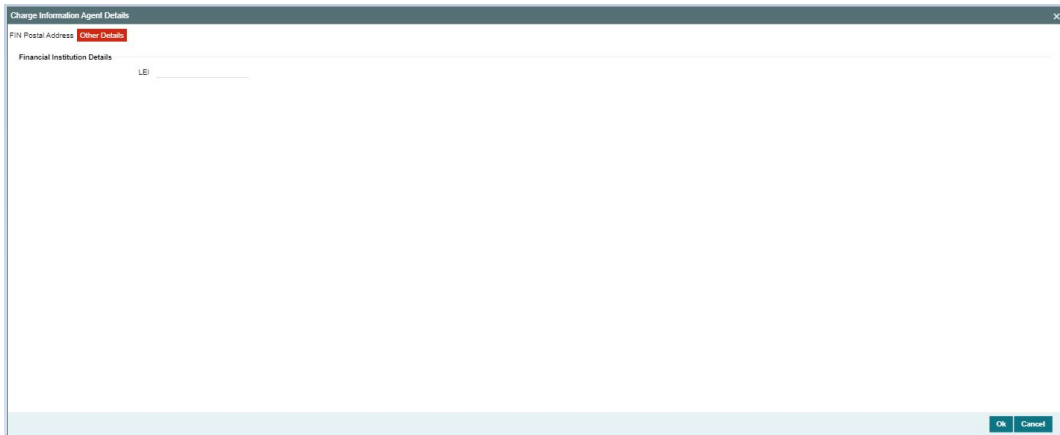
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

#### **Financial Institution Details**

##### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **Payment Pricing Details**

##### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

##### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

##### **Debit Currency**

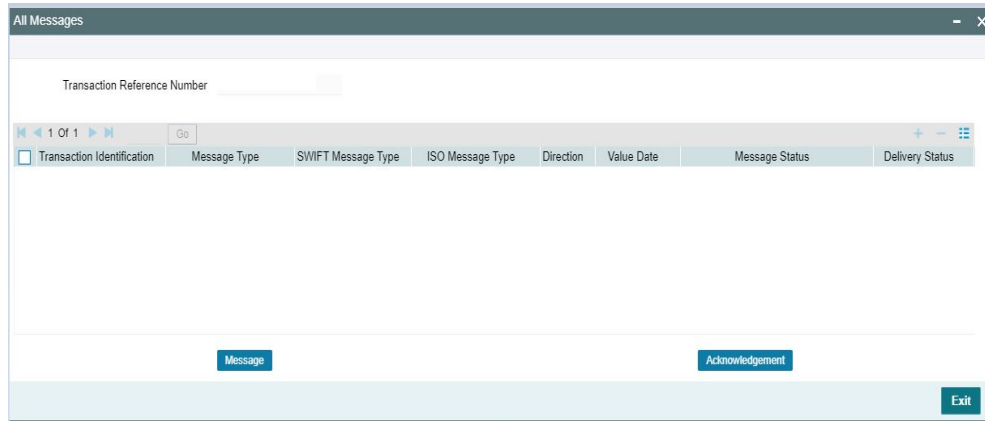
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

##### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

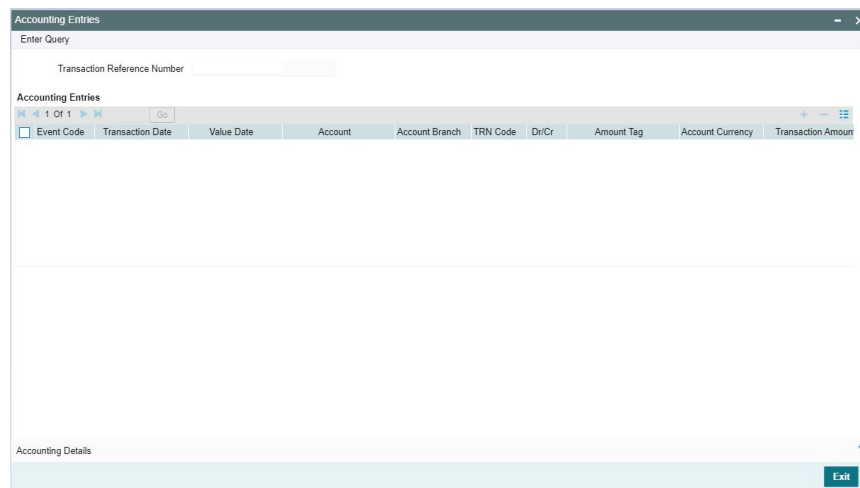
#### **3.1.1.18 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



### 3.1.1.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



### 3.1.1.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 3.1.1.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 3.1.1.22 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.1.2 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBBT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Transaction Reference Number**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Transaction Identification**

Specify the transaction identification.

#### **Prefunded Payments**

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

#### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Instruction Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code.

## End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

---

### Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
  - In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
- 

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

---

### Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

### 3.1.2.1 Main Tab

Click the "Main" tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen. The interface is organized into several columns and sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Currency, Name, Customer Service Model, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Name, and buttons for 'Other Debtor Details'.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and buttons for 'Debtor Agent Details'.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and buttons for 'Creditor Agent Details'.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Creditor Account Name, and buttons for 'Other Creditor Details'.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and buttons for 'Other Details'.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency, with buttons for 'Other Details'.
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Includes checkboxes for Payment Message, Debit Confirmation, and Receive Notice.

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links for Payment Chain, Change Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UCF. A footer bar contains fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and a 'Finish' button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System default the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System default the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Credit Account**

Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent.

---

**Note**

If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.

---

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.



**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Account Identification**

System default this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System default this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

**Debit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.

**Receive Notice**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, receive notice (camt.057) is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

## **Creditor Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

## **Instructed Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Instructed Agent Details' with a sub-tab 'FIN Postal Address'. The window is divided into three columns of input fields. The first column contains: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column contains: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column contains: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right corner, there are two buttons labeled 'OK' and 'Exit'.

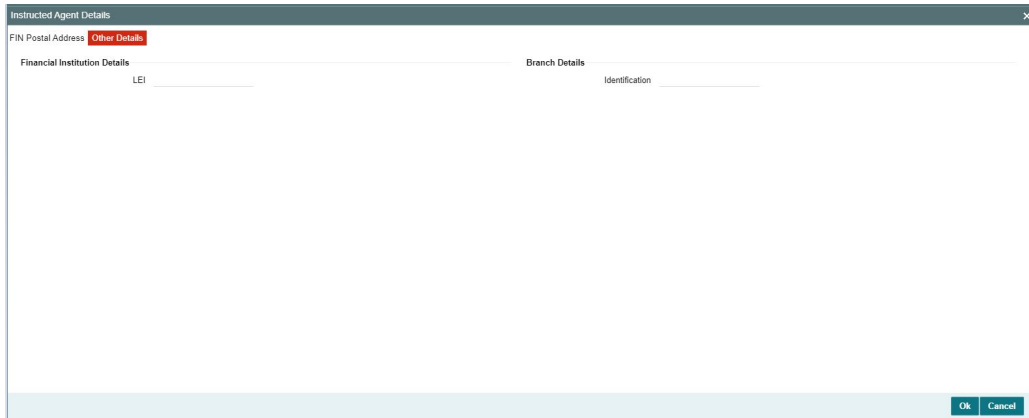
### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Financial Institution Details and Branch Details.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDA and INGA.

#### **Settlement Account**

Select from the list of values for settlement account.

#### **Settlement Currency**

System default the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

**IBAN**

System default IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

**Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

**Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

**Account Name**

System default Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

**Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

**Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

**Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

**Proxy ID**

Specify the Proxy ID of the agent.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

**3.1.2.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Debtor Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (selected), 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

**Financial Institution Details**

**LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

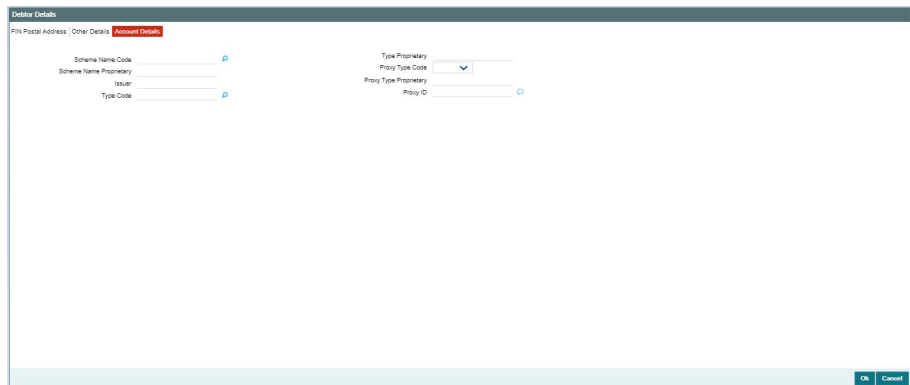
**Branch Details**

**Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

**Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID



---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.1.2.3 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a tabbed interface. The "FIN Postal Address" tab is selected. The screen contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

#### **Financial Institution Details**

##### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **Branch Details**

##### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

#### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.1.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' tab selected in the Oracle interface. The form is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for Debit Date Time, Credit Date Time, and Settlement Time Request (CLS Time, Till Time, From Time, Reject Time).
- Payment Type Information:** Includes dropdown menus for Instruction Priority, Clearing Channel, and Settlement Priority, along with text fields for Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary, Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with links for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. A footer area contains fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Settlement Time Indication**

##### **Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

**Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

**Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Settlement Time Request****CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

**From Time**

Specify the From Time.

**Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

**Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

**Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Payment Type Information****Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

**Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Category Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent are allowed.

---

**3.1.2.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agent Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays a web interface for 'Agent Details'. At the top, there are tabs: 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Agent Details' (highlighted), 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. Below the tabs, there are three columns for 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', and 'Intermediary Agent 3', and one column for 'Instructing Agent'. Each column contains the following fields: BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. Below each set of fields is an 'Other Details' button. At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with links: 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MS', and 'UDF'. The bottom right corner has an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Instructing Agent Details" with a tab labeled "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details". The form contains the following fields:

Field Name	Field Name	Field Name
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **3.1.2.6 Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### **FIN Postal Address**

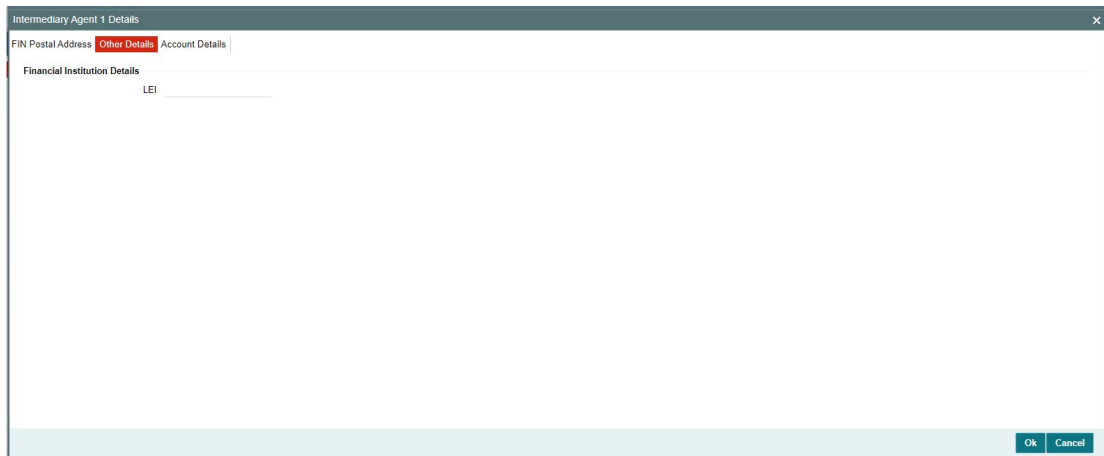
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Intermediary Agent 1 Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details' (which is selected). The 'Account Details' tab contains the following fields:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.1.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

**3.1.2.8 Pass through Payment Information**

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 3.1.2.9 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

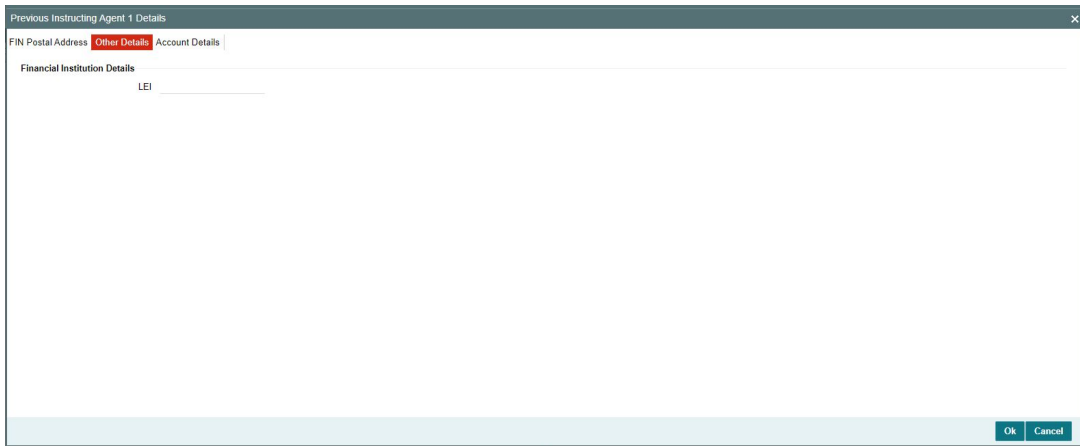
### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

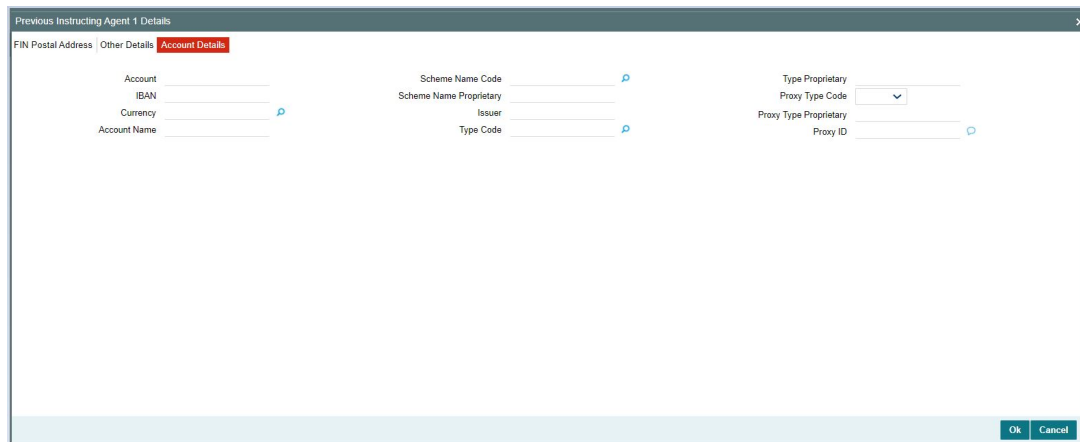
**Financial Institution Details**

**LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

**Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

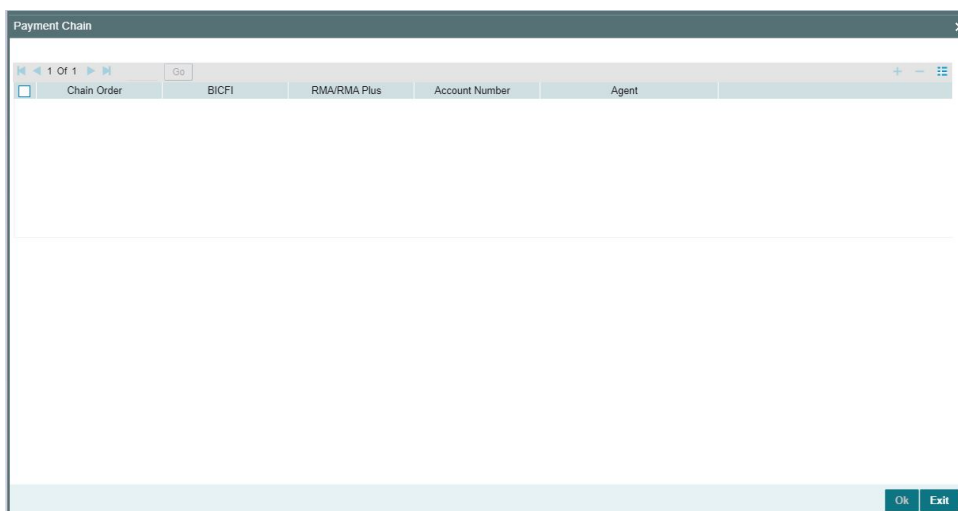
---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.1.2.10 **Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

**RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.



## Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

### 3.1.2.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

#### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

#### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

#### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

#### **Payment Pricing Details**

##### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

##### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

##### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

##### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### 3.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Other Parties" tab is selected. The window is organized into three columns: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each column contains fields for "Name" and "Country Of Residence", followed by a blue "Other Details" button. Below these columns are two rows of fields: "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details", each with a blue "Other Details" button. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Initiating Party**

##### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

##### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **Ultimate Debtor**

##### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

##### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

**Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

**Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### 3.1.2.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "Other Parties", "Other Agents" (which is selected and highlighted in red), and "Other Details". The main area is divided into several sections, each with a header and a set of input fields. The sections are: "Debtor Agent Details", "Creditor Agent Details", "Previous Instructing Agent 1", "Previous Instructing Agent 2", "Previous Instructing Agent 3", "Intermediary Agent 1", "Intermediary Agent 2", and "Intermediary Agent 3". Each section contains four input fields: "BICFI", "Clearing System Code", "Member Identification", and "Name". Each field has a small blue icon to its right. Below each set of fields is a blue button labeled "Other Details". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Debtor Agents Details**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

##### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **Creditor Agents Details**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **3.1.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot displays a software window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details", with "Other Details" being the active tab. The main content area is divided into two side-by-side panels. The left panel is titled "Instruction for Creditor Agent" and contains a table with two columns: "Code" and "Instruction Information". The right panel is titled "Instruction for Next Agent" and also contains a table with "Code" and "Instruction Information" columns. Below these two panels is a section labeled "Remittance Information". At the bottom right corner of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

##### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

##### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.



---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

- Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.
- 

**3.1.2.15 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Initiating Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has two tabs: "Postal Address" (selected) and "Identification". The "Postal Address" tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

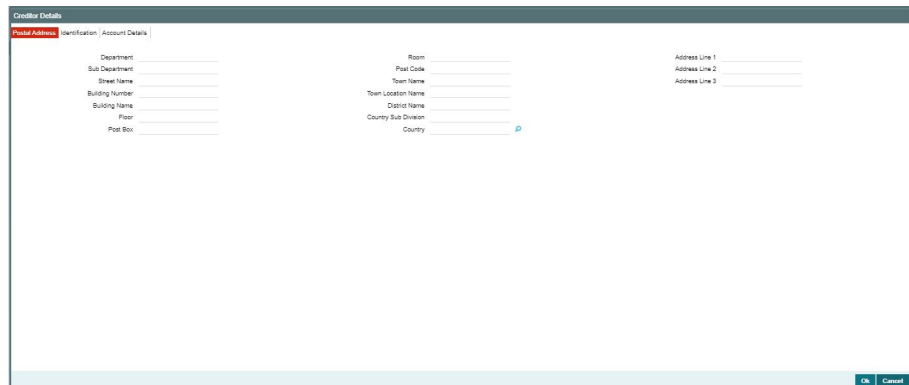
- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 3.1.2.16 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Creditor Details' with a sub-tab 'Postal Address'. The window contains the following fields:

Postal Address		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.1.2.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with a tabbed interface. The "FIN Postal Address" tab is active. The fields are organized as follows:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

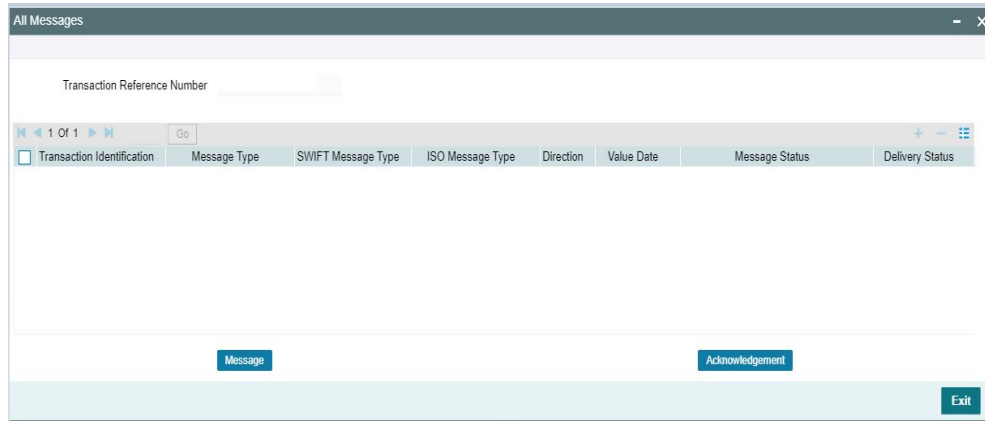
---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

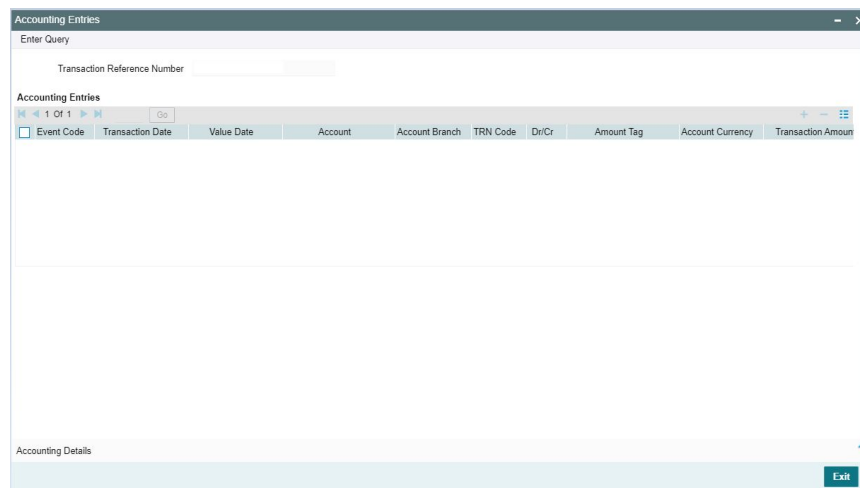
### 3.1.2.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



### 3.1.2.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



### 3.1.2.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



### 3.1.2.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

### 3.1.2.22 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary' application. At the top, there is a search bar containing 'PSSOCBBT'. Below it, a grid of search criteria is visible, including fields for Transaction Reference Number, Transaction Identification, FX Reference Number, Authorization Status, Value Date, Transfer Amount, Debtor Account Number, Debit Amount, Creditor Account Number, Credit Amount, Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Network Code, Booking Date, Activation Date, Instructed Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Customer Number, Creditor Account Branch, End to End Identification, UETR, Source Code, Requested Execution Date, Transfer Currency, Instructed Amount, Debtor Account Currency, Customer Service Model, and Creditor Account Currency. The bottom section shows a table with columns for Transaction Reference Number, Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, Transaction Identification, Clearing System Reference, UETR, FX Reference Number, Network Code, Source Code, Authorization Status, Booking Date, and Requested Execution Date. The table is currently empty. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.1.3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCBCT' screen details above.

### 3.1.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' screen with the following sections:

- Status Details:** Includes dropdown menus for Transaction Status, Debit Liquidation Status, Recall Status, Exception Queue, and Credit Liquidation Status. A 'View Queue' button is present.
- External Communications:** Includes dropdown menus for Sanctions Check Status, External Credit Approval Status, External Exchange Rate Status, Sanctions Check Reference, External Credit Approval Reference, and Sanctions Seizure. It also has text input fields for External Exchange Rate Reference.
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes text input fields for Cancel Reference, Cancellation Request Date (format: dd-MMM-yyyy), and Reason Code. It also has dropdown menus for Cancellation Request Status and Cancellation Status.
- Navigation and Footer:** A menu bar at the bottom includes 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. The footer contains 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

### 3.1.3.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'R-Transactions' screen with the following elements:

- Navigation:** The 'R-Transactions' tab is highlighted in the top menu bar.
- Table:** A table with columns: Return Reference, R-Type, R-Message Type, Status, Exception Queue, Activation Date, and Value Date. The table is currently empty.
- Actions:** A 'View R-Transaction' button is located below the table.
- Navigation and Footer:** Similar to the previous screen, it includes a menu bar and a footer with 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.008 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on 'View R-Transaction' button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

### 3.1.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Charges Information Details

1 Of 1 Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System ID	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
--------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------------	-------	--------------------	-----------------------	------	-----------------------

Payment Pricing Details

1 Of 1 Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
--------------------------	-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

Exit

### 3.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1 Go

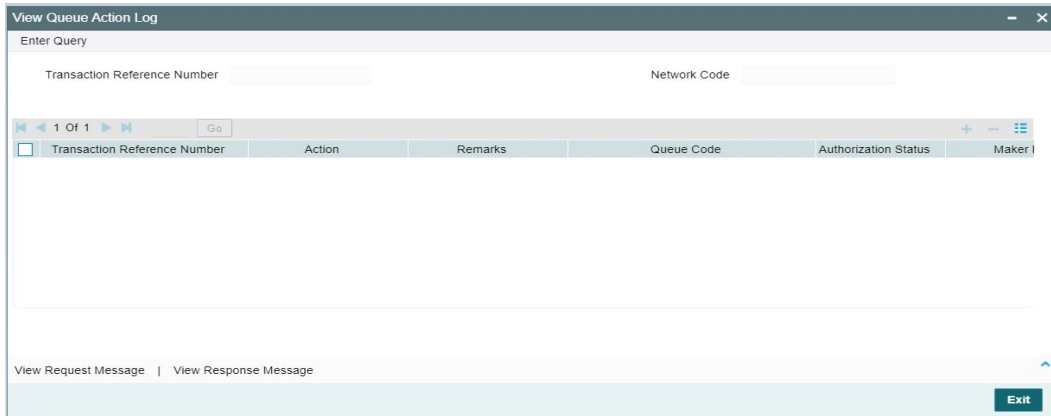
<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
--------------------------	----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

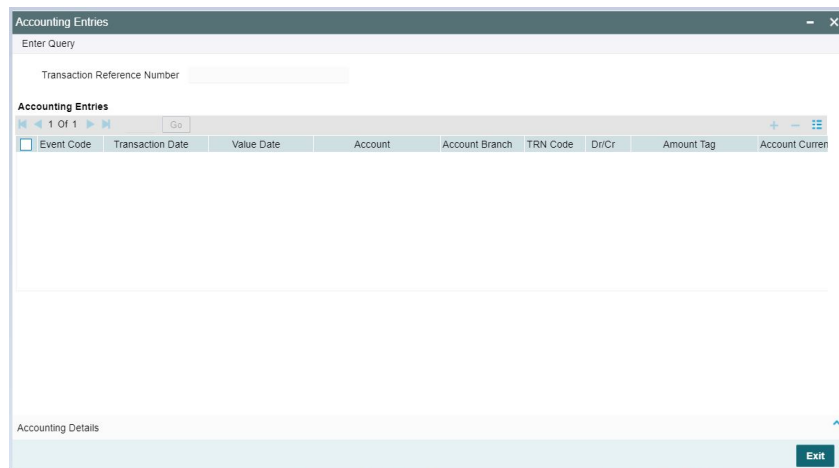
### 3.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



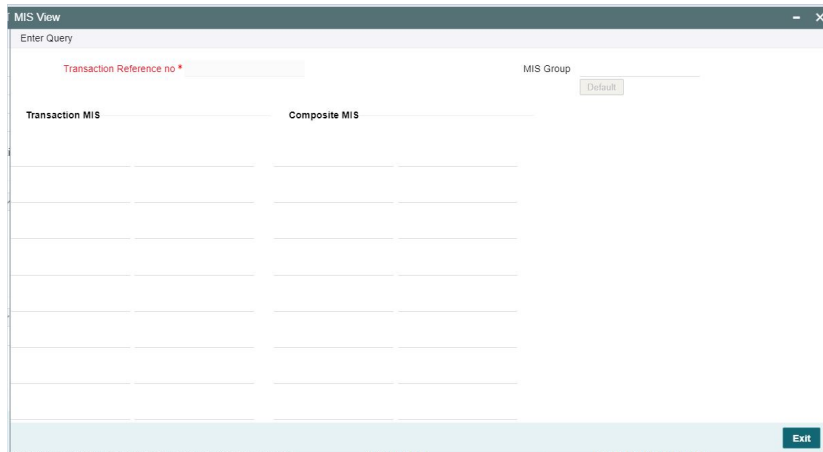
### 3.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



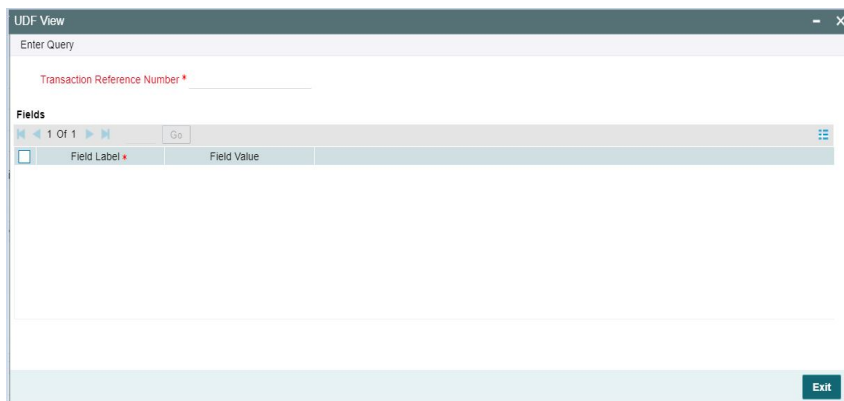
### 3.1.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



### 3.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



### 3.1.3.9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBWW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary". The window contains a search interface with a "Case Sensitive" checkbox and various search criteria fields. The criteria include Transaction Reference Number, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, Transaction Branch, End to End Identification, Instruction Identification, Customer Number, Clearing System Reference, Debtor Account Number, Creditor Account Number, and Recall Status. Below the search fields is a table with columns for Transaction Reference Number, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, Transaction Branch, and Sour. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there is a "Cancel Request" button and an "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

#### Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).



- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

### Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

“Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed”

---

## 3.1.4 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCNVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Cover Payment Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCBBT' screen details above.

### 3.1.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

### 3.1.4.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.009 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on 'View R-Transaction' button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

### 3.1.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

### 3.1.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

**Initiating Party**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Debtor**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Creditor**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Debtor Details**

Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_  
Debit Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Debtor Details](#)

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Creditor Details](#)

### Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | **Other Agents** | Other Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Debtor Agent Details](#)

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Creditor Agent Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 1**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 2**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 3**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

[Exit](#)

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | Other Agents | **Other Details**

**Instruction for Creditor Agent**

1 of 1

Code	Instruction Information

[Rerollback Information](#)

**Instruction for Next Agent**

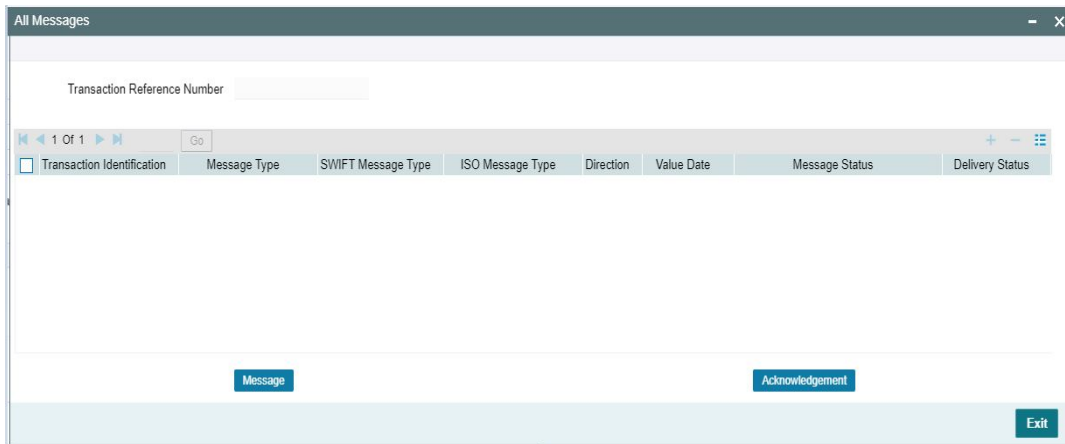
1 of 1

Code	Instruction Information

[Exit](#)

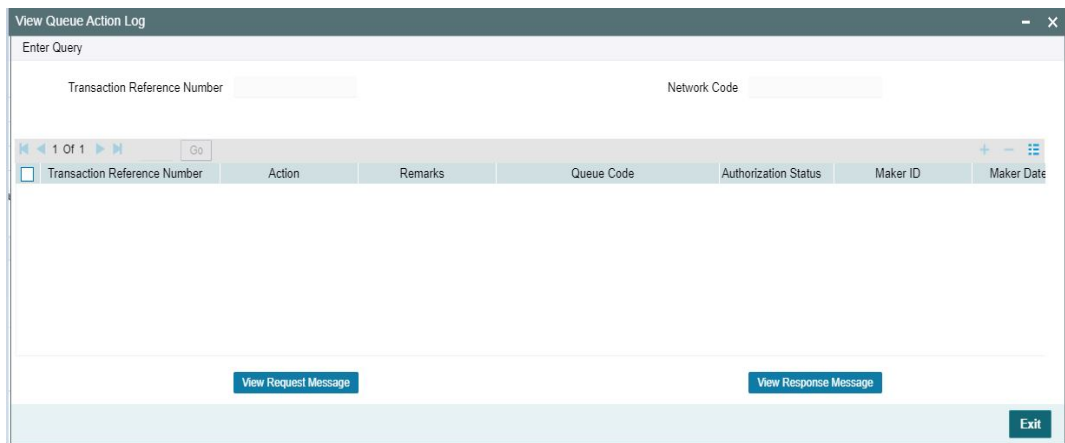
### 3.1.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



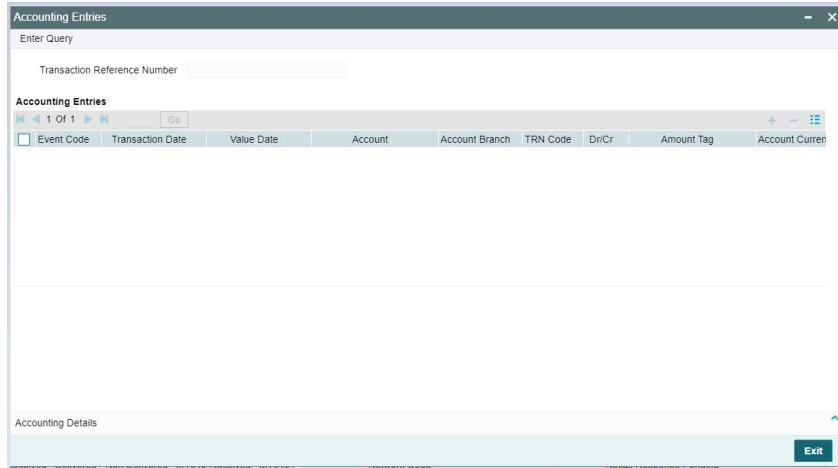
### 3.1.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



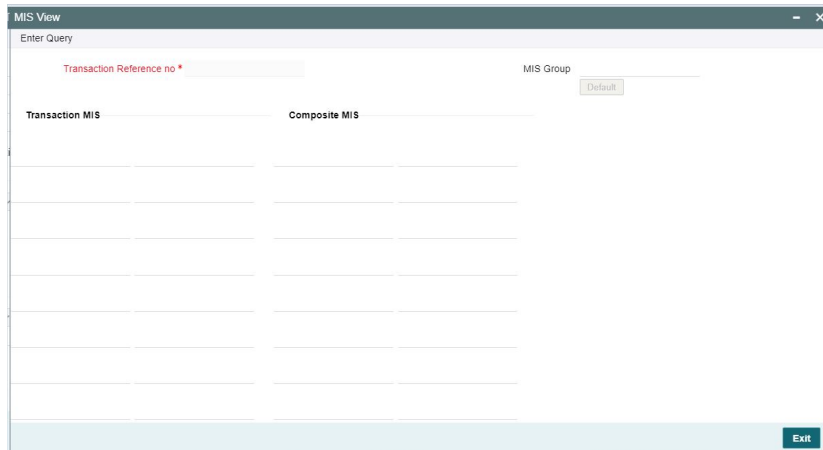
### 3.1.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



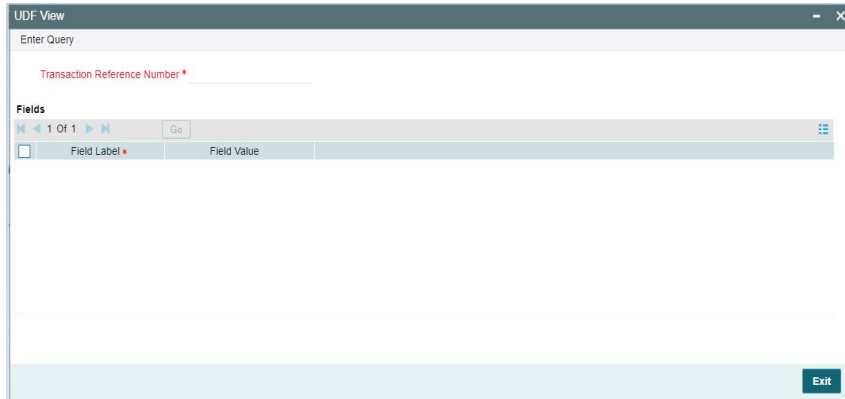
### 3.1.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



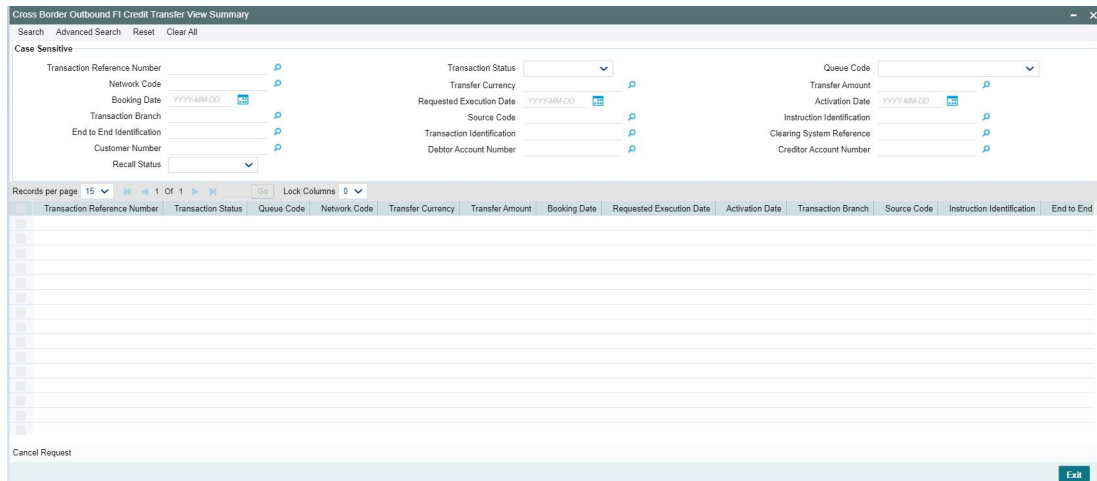
### 3.1.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



### 3.1.4.10 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification

- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Cancel Request Button**

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 'PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

#### **Note**

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

"Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

---

## **3.2 TARGET2 Outbound Transaction**

This section details the TARGET2 Outbound transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 3.2.1, "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 3.2.2, "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 3.2.3, "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 3.2.4, "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

### **3.2.1 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input**

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.



You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

### UETR

Specify the UETR value.

### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

### Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### 3.2.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several columns and sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator (with a dropdown menu), Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor BICFI, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. There is an 'Other Debtor Details' button.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There is an 'Other Debtor Agent Details' button.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There is an 'Other Creditor Details' button.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor BICFI, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. There is an 'Other Creditor Details' button.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method (with a dropdown menu) and Clearing System Code (with a dropdown menu).

At the bottom of the screen, there are fields for Payment Chain, Change Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UOF. Below these are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

### Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

### Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

### Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

### Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

### Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

### Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

### Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

### Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System default the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System default the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, SHAR, and SLEV.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System default this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System default this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.2, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

### **3.2.1.2 Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details

The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Postal Address" tab is selected. The form contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Debtor Details'. The 'Identification' tab is active. The form is organized into three main sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Contains input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'.
- Private Identification:** Contains input fields for 'Birth Date', 'Province of Birth', 'City of Birth', and 'Country of Birth'.
- Other Identification Details:** A table with the following columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty.

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

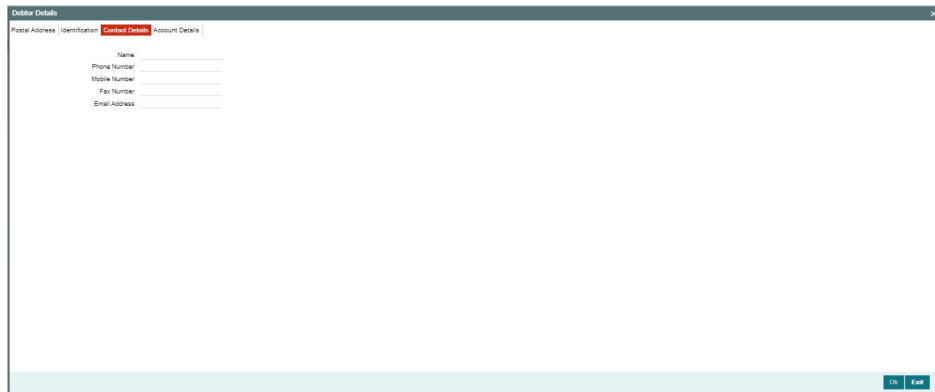
---

## Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
- 

## Contact Details

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

## Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Scheme Name Code (or) Scheme Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.2.1.3 Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Credit Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for 'Birth Date', 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these is a table titled 'Other Identification Details' with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Schema Name Code', 'Schema Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

#### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
- 

### Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Account Details'. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is selected. The main area of the window contains several input fields arranged in three columns. The first column has 'Type Code' and 'Type Proprietary'. The second column has 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The third column has a dropdown menu for 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. At the bottom right corner, there are two buttons labeled 'OK' and 'Exit'.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.2.1.4 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is selected and highlighted in red. The screen contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.2.1.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a software application. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for 'Credit Date Time', 'Settlement Time Request', 'Till Time', 'From Time', and 'Reject Time'.
- Payment Type Information:** Features a dropdown for 'Instruction Priority', 'Local Instrument Code', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', 'Settlement Priority' (dropdown), 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary', showing one row.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information', showing one row.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information', showing one row.

At the bottom, there is a status bar with fields for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MS', 'UDF', 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

## **Settlement Time Indication**

### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.



- You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

#### **Note**

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

### **3.2.1.6 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Debtor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructing Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **3.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window with two tabs: 'Postal Address' (active) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

The 'Identification' tab is also visible but its fields are not shown. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Initiating Party" with a sub-tab "Identification". The form is divided into several sections:

- Postal Address:** A field for the postal address.
- Identification:** A red tabbed section.
- Organisation Identification:** Fields for BIC and LEI.
- Private Identification:** Fields for Birth Date (format: YYYYMMDD), Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- Other Identification Details:** A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 3.2.1.8 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details" with a tabbed interface. The "FIN Postal Address" tab is active, displaying a form with the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

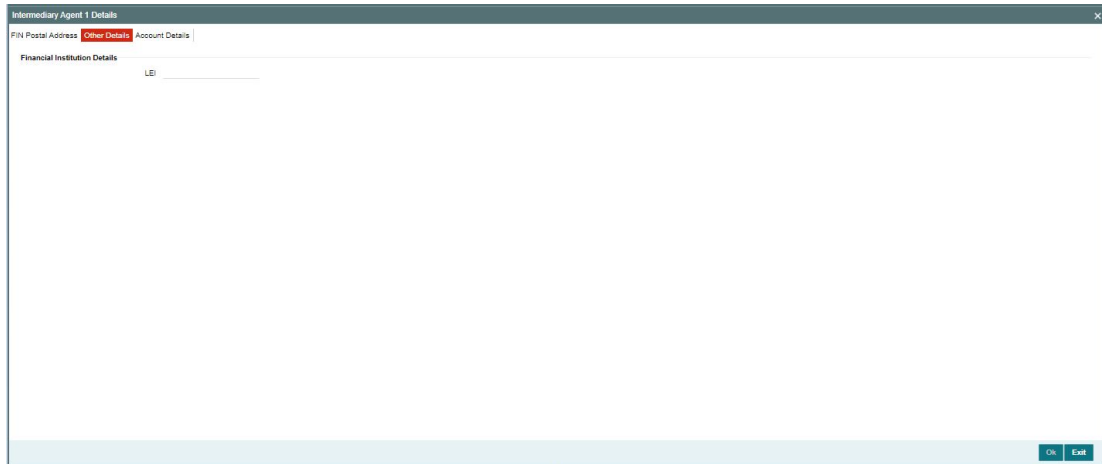
### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

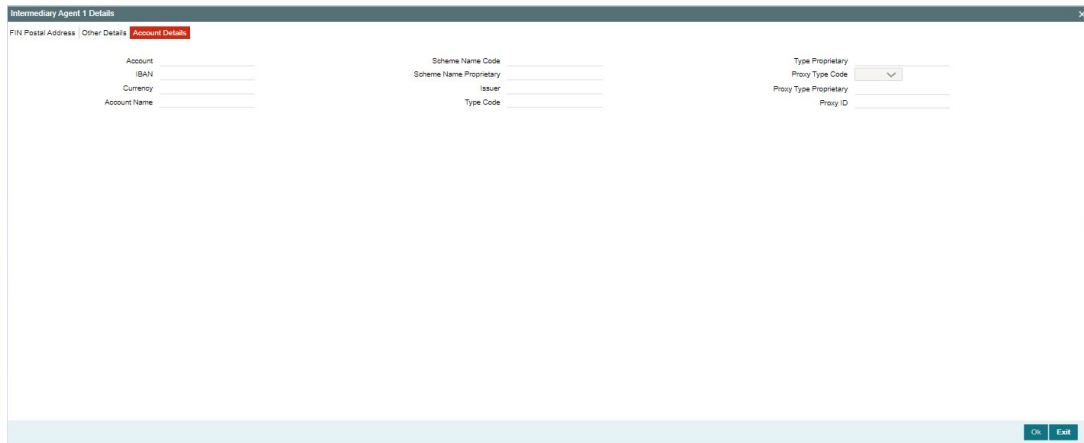
**Financial Institution Details**

**LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

**Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

#### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

#### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

#### Details

##### Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.



## Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

### 3.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Remittance Identification \_\_\_\_\_

Remittance Location Details

Method \_\_\_\_\_ Electronic Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address

Name _____	Room _____
Department _____	Post Code _____
Sub Department _____	Town Name _____
Street Name _____	Town Location Name _____
Building Number _____	District Name _____
Building Name _____	Country Sub Division _____
Floor _____	Country _____

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_

Maker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_

Exit

Specify the following fields:

### **Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

### **Remittance Location Details**

#### **Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

#### **Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

### 3.2.1.11 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Remittance Information' tab in the Oracle TARGET2 system. The interface includes a navigation bar at the top with tabs like 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. Below this, there are sections for 'Unstructured Remittance Info', 'Structured Remittance Information', and 'Referred Document Info'. The 'Referred Document Info' section contains a table with columns for 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Issuer', 'Number', and 'Date'. Below the table are sections for 'Creditor Reference Information', 'Invoicer', 'Garnishment Remittance', and 'Additional Remittance Info'. Each section has various input fields and buttons for 'View Details' or 'Other Details'. At the bottom, there is a 'Payment Chain' section with fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', and 'Authorization Status', along with a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### Structured Remittance Information

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

#### Referred Document Info

##### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

##### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

**View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

Identification

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date

Description

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency	Due Payable Amount	Credit Note Currency	Credit Note Amount	Remitted Currency	Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount

Tax Amount

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

**Identification****Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

**Referred Document Amount****View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

---

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

### **Tax Remittance**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

**Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

**Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

**Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

**Debtor**

**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.



**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

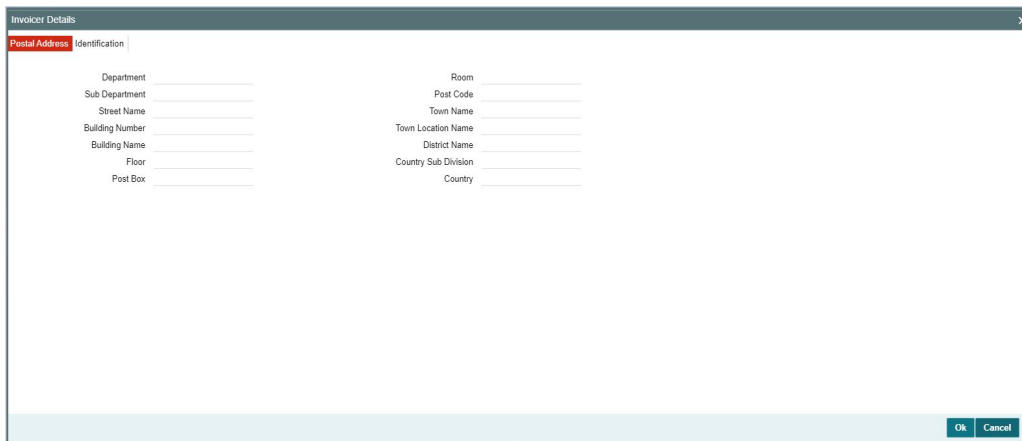
Refer to the Section 3.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

### **3.2.1.12 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with two tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Invoice Details" with a red "Identification" tab. It is divided into three main sections:

- Postal Address:** A red "Identification" label is present above this section.
- Organisation Identification:** Fields for BIC and LEI.
- Private Identification:** Fields for Date of Birth (format YYYYMMDD), Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth.
- Other Identification Details:** A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The first row is selected with a blue checkmark.

Buttons for "Ok" and "Cancel" are located at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 3.2.1.13 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a multi-tabbed interface with the "Pass through Payment Information" tab selected. The main area contains three columns of fields for "Previous Instructing Agent 1", "Previous Instructing Agent 2", and "Previous Instructing Agent 3". Each column includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A "Pass through Payment" dropdown is at the top left, and a "Clearing System Reference" field is at the top center. "Other Details" buttons are located below each agent's name field. At the bottom, there are fields for "Payment Chain", "Charge Information", "Messages", "Accounting Entries", "MIS", and "UDF", along with "Maker ID", "Maker Date Stamp", "Checker ID", "Checker Date Stamp", and "Authorization Status". A "Cancel" button is at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

**Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

## Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 3.2.1.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Field	Field	Field
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

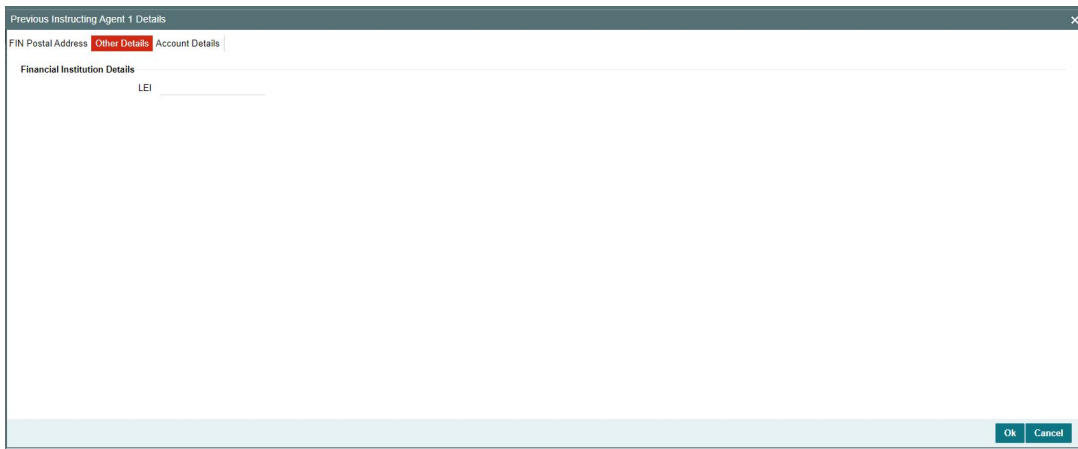
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name



- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

**Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

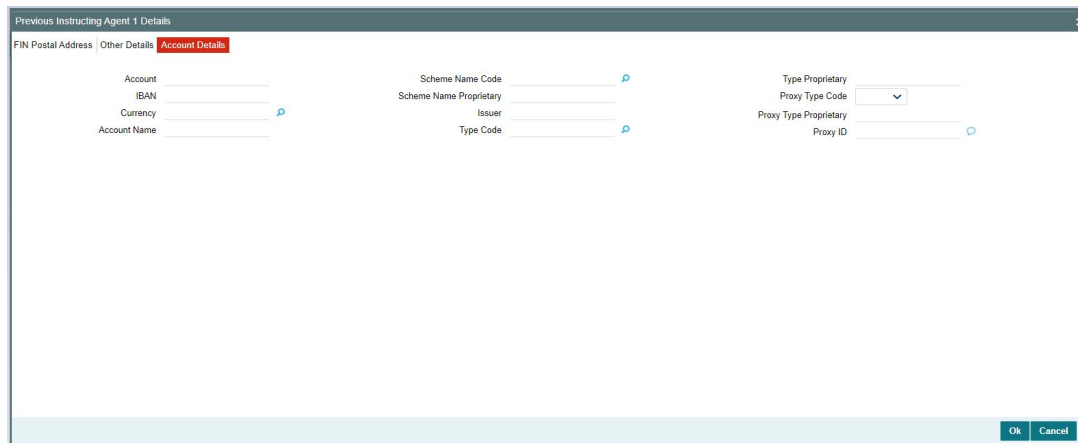
**Financial Institution Details**

**LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

**Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

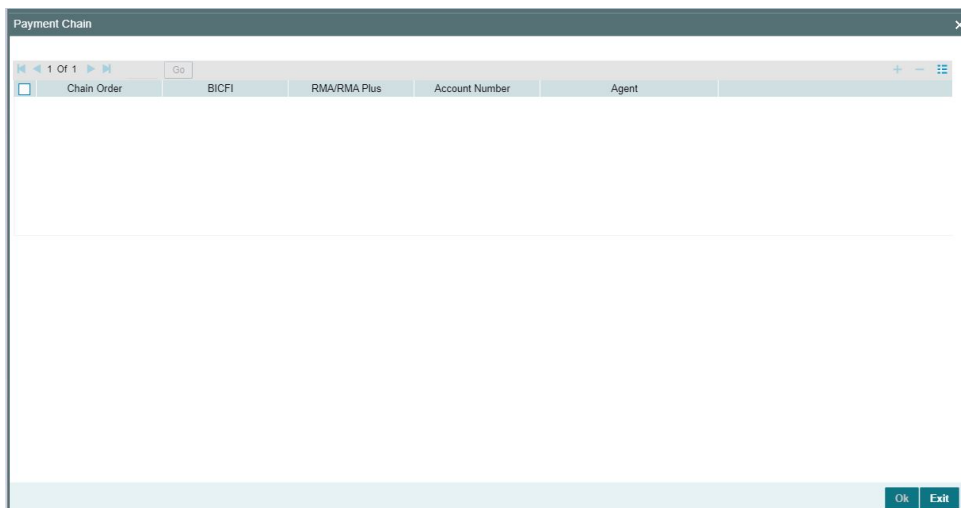
---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.2.1.15 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

## **BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

## **RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

## **Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

## **Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

### **3.2.1.16 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System Code	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
						<a href="#">Charges Agent Details</a>

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

## **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

## **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

## **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

## **Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

## **Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Charge Information Agent Details". It has two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (selected) and "Other Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

## **FIN Postal Address**

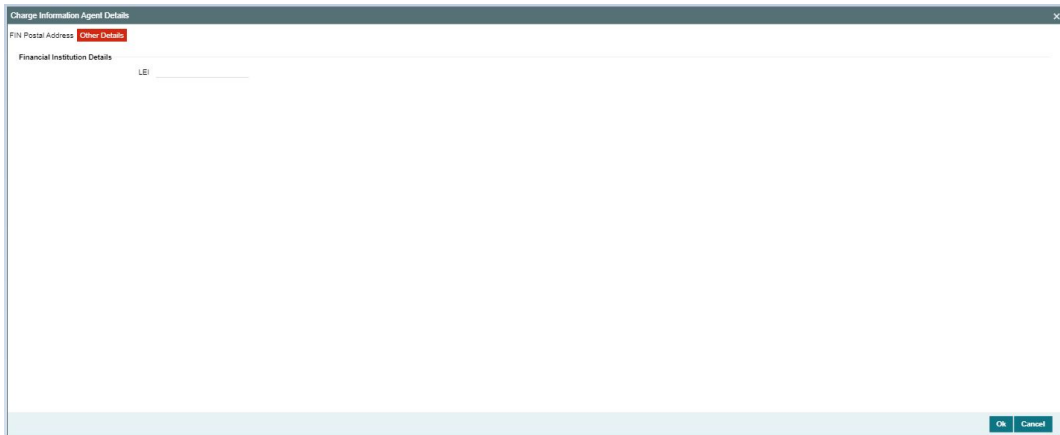
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

#### **Financial Institution Details**

##### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent

#### **Payment Pricing Details**

##### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

##### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

##### **Debit Currency**

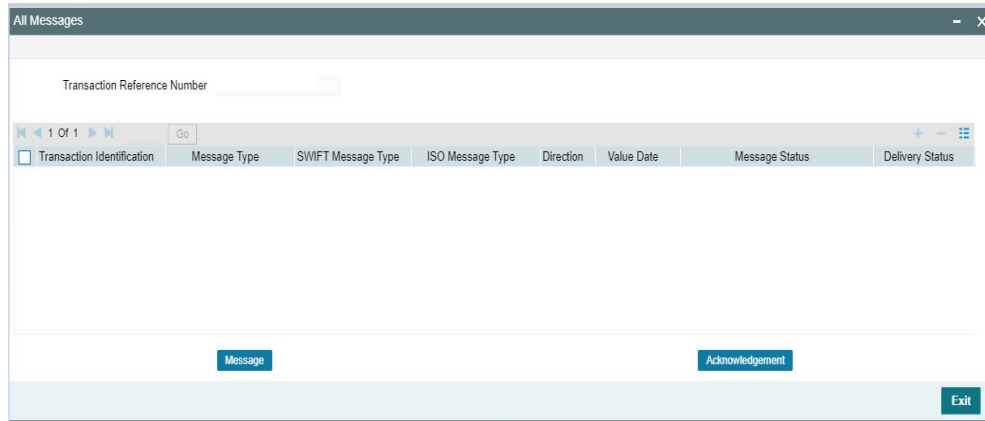
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

##### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

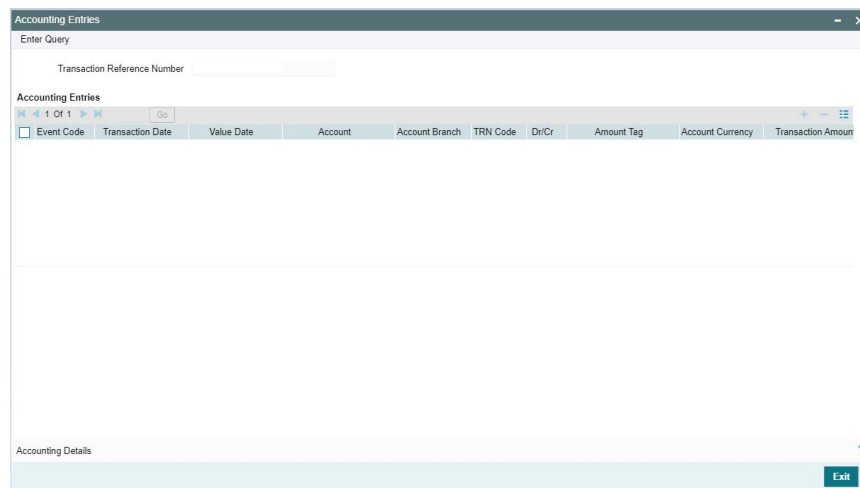
### **3.2.1.17 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



### 3.2.1.18 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



### 3.2.1.19 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 3.2.1.20 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 3.2.1.21 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number

End to End Identification

Clearing System Reference

FX Reference Number

Source Code

Booking Date dd-MMM-yyyy

Value Date dd-MMM-yyyy

Transfer Currency

Instructed Currency

Debtor Account Number

Debtor Account Currency

Customer Number

Creditor Account Number

Creditor Account Currency

Instruction Identification

Transaction Identification

UETR

Network Code

Authorization Status

Requested Execution Date dd-MMM-yyyy

Activation Date dd-MMM-yyyy

Transfer Amount

Instructed Amount

Debtor Account Branch

Debit Amount

Customer Service Model

Creditor Account Branch

Credit Amount

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference Number	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR	FX Reference Number	Network Code	Source

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch



- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.2 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET 2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDORTBT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

#### Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".

#### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

## Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

---

### Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### 3.2.2.1 Main Tab

Click the "Main" tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen with the 'Main' tab selected. The interface is organized into several columns of input fields. The leftmost column contains 'Payment Details' with fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. The middle column contains 'Debtor Details' with fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Name, and Debtor Agent Details. The rightmost column contains 'Creditor Agent Details' with fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Creditor Account Name, and Debtor Agent Details. At the bottom, there is a 'Settlement Information' section with fields for Instructed Agent, BICFI, LEI, Settlement Method, and Clearing System Code. The footer includes a navigation bar with tabs for Payment Chain, Change Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF, and a status bar with fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Network Account**

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System default the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System default the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Account Identification**

System default this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System default this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

**Settlement Information****Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

**3.2.2.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

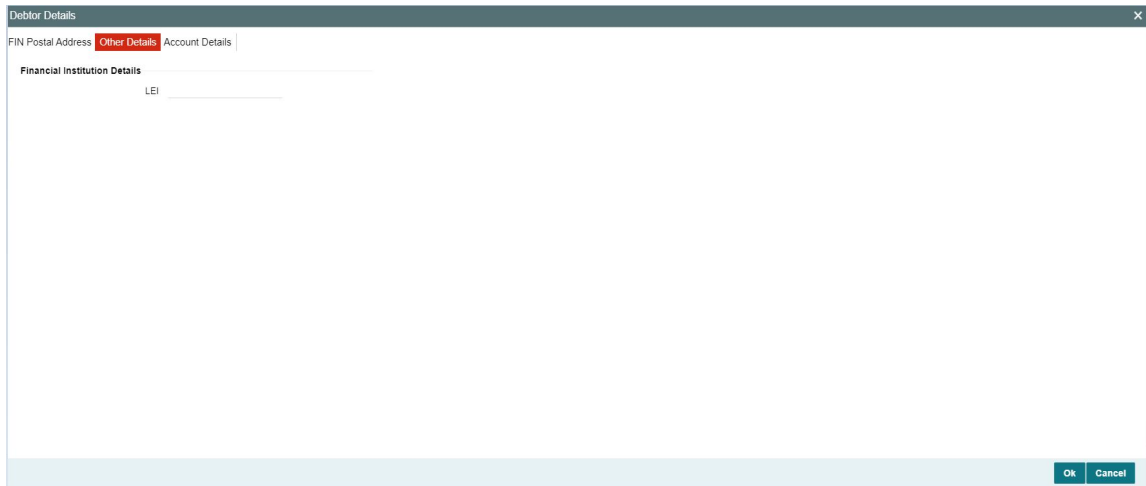
### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

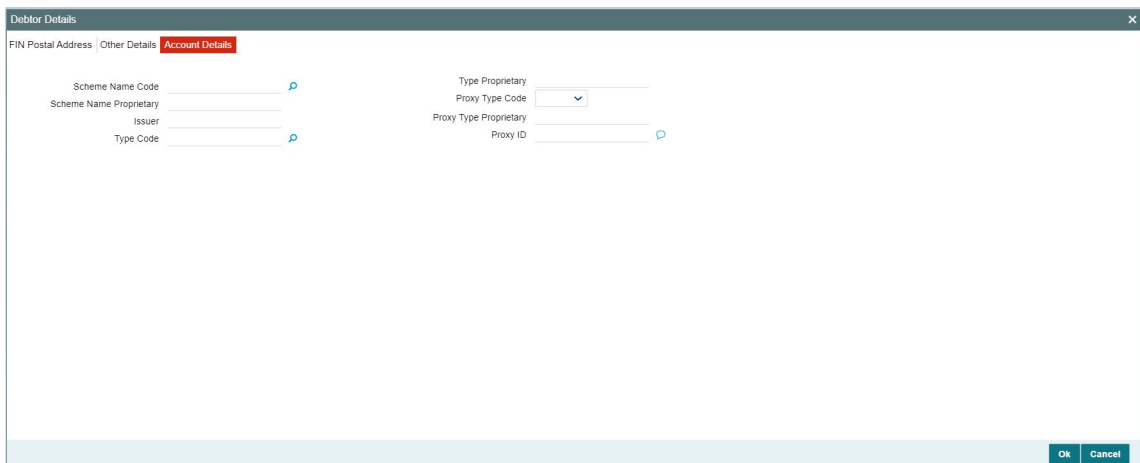
### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary



- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.2.2.3 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### **FIN Postal Address**

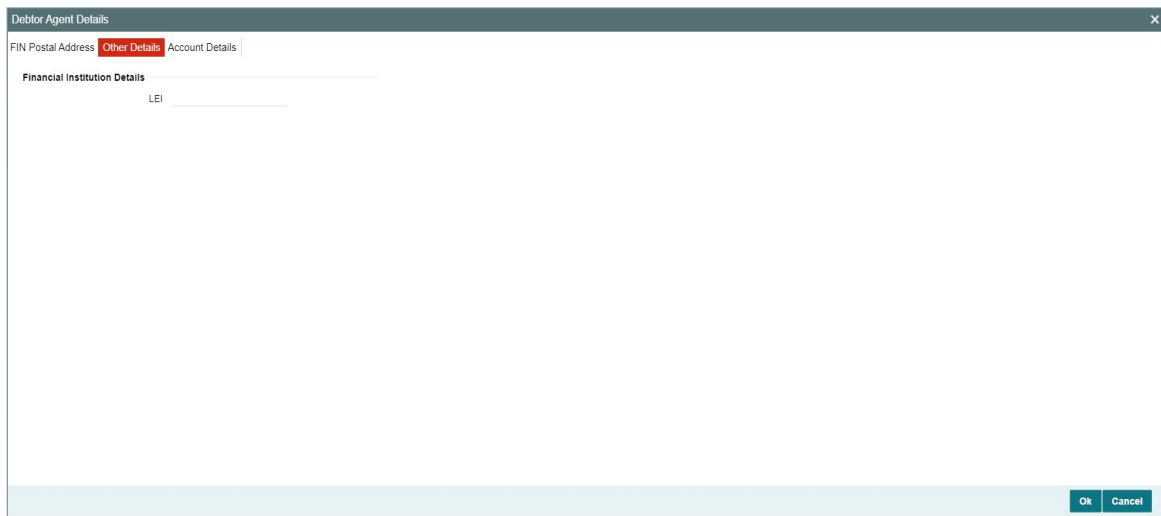
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (which is selected and highlighted in red), and 'Account Details'. Under the 'Other Details' tab, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details' with a text input field for 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details' (which is selected). The 'Account Details' tab contains the following fields:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code (dropdown menu)
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.2.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

## **Settlement Time Indication**

### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
-

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

## **Service Level Details**

### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

## **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

### **3.2.2.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Agent Details' tab in a software interface. It is divided into several sections: 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', 'Intermediary Agent 3', and 'Instructing Agent'. Each of the three Intermediary Agent sections contains four input fields: 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name'. Below each set of fields is a blue button labeled 'Other Details'. The 'Instructing Agent' section contains two input fields: 'BICFI' and 'LEI'. At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with tabs for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. Below the navigation bar, there are labels for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'. A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom right corner.

Specify the following fields:

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructing Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **LEI**

Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

---

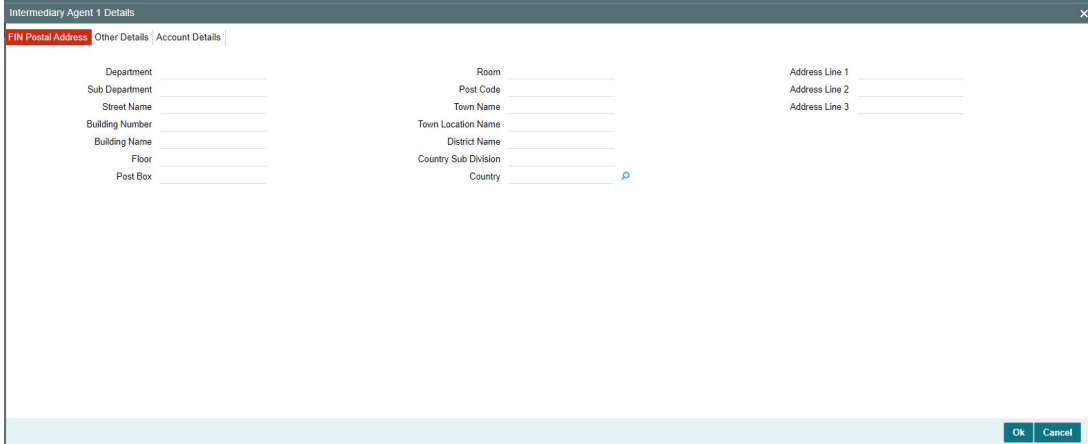
#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

---

### **3.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details" with a tabbed interface. The "FIN Postal Address" tab is selected. The form contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division



- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details" with three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is active. Under the heading "Financial Institution Details", there is a text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same window with the "Account Details" tab active. The form contains the following fields:
 

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code (dropdown menu)
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

 At the bottom right are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.2.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Remittance Information' tab selected in a software interface. The main content area is a large, empty text field labeled 'Unstructured Remittance Info'. The interface includes a top navigation bar with several tabs, and a bottom status bar with various fields and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

### 3.2.2.8 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab. It features a navigation bar at the top with the following tabs: Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information (which is currently selected). Below the navigation bar, there is a 'Pass through Payment' dropdown menu. The main content area is divided into three sections: 'Previous Instructing Agent 1', 'Previous Instructing Agent 2', and 'Previous Instructing Agent 3'. Each section contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue 'Other Details' button below each. At the bottom of the screen, there is a footer bar with fields for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

#### **Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

#### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

##### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**3.2.2.9 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account \_\_\_\_\_

IBAN \_\_\_\_\_

Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Account Name \_\_\_\_\_

Scheme Name Code \_\_\_\_\_

Scheme Name Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_

Issuer \_\_\_\_\_

Type Code \_\_\_\_\_

Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_

Proxy Type Code \_\_\_\_\_

Proxy Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_

Proxy ID \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

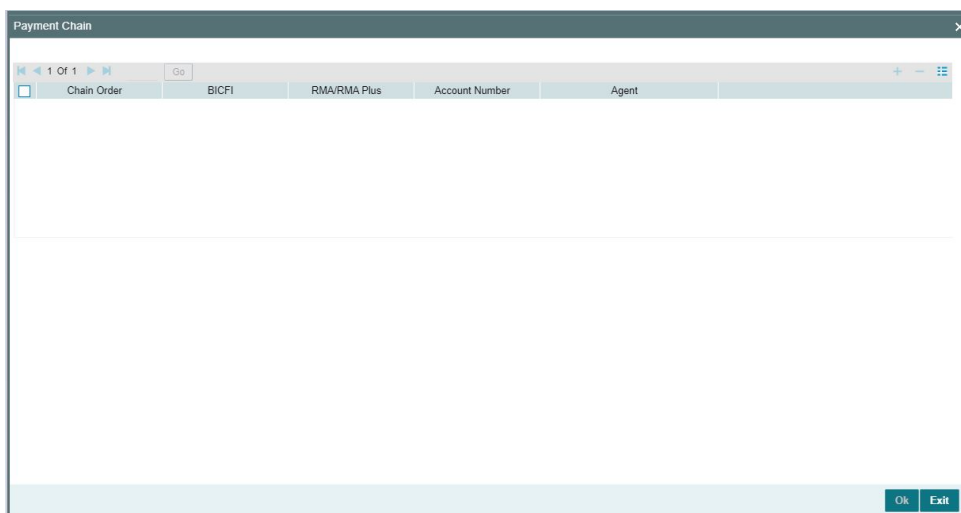
---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.2.2.10 **Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

**RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

## Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

### 3.2.2.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound to FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

#### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

#### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

#### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

#### **Payment Pricing Details**

##### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

##### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

##### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

##### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.



### 3.2.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details" with a tabbed interface. The active tab is "Other Parties". The window is organized into three columns: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each column contains input fields for "Name" and "Country Of Residence", followed by a blue "Other Details" button. Below these columns are two rows of fields: "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details". "Debtor Details" includes fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with an "Other Debtor Details" button. "Creditor Details" includes fields for "Creditor Name", "Creditor Account", "Creditor IBAN", "Creditor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with an "Other Creditor Details" button. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Initiating Party**

##### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

##### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **Ultimate Debtor**

##### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

##### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

**Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

**Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### 3.2.2.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "Other Parties", "Other Agents" (which is selected and highlighted in red), and "Other Details". The main area is divided into several sections, each with a header and a set of input fields. The sections are: "Debtor Agent Details", "Creditor Agent Details", "Previous Instructing Agent 1", "Previous Instructing Agent 2", "Previous Instructing Agent 3", "Intermediary Agent 1", "Intermediary Agent 2", and "Intermediary Agent 3". Each section contains four input fields: "BICFI", "Clearing System Code", "Member Identification", and "Name". Each field has a small blue icon to its right. Below each set of fields is a blue button labeled "Other Details". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Debtor Agents Details**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

##### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **Creditor Agents Details**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 3.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **3.2.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details" (which is highlighted in red). Below the tabs, the window is divided into two main columns. The left column is titled "Instruction for Creditor Agent" and contains a table with two columns: "Code" and "Instruction Information". The right column is titled "Instruction for Next Agent" and also contains a table with "Code" and "Instruction Information" columns. Below these two columns is a section labeled "Remittance Information". At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

##### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

##### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

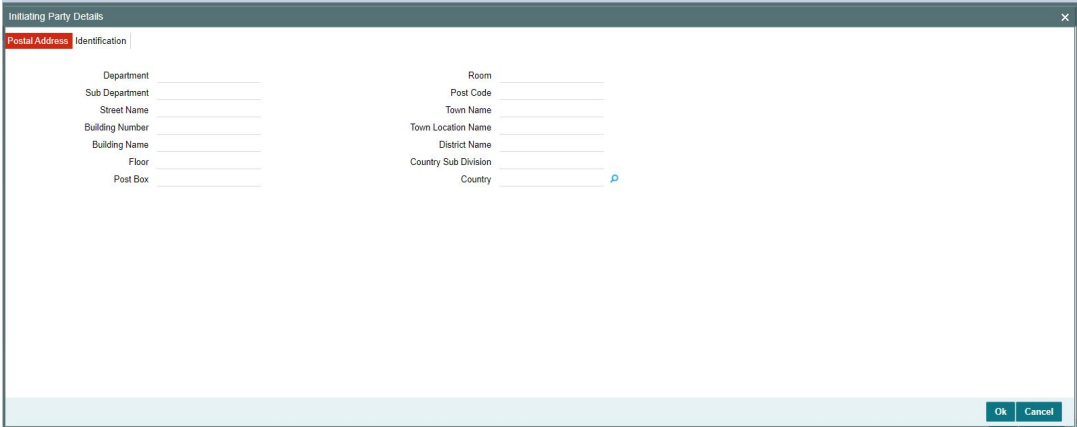
**Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

**3.2.2.15 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Initiating Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has two tabs: "Postal Address" (selected) and "Identification". The "Postal Address" tab contains two columns of input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code



- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **3.2.2.16 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Details

Postal Address | Identification | Contact Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Debtor Details' window with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. The 'Identification' tab is selected. It is divided into three sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Contains input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'.
- Private Identification:** Contains input fields for 'Birth Date' (with a date picker icon), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'.
- Other Identification Details:** A table with the following columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty.

At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 3.2.2.17 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### **FIN Postal Address**

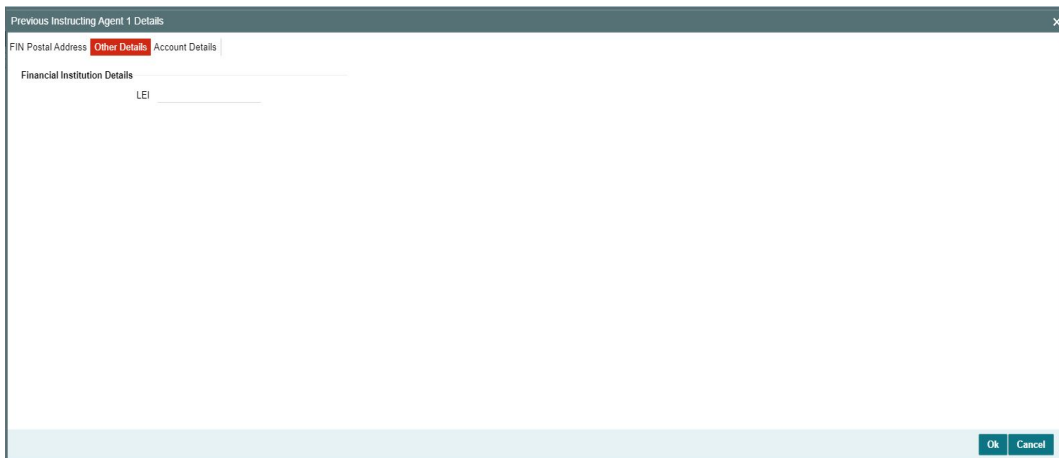
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address **Other Details** Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

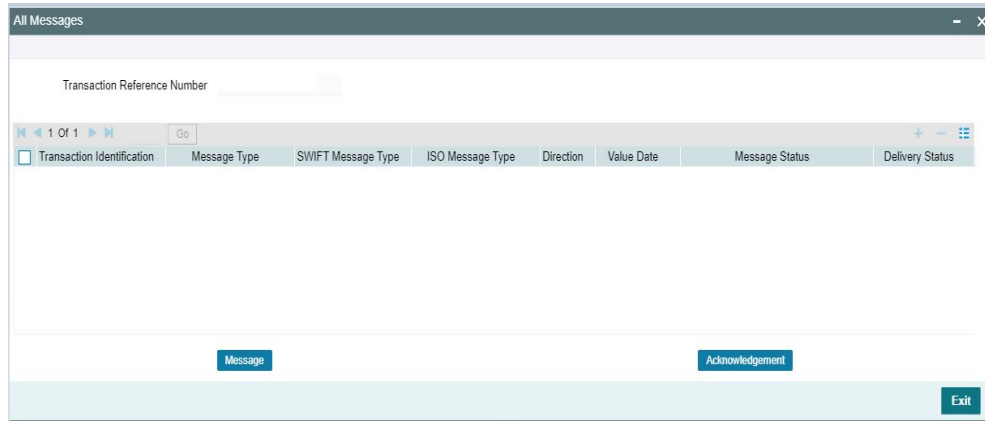
---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

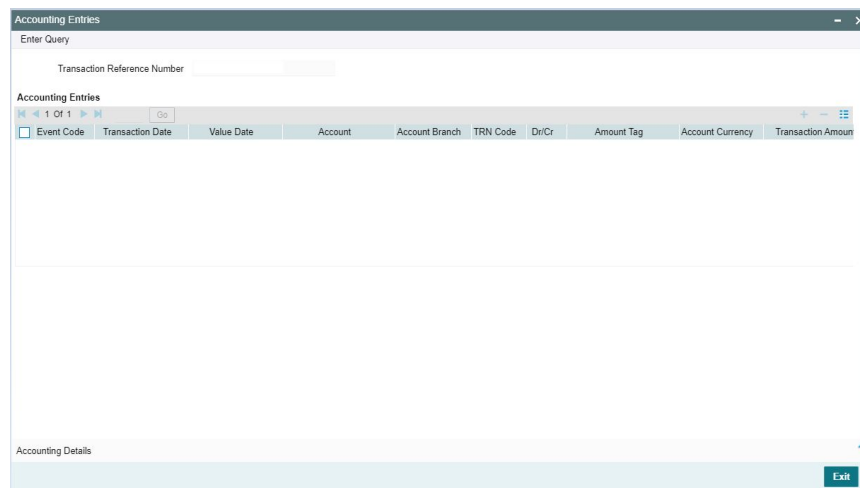
### 3.2.2.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



### 3.2.2.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



### 3.2.2.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



### 3.2.2.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 3.2.2.22 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSORTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Records per page: 15 | 1 Of 1 | Lock Columns: 0

Transaction Reference Number	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR	FX Reference Number	Network Code

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.3 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOT2CV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOT2CT' screen details above.

### 3.2.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 3.2.3.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.008 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction sent for the outgoing pacs.008 transaction.
- You can select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDOCNCV) screen with selected transaction details.
- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Cancellation Response (camt.029) received against the outgoing cancellation request (camt.056) transaction.
- You can select the Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response (PQDIGCNR) View screen with selected transaction details.
- The R-Transactions display the Payment Status (pacs.002) message received against the outgoing pacs.008 message.
- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.

### 3.2.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Charges Information Details

1 Of 1

<input type="checkbox"/>	Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System ID	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details

Payment Pricing Details

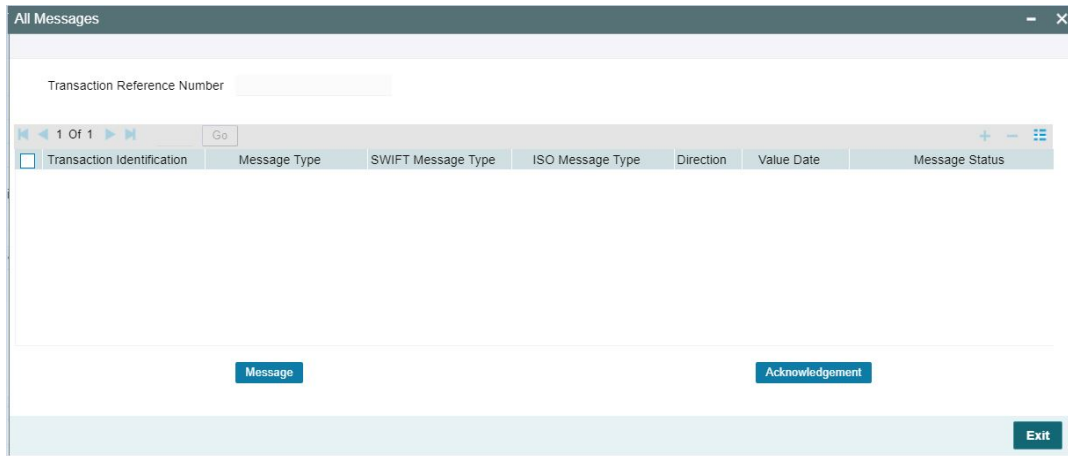
1 Of 1

<input type="checkbox"/>	Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount

Exit

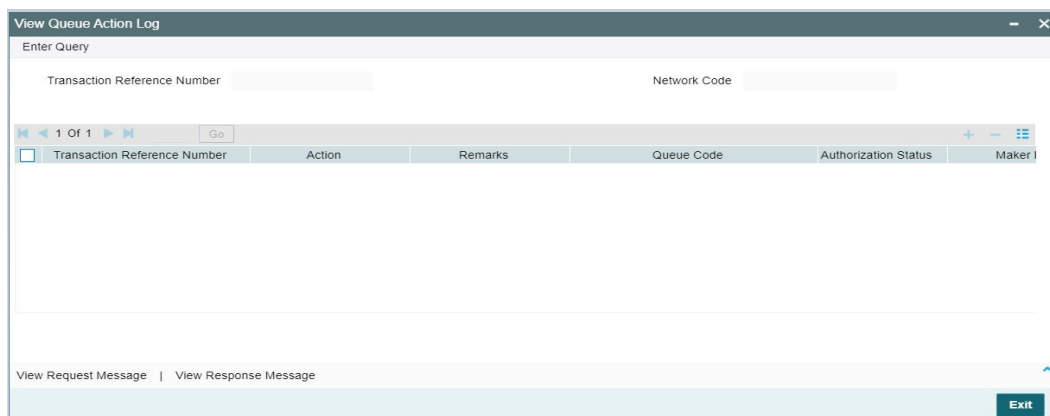
### 3.2.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



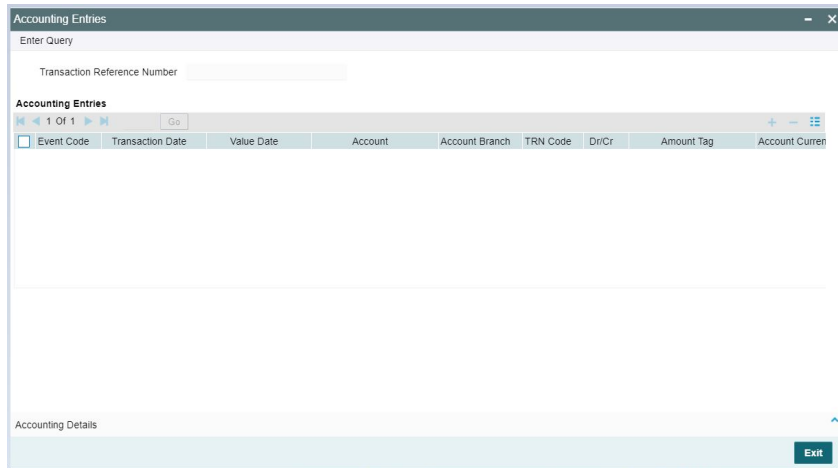
### 3.2.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



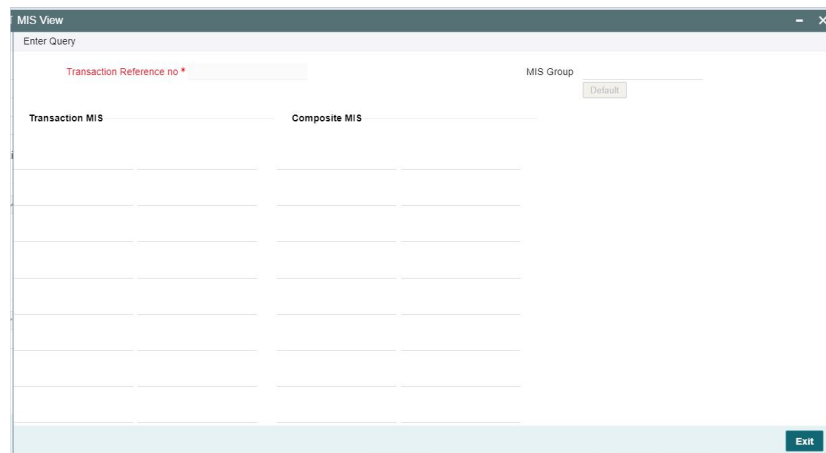
### 3.2.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



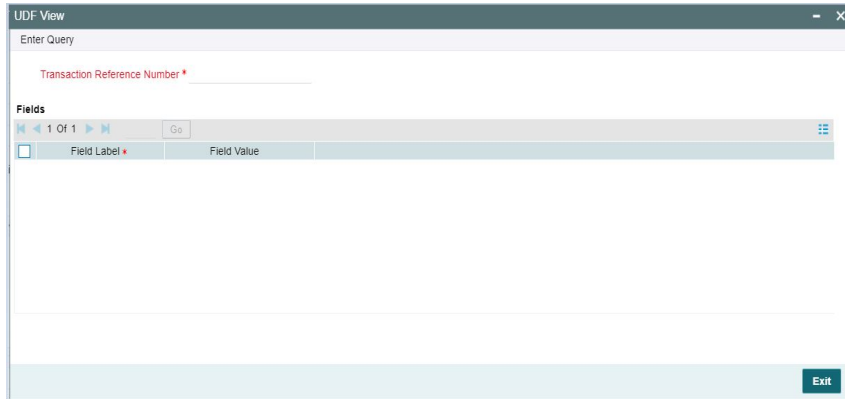
### 3.2.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



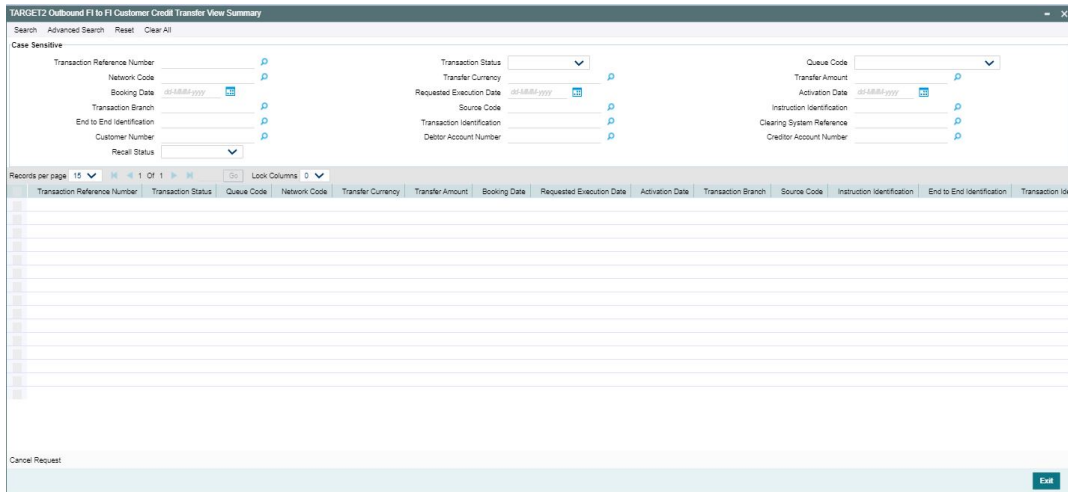
### 3.2.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



### 3.2.3.9 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number



- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 'PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

### Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

“Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed”

---

## 3.2.4 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDORBTV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information
  - R-Transactions

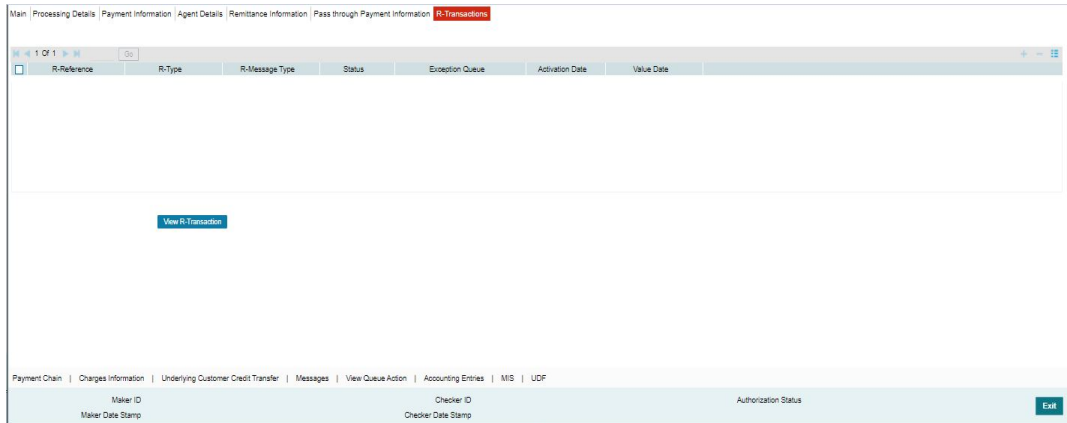
For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDORTBT' screen details above.

### 3.2.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

### 3.2.4.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.009 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
- The R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction sent for the outgoing pacs.009 transaction.
- You can select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDOCNCV) screen with selected transaction details.
- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Cancellation Response (camt.029) received against the outgoing cancellation request (camt.056) transaction.
- You can select the Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response (PQDIGCNR) View screen with selected transaction details.
- The R-Transactions display the Payment Status (pacs.002) message received against the outgoing pacs.008 message.
- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message detail

### 3.2.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount

Exit

### 3.2.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | Other Agents | Other Details

Initiating Party      Ultimate Debtor      Ultimate Creditor

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_ Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_ Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
Other Details      Other Details      Other Details

Debtor Details      Creditor Details

Account \_\_\_\_\_ Creditor Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_ Creditor Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Name \_\_\_\_\_ Creditor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_ Creditor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
Debit Amount \_\_\_\_\_ Other Creditor Details  
Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_ Other Debtor Details

Exit

### Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | **Other Agents** | Other Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Debtor Agent Details](#)

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Creditor Agent Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 1**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 2**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 3**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

[Exit](#)

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | Other Agents | **Other Details**

**Initiating Party**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Debtor**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Creditor**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Debtor Details**

Account \_\_\_\_\_  
 Debtor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
 Debtor Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Debtor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
 Debtor Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_  
 Debit Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Debtor Details](#)

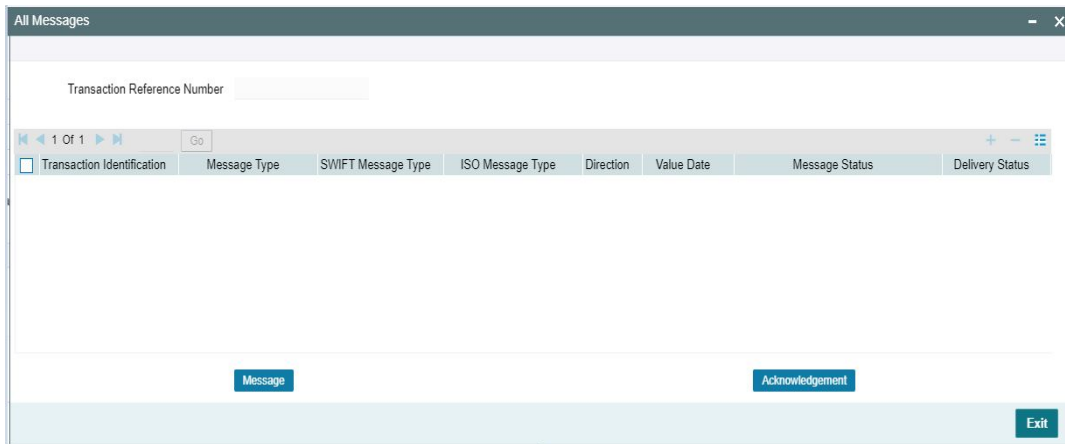
**Creditor Details**

Creditor Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Creditor Account \_\_\_\_\_  
 Creditor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
 Creditor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Creditor Details](#)

[Exit](#)

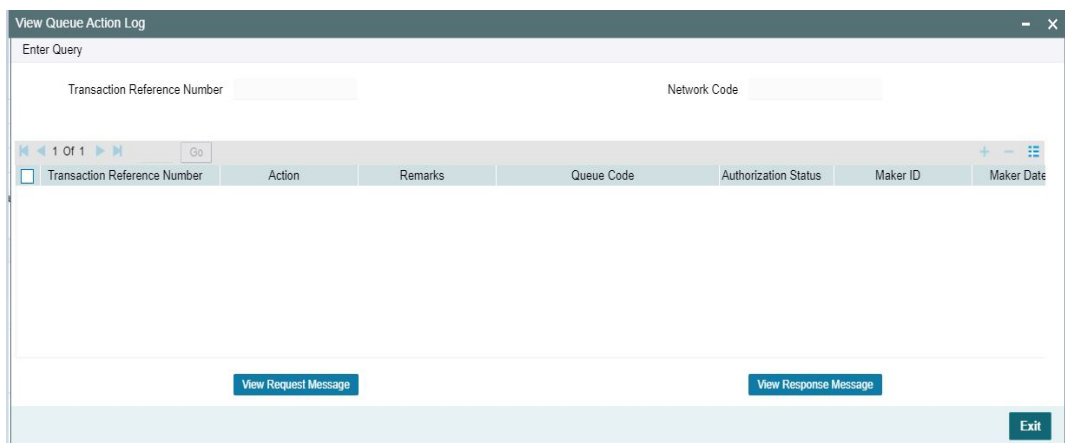
### 3.2.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



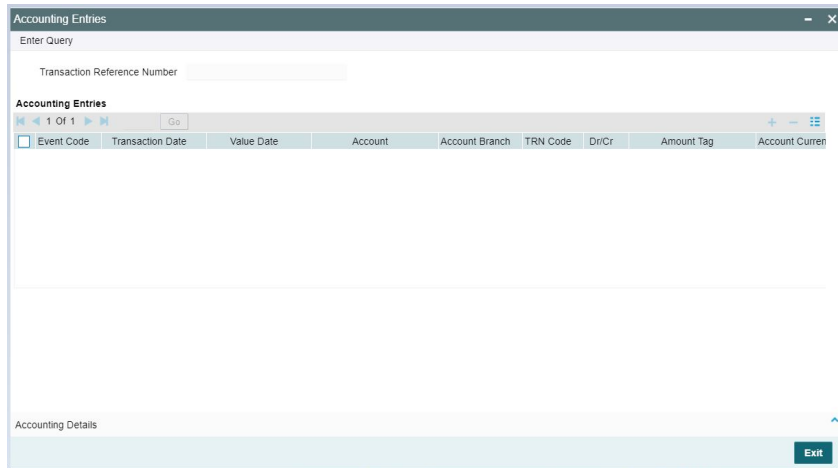
### 3.2.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



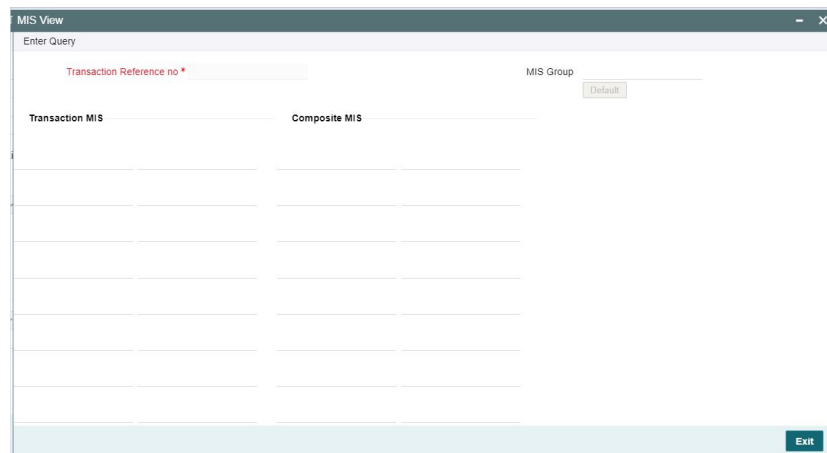
### 3.2.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



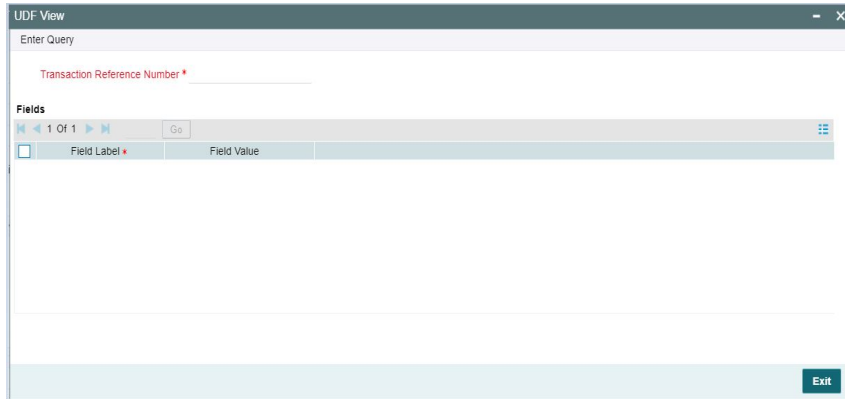
### 3.2.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



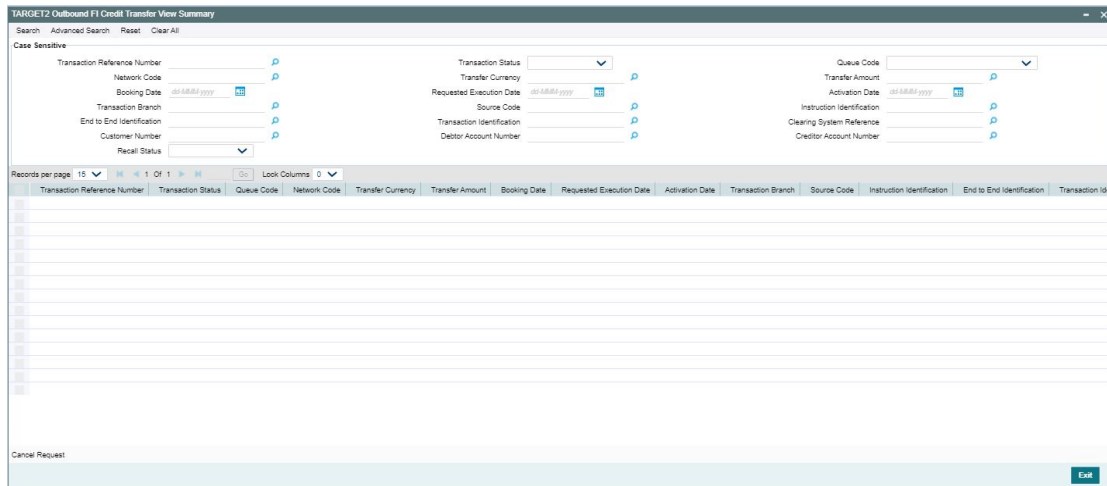
### 3.2.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



### 3.2.4.10 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSORBTV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification



- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Cancel Request Button**

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

#### **Note**

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

"Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

---

---

#### **Note**

Outbound Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is not shown in the summary screen of TARGET2 pacs.009 messages.

---

## **3.3 Outbound Transaction Processing**

Outbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 3.3.1, "Bank Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 3.3.2, "Account Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 3.3.3, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 3.3.4, "Account Derivation"](#)
- [Section 3.3.5, "Receiver Derivation"](#)
- [Section 3.3.6, "IBAN Validation"](#)
- [Section 3.3.7, "Date Derivation"](#)
- [Section 3.3.8, "PSD Validation"](#)
- [Section 3.3.9, "Customer Payment Restriction Validation"](#)
- [Section 3.3.10, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 3.3.11, "Special Instructions Validations"](#)
- [Section 3.3.12, "Authorization Limit Validations"](#)
- [Section 3.3.13, "Processing Cutoff Validation"](#)

- [Section 3.3.14, "EU Payer Validation"](#)
- [Section 3.3.15, "Sanction Check Validation"](#)
- [Section 3.3.16, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 3.3.17, "Pricing"](#)
- [Section 3.3.18, "Charges Calculation"](#)
- [Section 3.3.19, "External Credit Approval Processing"](#)
- [Section 3.3.20, "Network Cutoff Validation"](#)
- [Section 3.3.21, "Accounting"](#)
- [Section 3.3.22, "Messaging"](#)
- [Section 3.3.23, "MIS & UDF"](#)
- [Section 3.3.24, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"](#)
- [Section 3.3.25, "Future Date Transaction Processing"](#)
- [Section 3.3.26, "Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation"](#)

### **3.3.1 Bank Re-direction**

- The system checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

### **3.3.2 Account Re-direction**

- The system checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

### **3.3.3 D to A Conversion**

- The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

### **3.3.4 Account Derivation**

- The system validates the Debit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

### **3.3.5 Receiver Derivation**

#### **Instructed Agent**

- If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Instructed Agent BIC directly.
- If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

#### **Intermediary Agent 1 BIC**

- If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Intermediary Agent 1 BIC directly.

- If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

#### **Creditor Agent BIC**

- If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Creditor Agent BIC directly.
- If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

### **3.3.6 IBAN Validation**

- If you input IBAN for Creditor Account, then IBAN validation is done based on the 'IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages' flag at the country maintenance for the Credit Agent country (Derived from Credit Agent BICFI). If the flag is checked, then IBAN validation is done based on the IBAN Plus maintenance (ISDIBNPL) and IBAN Information (ISDESBAN) maintenance.

### **3.3.7 Date Derivation**

#### **SWIFT CBPRPlus**

##### **Interbank Settlement Date Derivation**

- To derive Interbank Settlement Date, the system checks the holiday calendar of Debit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) and Credit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) on the Instruction Date.

##### **Activation Date Derivation**

- To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.

##### **Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation**

- The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.
- If "Debit Float Days" is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).
- Credit Value Date is resolved as 'Activation Date'.

#### **TARGET2 ISO**

##### **Interbank Settlement Date Derivation**

- Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays of the year for the payment network.
- The system considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.

##### **Activation Date Derivation**

- To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.

### **Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation**

- The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.
- If “Debit Float Days” is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).
- Credit Value Date is resolved as ‘Activation Date’.

### **3.3.8 PSD Validation**

- The PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- The flag ‘PSD Applicable’ on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

### **3.3.9 Customer Payment Restriction Validation**

- If the Credit Account / Credit Account’s customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Outbound Cross Border ISO payment.
- The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination.

### **3.3.10 Duplicate Check**

- If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the outbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).
- If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.

### **3.3.11 Special Instructions Validations**

- The Special Instructions Detailed (PXDSIMNT) screen checked for any valid (Open/ Authorized) special Instruction maintained against the Debit Account.

### **3.3.12 Authorization Limit Validations**

- Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Outgoing”.
- Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Outgoing”.
- Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.
- On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.
- If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

### 3.3.13 Processing Cutoff Validation

- Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) is checked if the activation date is today. The current host time is checked against the Processing Cutoff Time maintained.
- Processing Cut-off time check is done only for transaction with payment Activation date is the current date.
- If payment processing time is lesser than or equal to the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as 'Pre-Cutoff' payment and proceeds with further processing.
- If payment processing time exceeds the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as 'Post Cutoff' payment and the post cutoff status is updated for the transaction.

### 3.3.14 EU Payer Validation

- The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.
- Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

### 3.3.15 Sanction Check Validation

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

### 3.3.16 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the Debit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag 'External Exchange Rate Required' is referred from the Cross-Border ISO Network Preferences maintenance for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
- If the flag is set as No, then the STANDARD MID exchange rate is picked up from the currency exchange rates.

### 3.3.17 Pricing

#### **Cross Border**

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF) screen as shown below:

<b>Customer Transfer</b>				
<b>Network Code</b>	<b>Transaction Type</b>	<b>Transfer Currency</b>	<b>Transfer Type</b>	<b>Remarks</b>

SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT

<b>Bank Transfer</b>				
<b>Network Code</b>	<b>Transaction Type</b>	<b>Transfer Currency</b>	<b>Transfer Type</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination

<b>Default Pricing Code Pickup</b>				
<b>Network Code</b>	<b>Transaction Type</b>	<b>Transfer Currency</b>	<b>Transfer Type</b>	<b>Remarks</b>

SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

### Generic RTGS ISO

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen as below:
  - If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
  - During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

### 3.3.18 Charges Calculation

- If the charge bearer option is 'DEBT', two types of charges are applied to the payment:
  - Charges, which Bank collects from the Debtor for processing the transaction
  - Receiver Charges
- For charges which are collected from Debtor, charges are calculated as per details given in section 3.1.17, 'Pricing - Cross Border'.
- If the charge bearer option is 'SHAR', charges are calculated as per details given in section 3.1.17, 'Pricing - Cross Border'.
- If the charge bearer option is 'CRED', charges are calculated as per details given in section 3.1.17, 'Pricing - Cross Border'.

### 3.3.19 External Credit Approval Processing

- 'External Credit Approval Required' flag at the External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance is referred for the debit account.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the account maintenance.
- An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.
- A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

### **3.3.20 Network Cutoff Validation**

#### **CBPRPlus**

- The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.
- The cutoff time maintained in the Inbound BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDINCOF) is used for Network cutoff check for Inbound Cross Border payments.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

#### **TARGET2**

- The cutoff time maintained in Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRNTP) is used for Network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.
- The fields Cutoff Hours, Cutoff Minutes are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.
- The fields Interbank Cutoff Hour, Interbank Cutoff Minute are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

### **3.3.21 Accounting**

- The 'Debit Liquidation' & 'Credit Liquidation' accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type 'Outgoing' and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.

### **3.3.22 Messaging**

- You can view the generated messages from 'All Messages' sub screen of the transaction.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

### **3.3.23 MIS & UDF**

- The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW).
- If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

### **3.3.24 Transaction Cancellation Processing**

- An Outbound transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Cancelled.



### 3.3.25 Future Date Transaction Processing

- A future dated outbound transaction can be booked manually. An outbound transaction booked today with today's instruction date can be a future dated transaction due to Carry forward user action from an exception queue.
- The future dated transaction is processed till Sanctions Check validation on the booking date and moves to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ).
- The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.
- The Payments Auto Job 'PQDFUVAQ' should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

### 3.3.26 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation

- After Payment Chain is built and the Settlement Method is derived as 'COVE', Cross Border to RTGS / Fedwire Rule is evaluated for deriving the Network Code of Cover (pacs.009) message.
- In the Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Detailed (PMDXRRLE) screen, when Network code 'EU-TGT' is selected, the below rule elements are available for creating rules in the LOP Operand field of Expression builder.

ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	Remark
AWI_BIC	Creditor Agent --> BICFI	
CHANNEL_TYPE	Channel Through which transaction is initiated (e.g. UI, SOAP, REST etc.)	
CHARGE_WHOM	Values BEN, SHA, OUR	ROP must contain values as BEN, SHA or OUR
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer ID of the Debit Account	
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Service Model of the Debit Account	
DEBIT_ACCOUNT	Debit Customer Account	
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code of the transaction	
TRANSFER_CCY	Transfer Currency	
PROCESS_WO_COVR	This attribute is not applicable for TARGET2 network	

- If the rule results in a TARGET2 network, the cover message is sent via the TARGET2 network. If no TARGET2 network is derived from this rule or this rule is not set up, then the Cover (pacs.009) message is processed as a regular SWIFT CBPRPlus payment.
- In the Cover Payment Information tab of 'PSDOCBCT' screen Cover Settlement Method population are as follows:
  - If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as "INDA" if Account Type is OUR in Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance screen.
  - If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as "INGA" if Account Type is THEIR in Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance screen.

- If Cover Network Derived is of TARGET2 then Settlement Method is populated as “CLRG”.

## 4. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction

### 4.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 4.1.1, "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.2, "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.3, "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.1.4, "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

#### 4.1.1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

## Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.

## Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

### 4.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Includes Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Debtor Details:** Includes Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Settlement Information:** Includes Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency.

Buttons for 'Other Creditor Details', 'Other Debtor Details', 'Creditor Agent Details', 'Debtor Agent Details', 'Other Details', and 'Exit' are visible throughout the form.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

Specify the debit entry value date.

**Credit Value Date**

Specify the credit entry value date.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Credit Account**

Select from the list of values for credit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Amount**

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System default the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System default the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Debit Account**

Specify the debit account of the customer.

---

**Note**

- You can input the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting.
- You can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the Currency Correspondent.
- You can click 'Enrich' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.

---

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the Currency of the Nostro account that would be debit.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch of debit account.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

System default this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Creditor IBAN**

System default this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name.

**Creditor Name**

Specify the credited customer name.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values the selected credit account currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

**Note**

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) is used only if different from postal address /country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

Specify the Debtor Account Identification.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the Debtor IBAN.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the creditor account name.

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

**Note**

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) is used only if different from postal address /country.

---

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Debtor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Instructing Agent Details' with a tab labeled 'FIN Postal Address'. The window is divided into three main sections of input fields:

- Other Details:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Postal Address:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Address Lines:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons are located at the bottom right of the window.

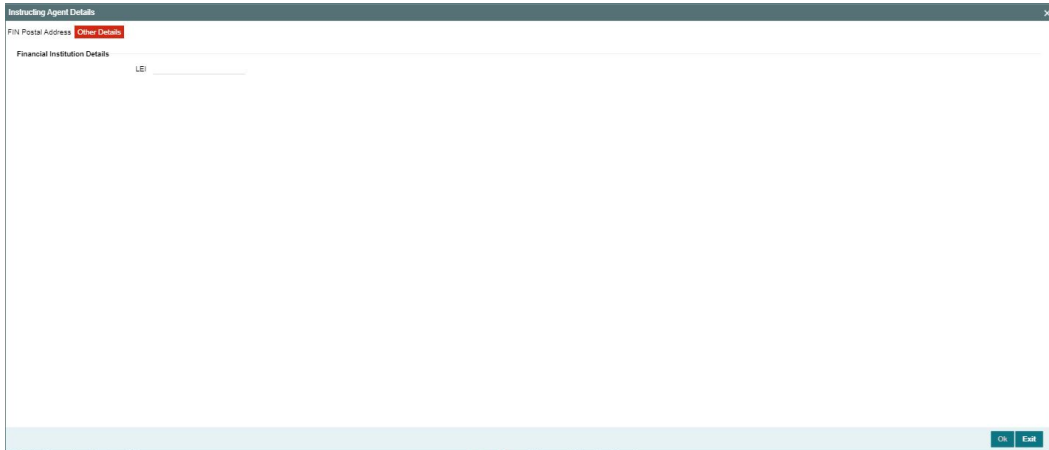
### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDA, INGA, and COVE.

#### **Settlement Account**

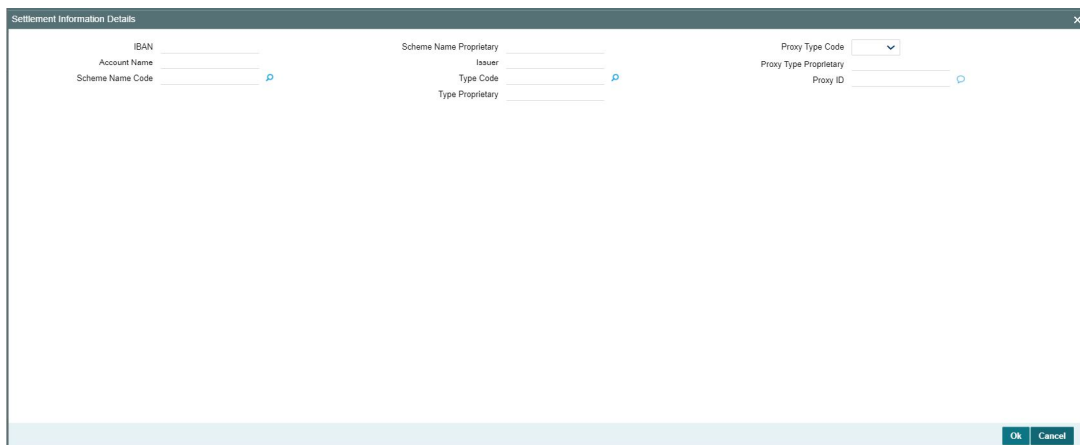
Select from the list of values for settlement account.

#### **Settlement Currency**

System default the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.



Following fields are available for this screen:

**IBAN**

System default IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

**Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

**Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

**Account Name**

System default Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

**Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

**Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

**Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

**Proxy ID**

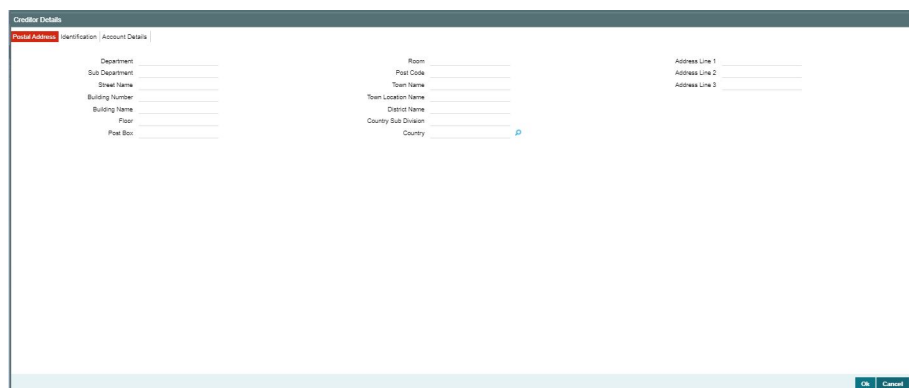
Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

**4.1.1.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Creditor Details' and 'Other Debtor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **4.1.1.3 Agent Details Button**

The 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active and contains the following fields:

Field Name	Field Name	Field Name
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

**Financial Institution Details**

**LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

**Branch Details:**

**Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

**Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.1.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface with the following sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Debit Date Time, Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** CLS Time, From Time, Request Time, To Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Instruction Priority (dropdown), Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Clearing Channel (dropdown), Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary, Settlement Priority (dropdown), Purpose Code, Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary. It is currently empty.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information. It is currently empty.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information. It is currently empty.
- Footer:** Charge Information, View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an Exit button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Settlement Time Indication

##### **Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

##### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.



---

**Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Settlement Time Request****CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

**From Time**

Specify the From Time.

**Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

**Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

**Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Payment Type Information****Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

**Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

#### 4.1.1.5 Parties and Agents

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Initiating Party**

##### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

##### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **Ultimate Debtor**

##### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

##### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instructing Reimbursement Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Third Reimbursement Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructed Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Instructed Agent Details". It has two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (which is active) and "Other Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains a list of input fields for postal information, including Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Other Details" tab contains three input fields for address lines: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

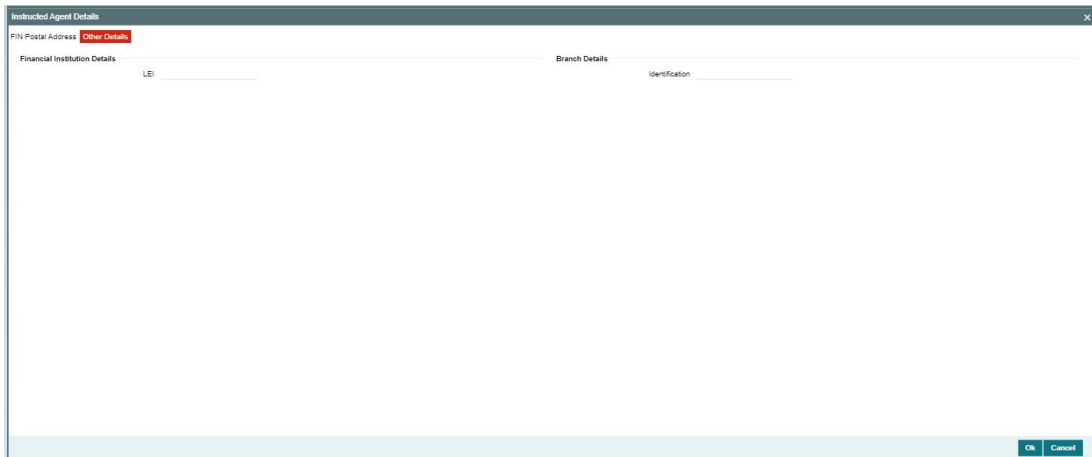
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1



- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

#### **Financial Institution Details**

##### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **Branch Details:**

##### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

#### **4.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Initiating Party' with two tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains a form with the following fields:

Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Initiating Party" with a sub-tab "Identification". The window is divided into several sections:

- Postal Address:** A red tab labeled "Identification" is visible above this section.
- Organisation Identification:** Contains input fields for "BIC" and "LEI".
- Private Identification:** Contains input fields for "Birth Date" (with a date mask "YYYYMMDD"), "Province Of Birth", "City Of Birth", and "Country Of Birth".
- Other Identification Details:** A table with columns: "Sequence", "Identification Type", "Identification", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", and "Issuer". The table is currently empty.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 4.1.1.7 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details" with a tabbed interface. The "FIN Postal Address" tab is active, showing a form with three columns of input fields. The first column includes Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column includes Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column includes Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

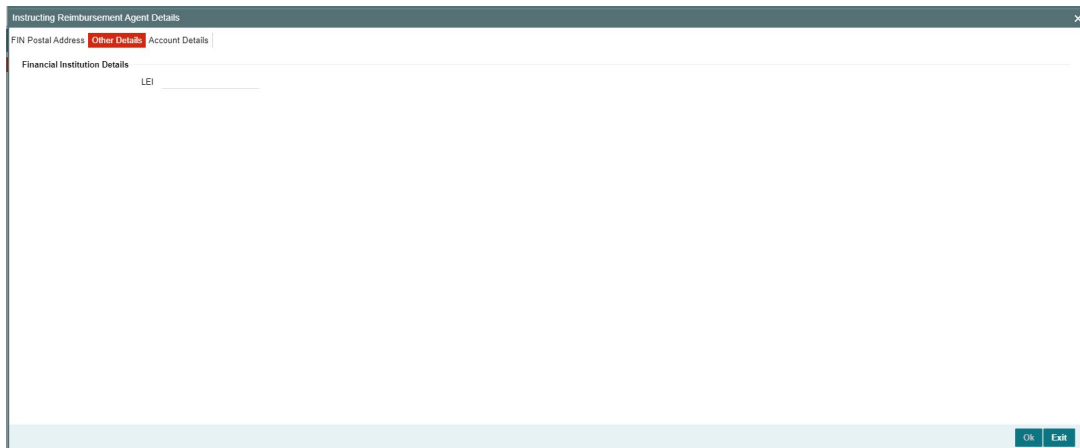
## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

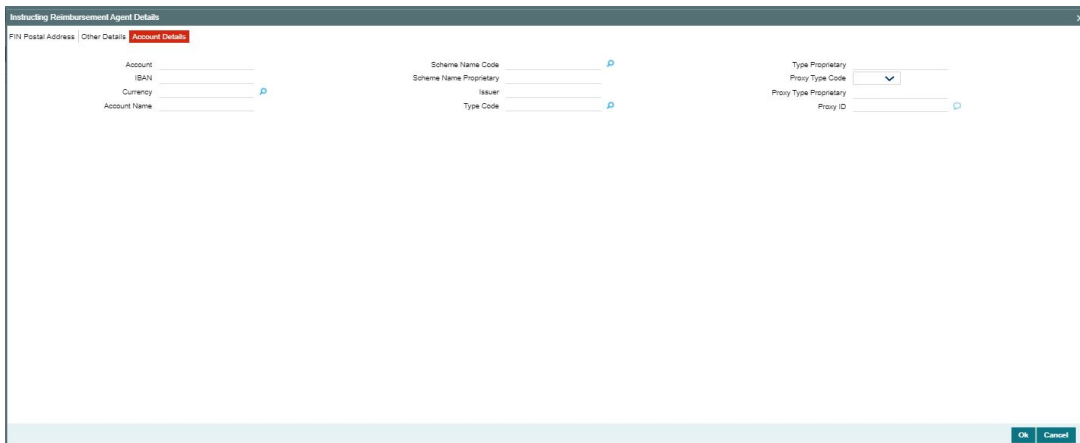
**Financial Institution Details**

**LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

**Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.1.1.8 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Debit Credit Reporting Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

**Authority Name**

Specify the name of the Authority.

**Authority Country**

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

**Details**

**Type**

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Date**

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Country**

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

### 4.1.1.9 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled 'Related Remittance Information'. At the top, there are tabs for 'Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | **Related Remittance Information** | Remittance Information'. The form is divided into several sections: 'Remittance Identification' with a single text field; 'Remittance Location Details' with 'Method' and 'Electronic Address' fields; 'Postal Address' with a grid of fields including Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Room, Post Code, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country; and 'Address Lines' with seven fields labeled Address Line 1 through Address Line 7. At the bottom, there are links for 'Change Information', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', and an 'Exit' button. A status bar at the very bottom shows 'Voter ID', 'Maker Data Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Data Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'.

Specify the following fields:

### **Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

### **Remittance Location Details**

#### **Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

#### **Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

#### 4.1.1.10 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### **Referred Document Info**

##### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

##### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.



---

### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

### Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

### View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### Identification

#### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

**Referred Document Amount****View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

## Tax Remittance

### View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' window. It features several input fields for administrative and financial data. The 'Debtor' and 'Ultimate Debtor' sections are separated by horizontal lines. Below the form is a 'Record' table with a single row and a 'Go' search box. The table headers are: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, and To Date. The first cell of the first row contains a checked checkbox. The bottom right corner contains 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

## **Debtor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

## **Creditor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

## **Ultimate Debtor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

## **Record**

### **Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---



### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Garnishment Remittance**

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

### **Garnishee**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## Garnishment Administrator

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

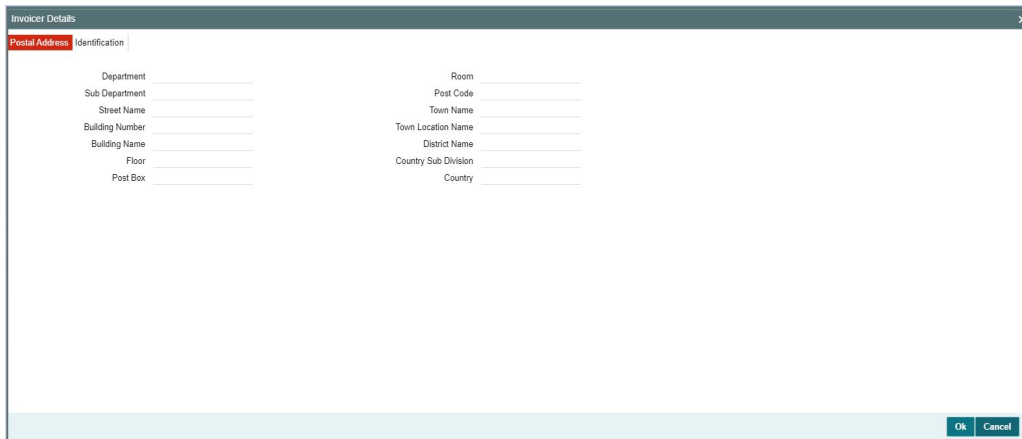
### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **4.1.1.11 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with a tab labeled 'Postal Address'. The window contains two columns of input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **4.1.1.12 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Charges Information" tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

**Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

**Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

**Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

**Charges Information Details**

**Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

**Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

**Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Charge Information Agent Details" with a sub-tab "FIN Postal Address". The window contains a form with the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

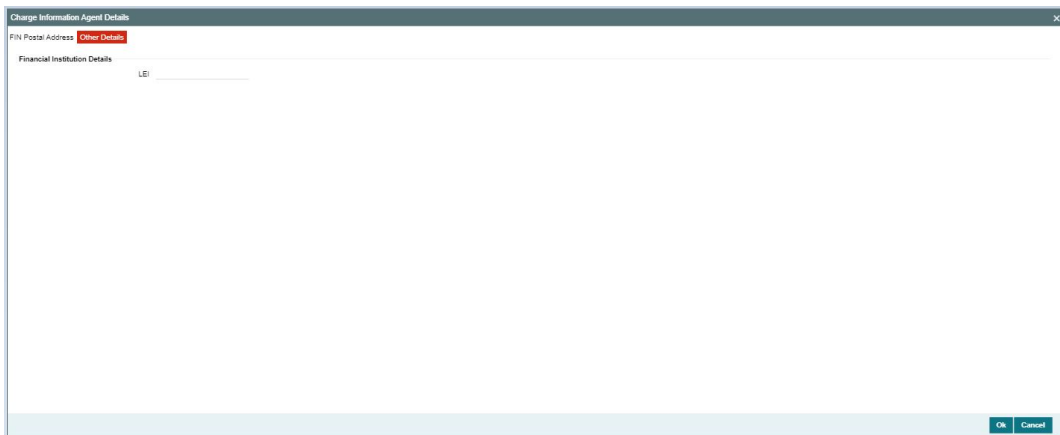
## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

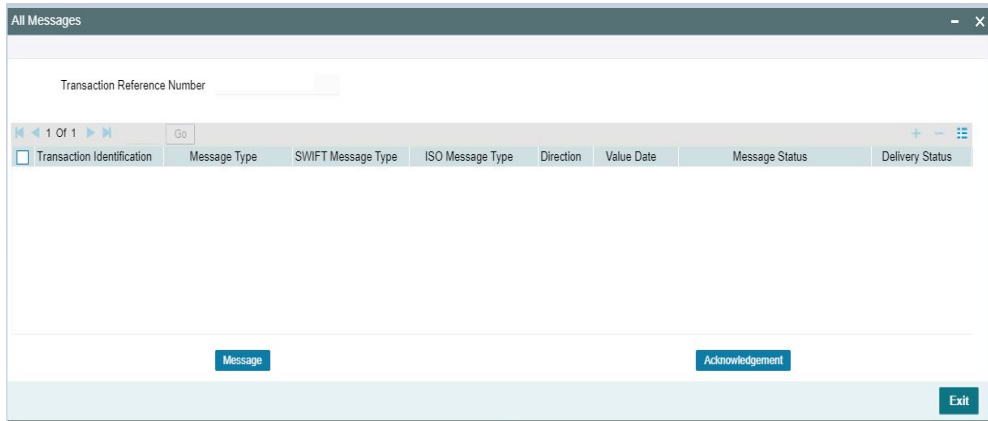
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

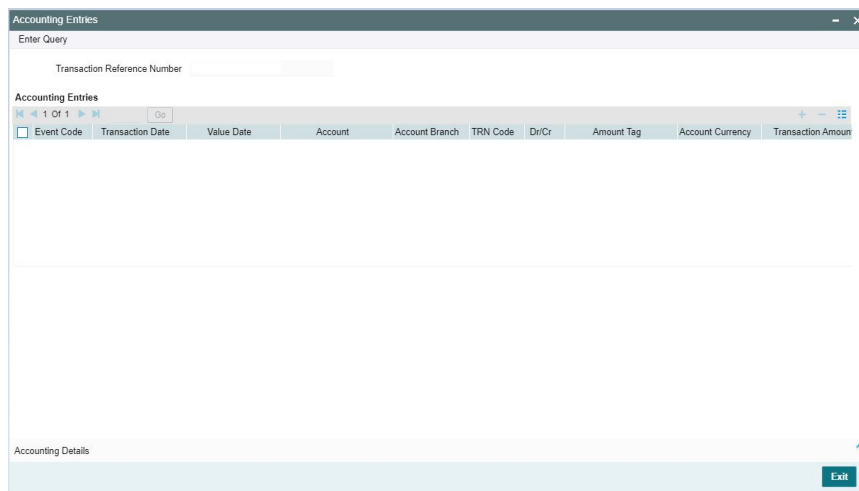
### **4.1.1.13 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



#### 4.1.1.14 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



#### 4.1.1.15 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details

Transaction Reference Number \*      MIS Group      Default

Transaction MIS      Composite MIS

Ok    Exit

#### 4.1.1.16 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields

< 1 Of 1 >    Go

Field Label	Field Value

Ok    Exit



#### 4.1.1.17 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Transaction Reference Number	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR	FX Reference Number	Network Code	Source

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency

- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 4.1.2 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBBT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.

### Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

---

### Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
  - In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
- 

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

---

### Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

### 4.1.2.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several columns and sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, and Interbank Settlement Amount.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and Instructed Amount.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency.

At the bottom of the screen, there are navigation options: 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MS', and 'UDF'. A footer bar contains 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date

- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

Specify the debit entry value date.

**Credit Value Date**

Specify the credit entry value date.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Credit Account**

Select from the list of values for credit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Amount**

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System default the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System default the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Debit Account**

Specify the debit account of the customer.

---

**Note**

- You can input the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting.
  - You can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the Currency Correspondent.
  - You can click 'Enrich' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.
- 

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the Currency of the Nostro account that would be debit.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch of debit account.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Account Identification**

System default this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Creditor IBAN**

System default this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values the selected credit account currency.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Creditor Details' button.

## **Creditor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

## **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

## **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

## **Message suppression Preferences**

### **Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

## **Debtor Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Account Identification**

Specify the Debtor Account Identification.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the Debtor IBAN.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the creditor account name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructing Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBBT' screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

Field Name	Field Name	Field Name
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

### FIN Postal Address

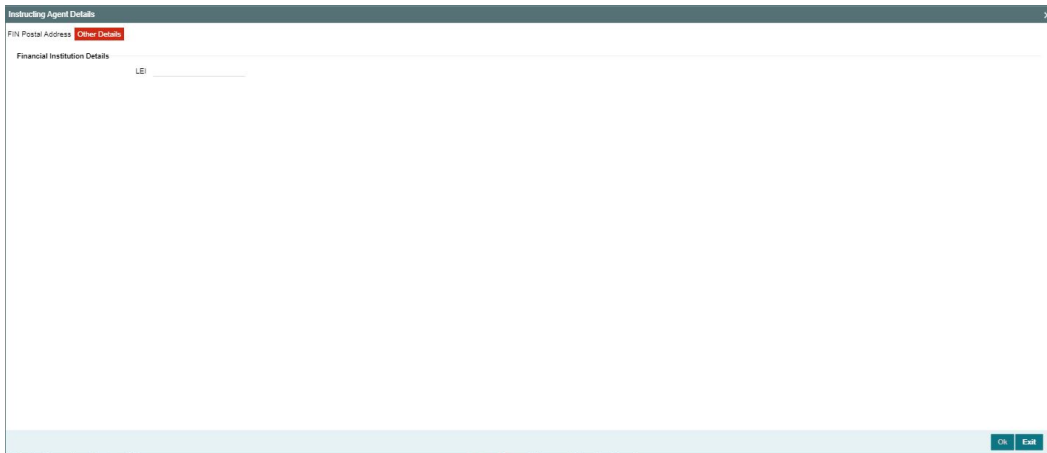
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3



## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDA, INGA, and COVE.

#### **Settlement Account**

Select from the list of values for settlement account.

#### **Settlement Currency**

System default the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBBT' screen under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Settlement Information Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains the following fields:

- IBAN: [Text Input]
- Account Name: [Text Input]
- Scheme Name Code: [Text Input]
- Scheme Name Proprietary: [Text Input]
- Issuer: [Text Input]
- Type Code: [Text Input]
- Type Proprietary: [Text Input]
- Proxy Type Code: [Dropdown Menu]
- Proxy Type Proprietary: [Text Input]
- Proxy ID: [Text Input]

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Ok" and "Cancel".

Following fields are available for this screen:

**IBAN**

System default IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

**Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

**Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

**Account Name**

System default Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

**Issuer**

**Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

**Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

**Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

**Proxy ID**

Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

**4.1.2.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with three tabs: 'PIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is active, displaying the 'Financial Institution Details' section. A single input field labeled 'LEI' is visible. At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with the 'Account Details' tab active. The 'Account Details' section contains several input fields: 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. There are also 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.

- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

### 4.1.2.3 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active. The fields are organized as follows:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

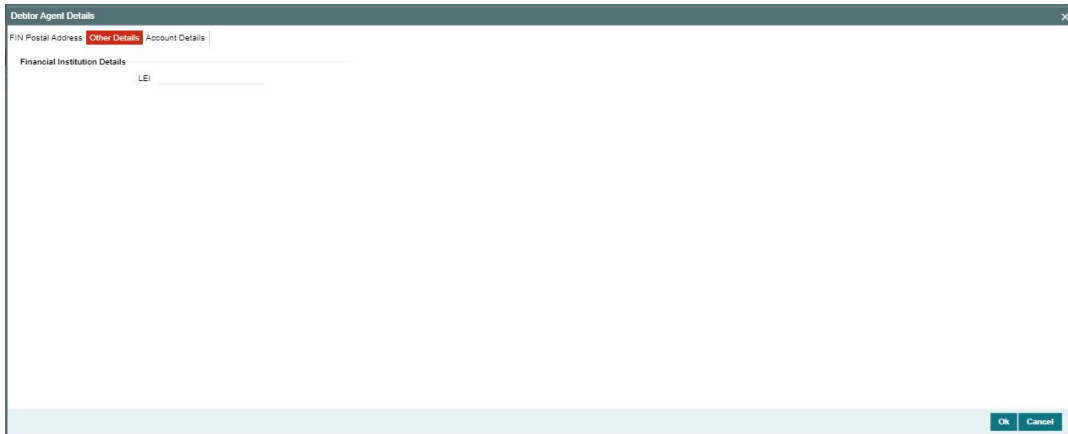
### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

### Financial Institution Details

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Settlement Time Indication**

##### **Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

##### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

**Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

If you input Category Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---



**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent are allowed.

---

## 4.1.2.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructing Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Instructing Agent Details' with two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (selected) and 'Other Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains a form with the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **4.1.2.6 Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### **FIN Postal Address**

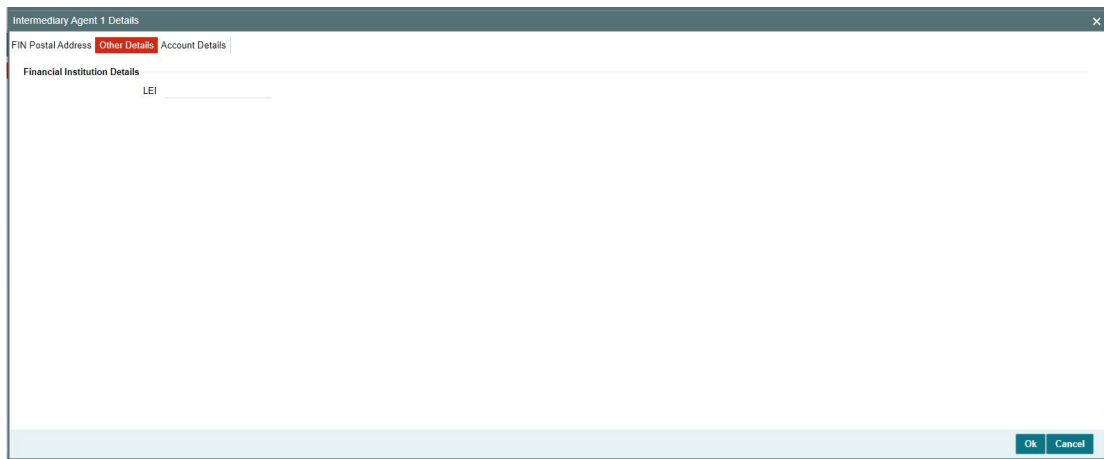
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

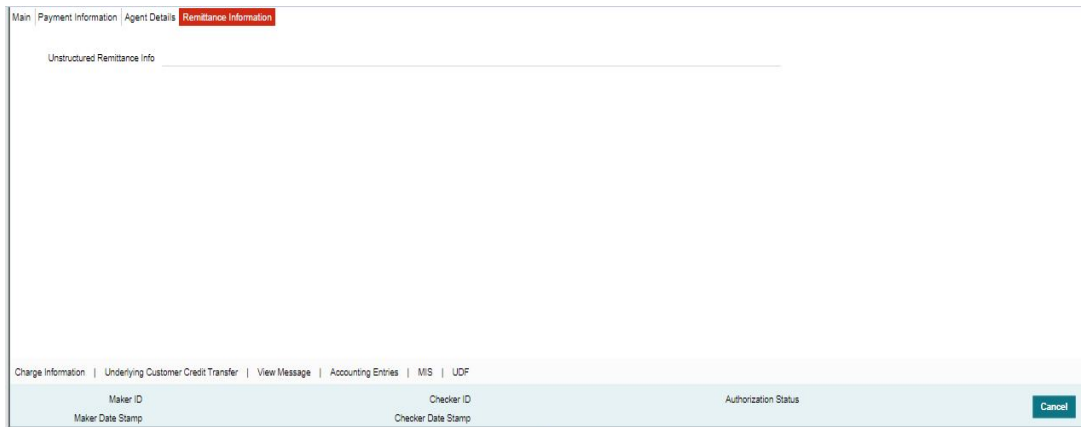
**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.2.7 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.





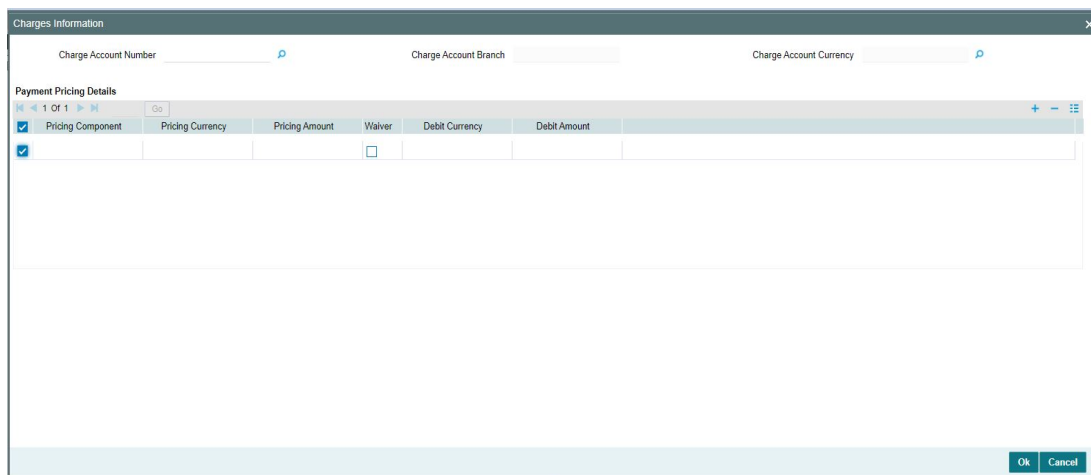
Specify the following fields:

**Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

**4.1.2.8 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following details:

**Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

**Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

**Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

## **Payment Pricing Details**

### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

## **4.1.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Other Parties" tab is selected. The window is divided into three main sections: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each section has a "Name" field and a "Country Of Residence" field with a dropdown arrow. Below these are "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details" sections. The "Debtor Details" section includes fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence". The "Creditor Details" section includes fields for "Creditor Name", "Creditor Account", "Creditor IBAN", "Creditor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence". Each of these sections has an "Other Details" button. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Debtor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

#### **Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
- Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

#### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**4.1.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The interface is organized into three main columns: Debtor Agent, Previous Instructing Agent, and Intermediary Agent. Each column contains a sub-section for the respective agent type, with fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. Each field has a dropdown arrow icon. Below each set of fields is an 'Other Details' button. The top navigation bar shows 'Other Parties', 'Other Agents' (highlighted), and 'Other Details'. At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

**Debtor Agents Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Creditor Agents Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

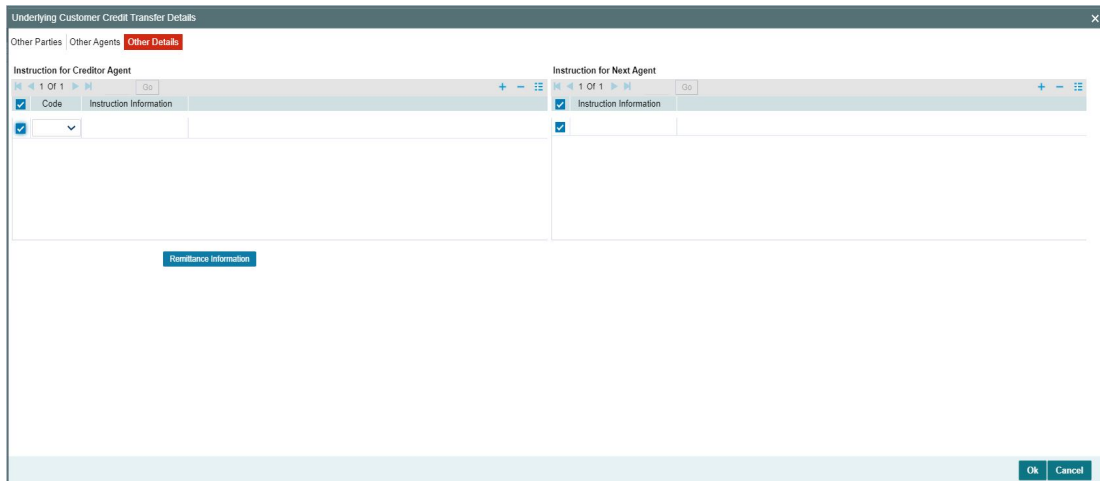
Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **4.1.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.





Specify the following fields:

### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

#### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

### **Instruction for Next Agent**

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

#### **4.1.2.12 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address | Identification

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### **4.1.2.13 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.2.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Field	Field	Field
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

#### FIN Postal Address

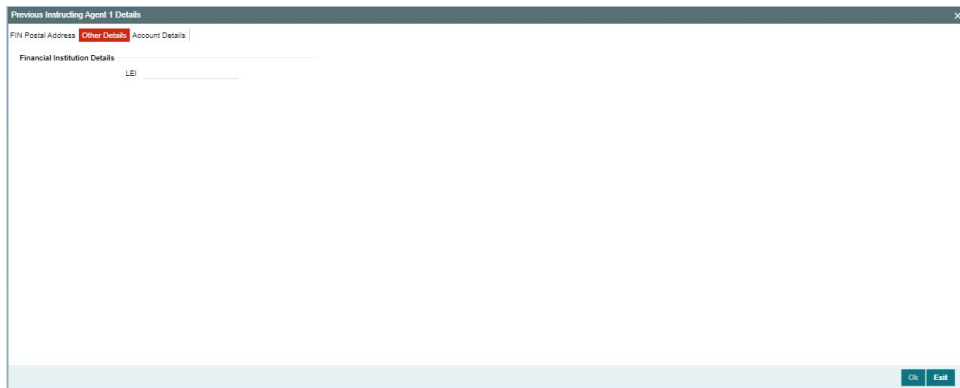
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

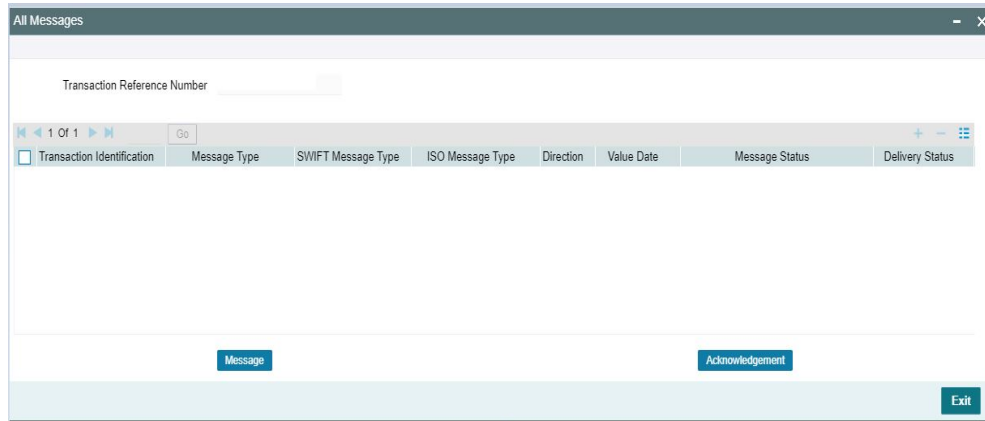
**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.2.15 All Messages Tab

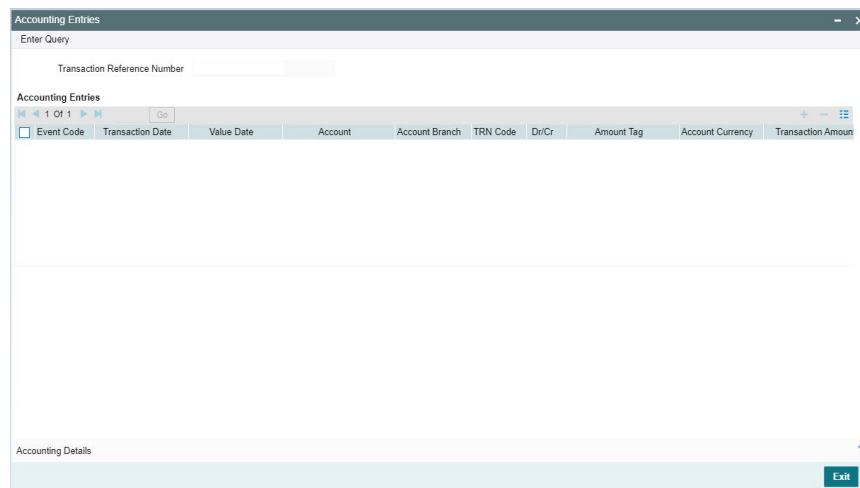
You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.





#### 4.1.2.16 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



#### 4.1.2.17 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

#### 4.1.2.18 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

#### 4.1.2.19 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Credit Amount
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Source Code
- Requested Execution Date
- Transfer Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Currency

- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Currency

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 4.1.3 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information tabs refer to PSDICBCT' screen details above.

#### 4.1.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.1.3.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

R-Reference	R-Type	Status	Exception Queue	Activation Date	Value Date
View R-Transaction					

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.008 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

### 4.1.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System ID	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
------------------------------	----------------------------	-------	--------------------	-----------------------	------	-----------------------

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

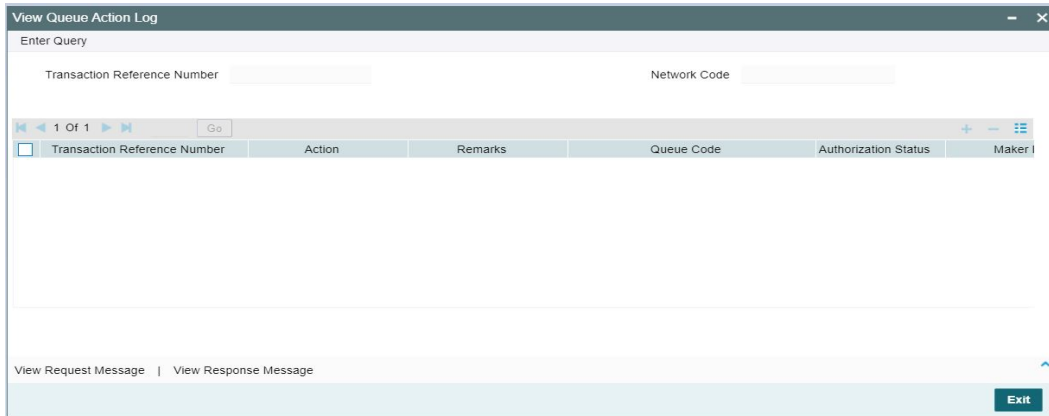
### 4.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

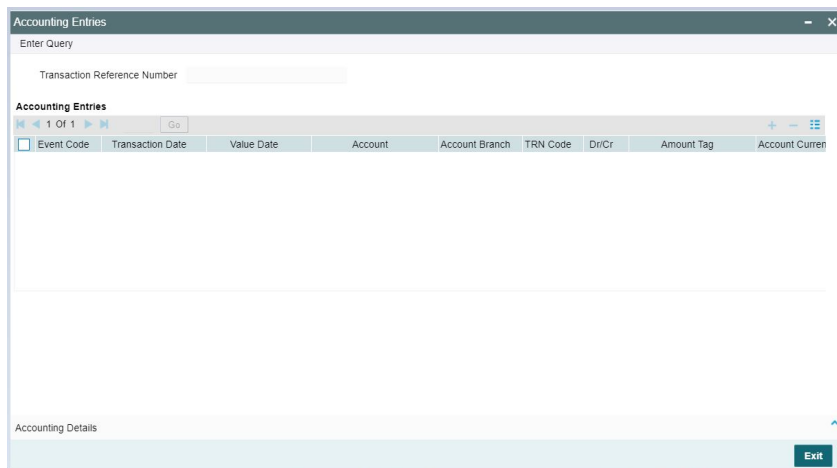
### 4.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



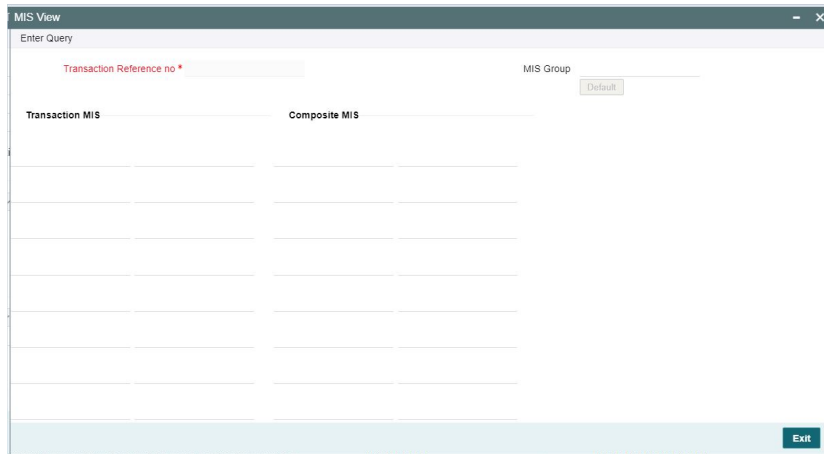
#### 4.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



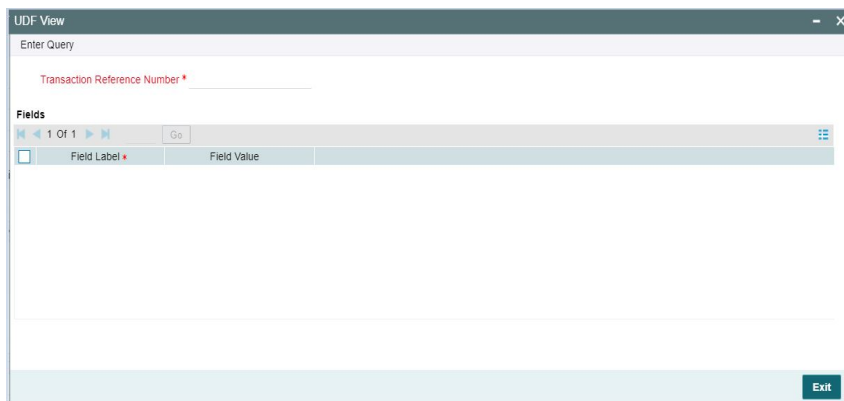
#### 4.1.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



#### 4.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.





### 4.1.3.9 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Queue Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### 4.1.4 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICNVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information tabs refer to 'PSDICBBT' screen details above.

#### 4.1.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | **Processing Details** | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | R-Transactions

Status Details

Transaction Status  Debit Liquidation Status  Recall Status   
Exception Queue  Credit Liquidation Status   
[View Queue](#)

External Communications

Sanctions Check Status  External Account Check Status  External Exchange Rate Status   
Sanctions Check Reference  External Account Check Reference  External Exchange Rate Reference   
Sanctions Seizure

Cancellation Reason Details

Cancel Reference  Cancellation Request Status   
Cancellation Request Date  Cancellation Status   
Reason Code

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

#### 4.1.4.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | **R-Transactions**

1 of 1

R-Reference	R-Type	Status	Exception Queue	Activation Date	Value Date
-------------	--------	--------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

[View R-Transaction](#)

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

### 4.1.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

### 4.1.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

**Initiating Party**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Debtor**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Creditor**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country Of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Debtor Details**

Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Debtor Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_  
Debit Amount \_\_\_\_\_  
Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Debtor Details](#)

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
Creditor Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Creditor Details](#)

### Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Other Agents" tab is active, displaying a grid of agent detail forms. The forms are organized into three rows and three columns:

- Row 1:** Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details.
- Row 2:** Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3.
- Row 3:** Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3.

Each agent detail form includes the following fields:

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name

Below each set of fields is a blue button labeled "Other Details". At the bottom right of the window is an "Exit" button.

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

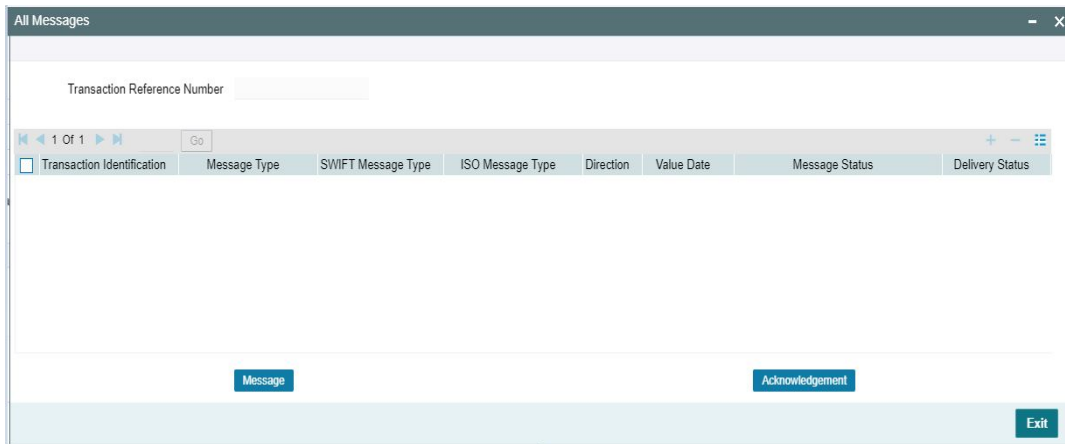
The screenshot shows the same window with the "Other Details" tab active. The main content area is divided into two sections, each containing a table:

- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns "Code" and "Instruction Information".
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns "Code" and "Instruction Information".

Below the tables is a button labeled "Remittance Information". An "Exit" button is located at the bottom right of the window.

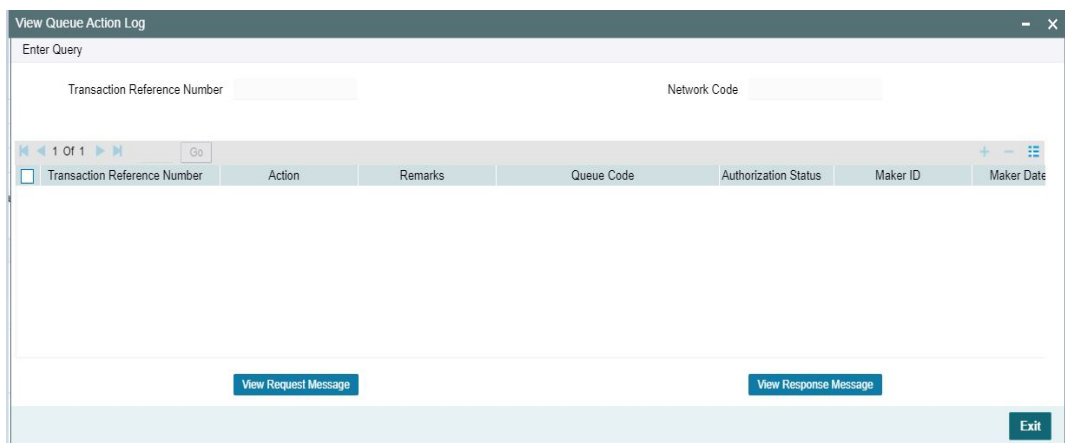
### 4.1.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



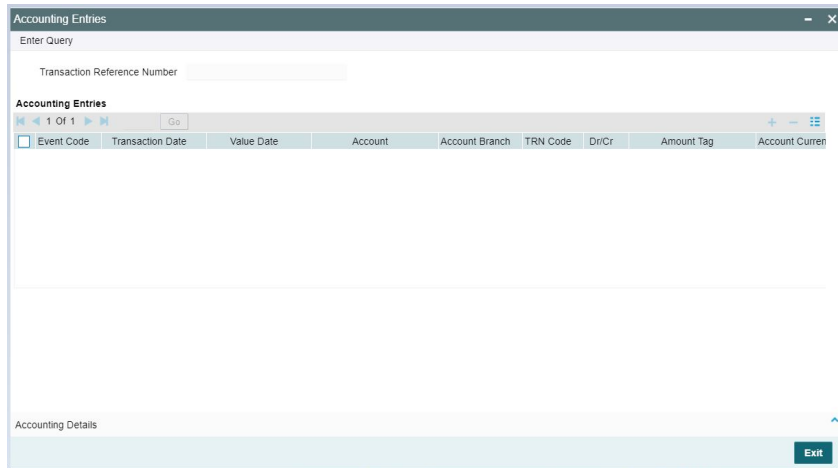
#### 4.1.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



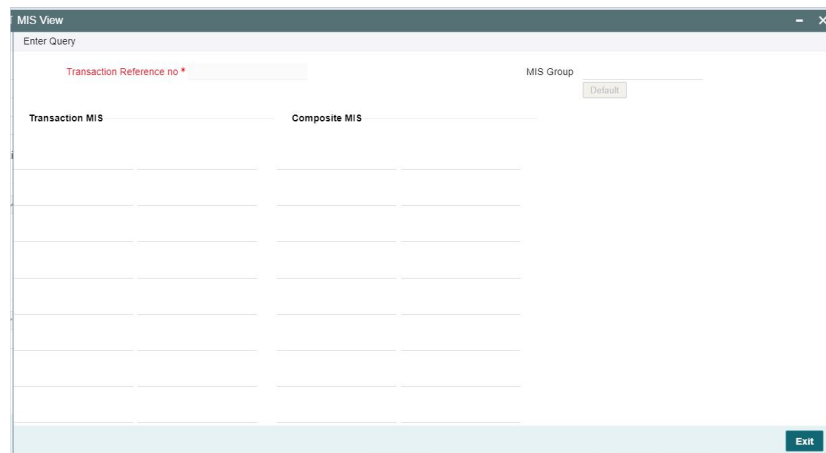
#### 4.1.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



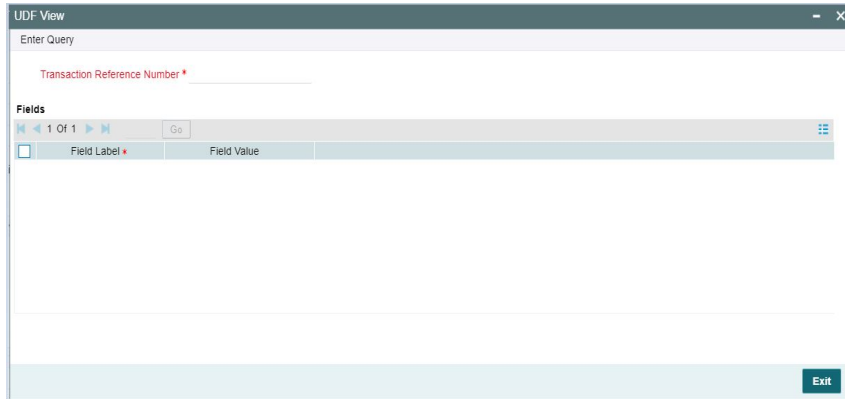
#### 4.1.4.8 **MIS View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



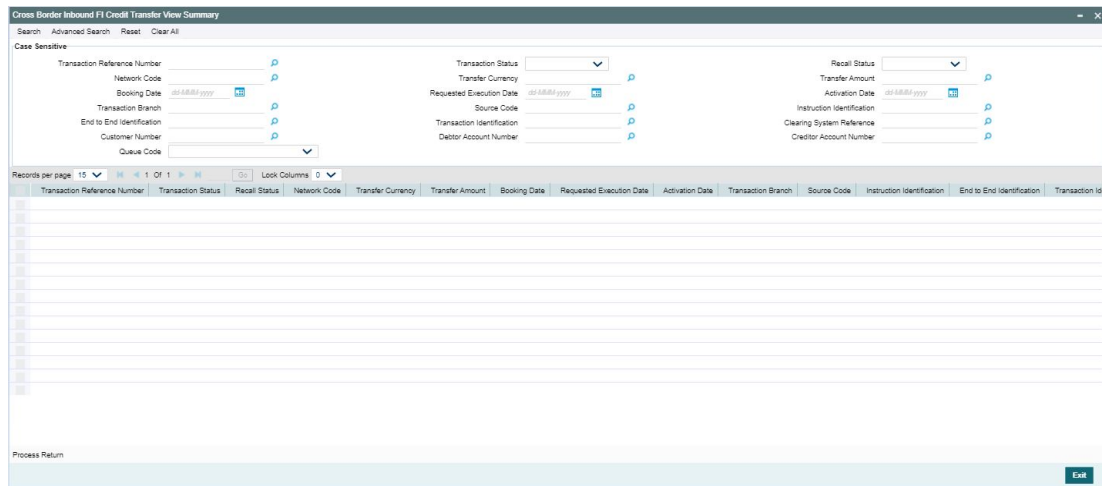
#### 4.1.4.9 **UDF View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



#### 4.1.4.10 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification



- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Queue Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

## **4.2 TARGET2 Inbound Transaction**

This section details the TARGET2 Inbound transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 4.2.1, "TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.2, "TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.3, "TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.2.4, "TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

### **4.2.1 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input**

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking ‘New’ button.

### UETR

Specify the UETR value.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

### Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference for transaction.

## Clear to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

### 4.2.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several panels:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Change Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Includes Creditor Account Identification, Creditor (IBAN), Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Debtor Details:** Includes Debtor Account Identification, Debtor (IBAN), Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Interbank Settlement Currency, and Interbank Settlement Amount.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes BICFI and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes Settlement Method (dropdown) and Clearing System Code (dropdown).

A central 'Clearing Tool' window is open, partially obscuring the Creditor and Debtor Agent details. The bottom of the screen features a navigation bar with links for Change Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF, along with fields for Member ID, Member Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, and an Exit button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

## Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

## Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

## Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

## Network Account

Specify the network account.

**Credit Account**

Specify the credit account of the customer.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credited.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Amount**

Specify the Credit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System default the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System default the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

---

**Note**

You can click 'Enrich/Save' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro (mirror) account that would be credited as part of accounting.

---

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.2, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

## **Debtor Details**

### **Debtor Account Identification**

System default this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor IBAN**

System default this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

### **Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.3, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

## **Debtor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

## **Instructed Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

## **Settlement Information**

### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

### **4.2.1.2 Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

The screenshot displays the 'Creditor Details' sub-screen. The title bar shows 'Creditor Details' and 'Other Address' is selected. The main content area contains several input fields organized into three columns:

- Left Column:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Middle Column:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Right Column:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

At the bottom right corner, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
----------	---------------------	----------------	------------------	-------------------------	--------

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

#### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
- 

### Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Credit Details" with three tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" tab is selected. The form contains the following fields:

- Type Code (text input)
- Type Proprietary (text input)
- Scheme Name Code (text input)
- Scheme Name Proprietary (text input)
- Issuer (text input)
- Proxy Type Code (dropdown menu)
- Proxy Type Proprietary (text input)
- Proxy ID (text input)

At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

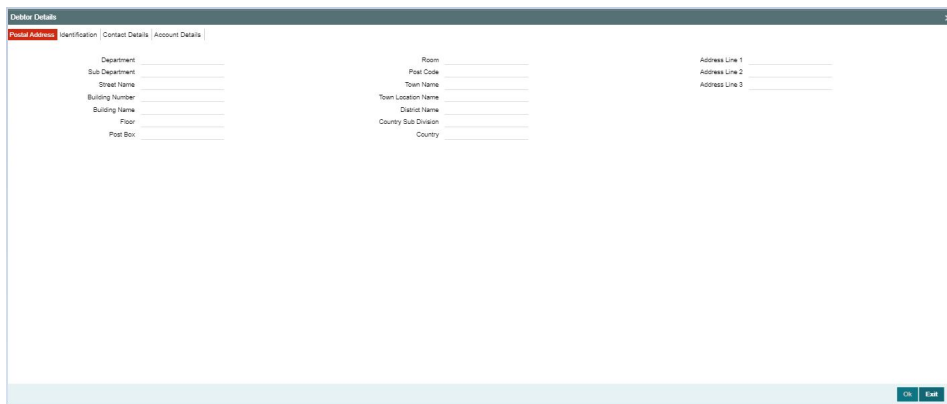
---

## Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.1.3 Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details



The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Postal Address" tab is selected. The form contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
----------	---------------------	----------------	------------------	-------------------------	--------

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

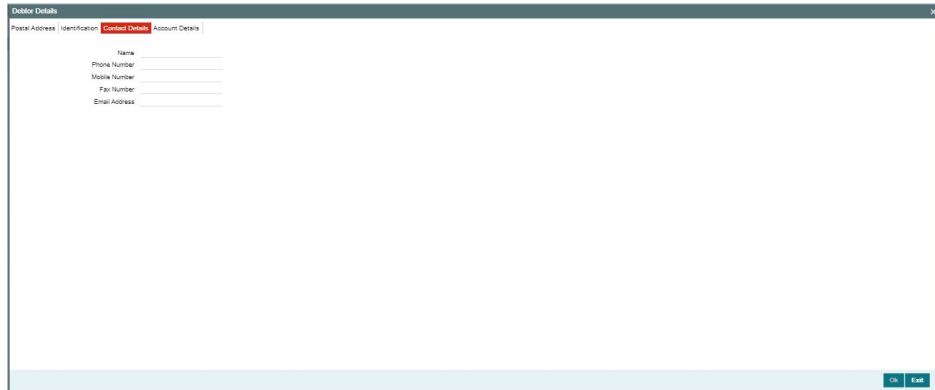
### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
- If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

---

## **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.




The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Contact Details' (which is selected and highlighted in red). Below the tabs, there are five input fields with labels: 'Name', 'Phone Number', 'Mobile Number', 'Fax Number', and 'Email Address'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Details' window, but with the 'Account Details' tab selected and highlighted in red. The input fields are: 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issue', 'Priority Type Code' (a dropdown menu), 'Priority Type Proprietary', and 'Priority ID'. At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.1.4 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a sub-header 'FIN Postal Address'. The main area contains several input fields organized into three columns:

- Left Column:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Middle Column:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Right Column:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

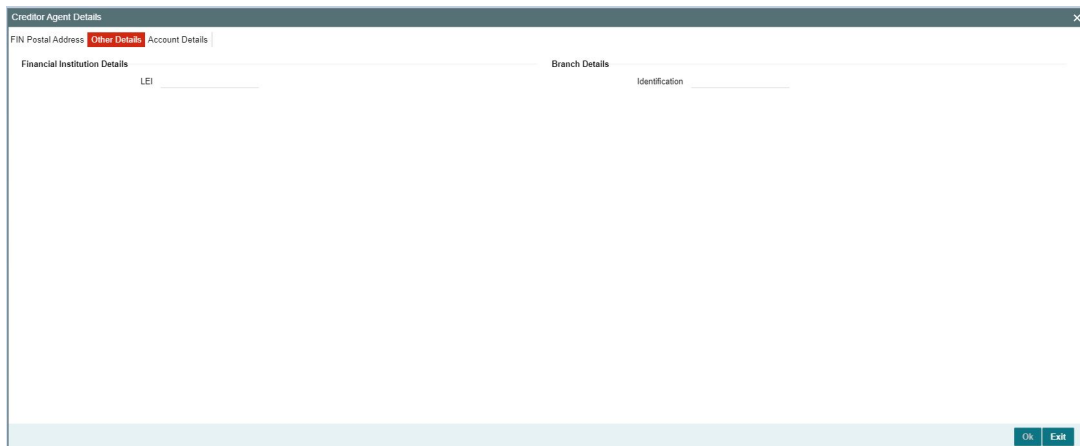
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name

- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Creditor Agent Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there are two sections: 'Financial Institution Details' containing an 'LEI' field, and 'Branch Details' containing an 'Identification' field. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account \_\_\_\_\_  
 IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
 Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
 Account Name \_\_\_\_\_

Scheme Name Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Scheme Name Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_  
 Issuer \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type Code \_\_\_\_\_

Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_  
 Proxy Type Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Proxy Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_  
 Proxy ID \_\_\_\_\_

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### **4.2.1.5 Payment Information**

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the Oracle payment processing interface with the following sections:

- Main:** Includes tabs for Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information.
- Settlement Time Indication:** Contains input fields for Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Contains input fields for Till Time, From Time, and Reject Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes a dropdown for Instruction Priority, and input fields for Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary, Settlement Priority, Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with a column for Instruction Information.
- Footer:** Includes Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, and fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, and Authorization Status.

Specify the following fields:

### **Settlement Time Indication**

#### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

### **Settlement Time Request**

#### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

#### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

#### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

### **Payment Type Information**

#### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

#### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

#### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.



**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URGT.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
- If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
- If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
- If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.

- You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

### **Note**

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

## **4.2.1.6 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Debtor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Instructing Agent

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### 4.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Postal Address Identification	
Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division

- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **4.2.1.8 Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (selected), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains the following input fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

## **FIN Postal Address**

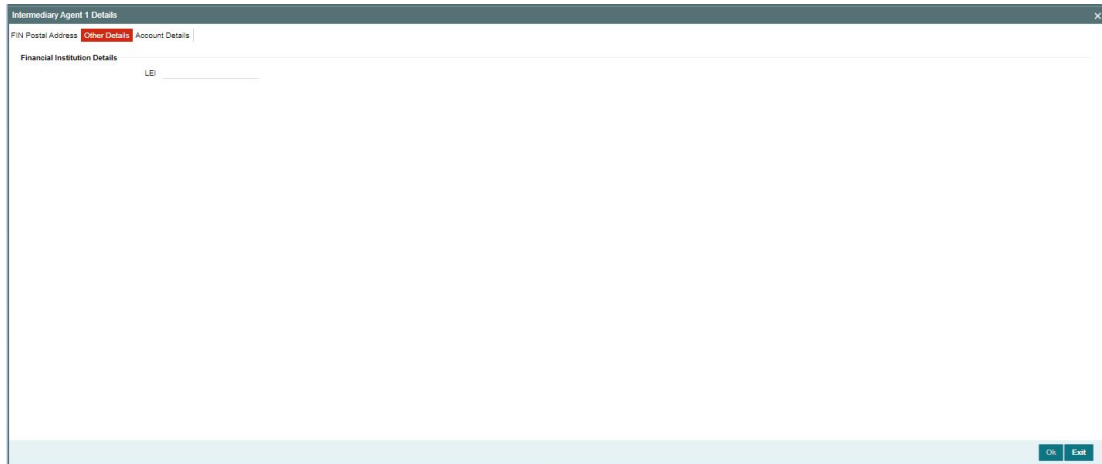
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.





Specify the following fields available for this screen:

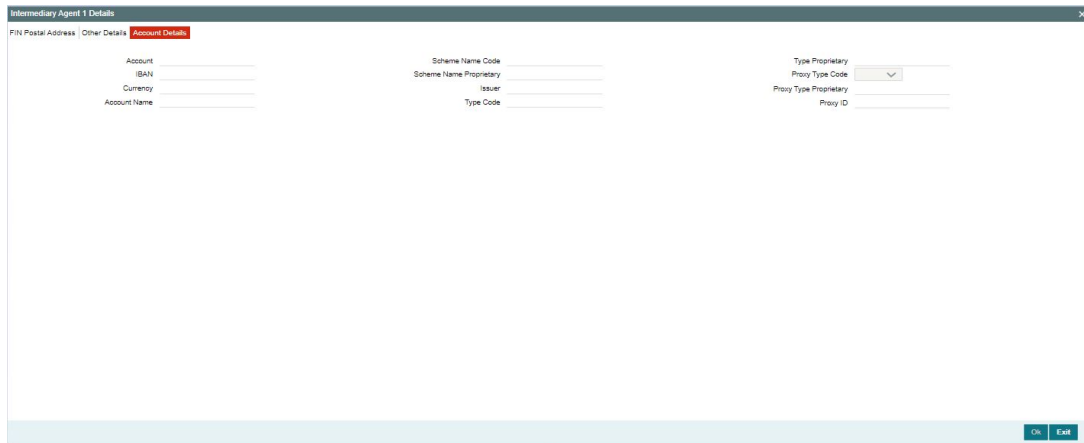
**Financial Institution Details**

**LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

**Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 4.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

### Details

#### Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Date**

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Country**

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Code**

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Information**

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

**4.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information**

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

**Remittance Location Details****Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

**Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

#### 4.2.1.11 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Remittance Information' tab in the Oracle TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Unstructured Remittance Info:** A text area for entering unstructured remittance information.
- Structured Remittance Information:** A section for structured remittance data, including a table with columns for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, and Date. A 'View Details' button is present for each row.
- Referred Document Info:** A table with columns for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, and Date. A 'View Details' button is present for each row.
- Referred Document Amount:** A section with 'View Details' buttons for 'Referred Document Amount' and 'Tax Remittance'.
- Creditor Reference Information:** Fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, and Reference.
- Invoicer:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, with a 'Clear Details' button.
- Invoicee:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, with a 'Clear Details' button.
- Garnishment Remittance:** Fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Reference Number, Date, Remitted Currency, Remitted Amount, Family Medical Insurance, and Employee Termination. A 'Clear Details' button is present.
- Garnishor:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, with a 'Clear Details' button.
- Garnishment Administrator:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, with a 'Clear Details' button.
- Additional Remittance Info:** A text area for additional remittance information.

At the bottom of the screen, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### **Structured Remittance Information**

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

#### **Referred Document Info**

##### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

## Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

## Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

## Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

## Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

## View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Specify the following fields:

## Identification

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

## **Tax Amount**

### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

## **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

## **Referred Document Amount**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.



---

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

### **Tax Remittance**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' window with the following sections and fields:

- Administration Zone**: Input field.
- Reference Number**: Input field.
- Method**: Input field.
- Total Taxable Base Currency**: Input field.
- Total Taxable Base Amount**: Input field.
- Date**: Input field (format: YYYYMMDD).
- Total Tax Currency**: Input field.
- Total Tax Amount**: Input field.
- Sequence Number**: Input field.
- Debtor**:
  - Tax Identification: Input field.
  - Registration Identification: Input field.
  - Tax Type: Input field.
  - Authorization Title: Input field.
  - Authorization Name: Input field.
- Ultimate Debtor**:
  - Tax Identification: Input field.
  - Registration Identification: Input field.
  - Tax Type: Input field.
  - Authorization Title: Input field.
  - Authorization Name: Input field.
- Creditor**:
  - Tax Identification: Input field.
  - Registration Identification: Input field.
  - Tax Type: Input field.
- Record**: Table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date, Additional Information.
- Tax Amount**:
  - Rate: Input field.
  - Taxable Base Currency: Input field.
  - Taxable Base Amount: Input field.
  - Total Currency: Input field.
  - Total Amount: Input field.
- Details**: Table with columns: Year, Type, From Date, To Date, Currency, Amount.

Specify the following fields:

**Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

**Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

**Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

**Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

**Debtor**

**Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Credit Reference Information****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code of the Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Reference**

Specify the number of the Remittance.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

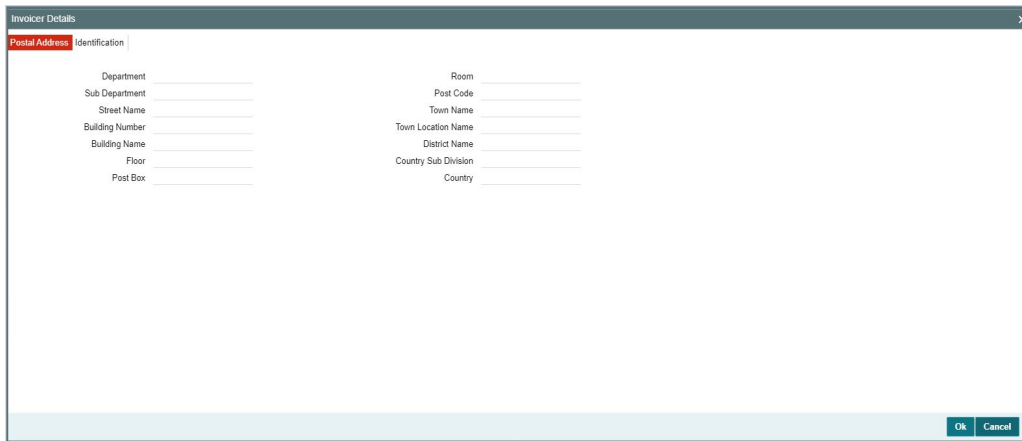
Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

### 4.2.1.12 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with a sub-tab 'Postal Address'. The window contains two columns of input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Invoice Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Organisation Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for BIC and LEI. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for Date of Birth (YYYYMMDD), Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. Below these is the 'Other Identification Details' section, which features a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table has one row with a checked checkbox in the first column. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **4.2.1.13 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Charges Information" tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

**Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

**Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

**Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

**Charges Information Details**

**Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

**Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

**Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Charge Information Agent Details" with a sub-tab "FIN Postal Address". The window contains a form with the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

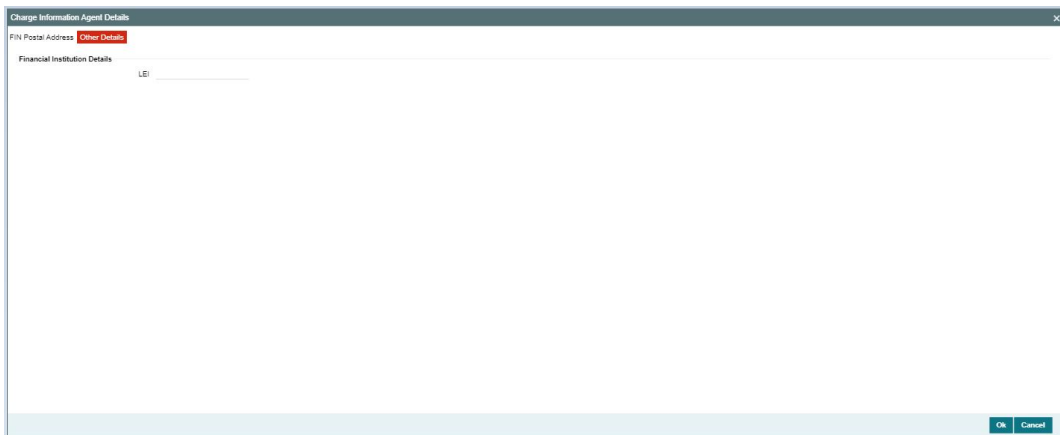
## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

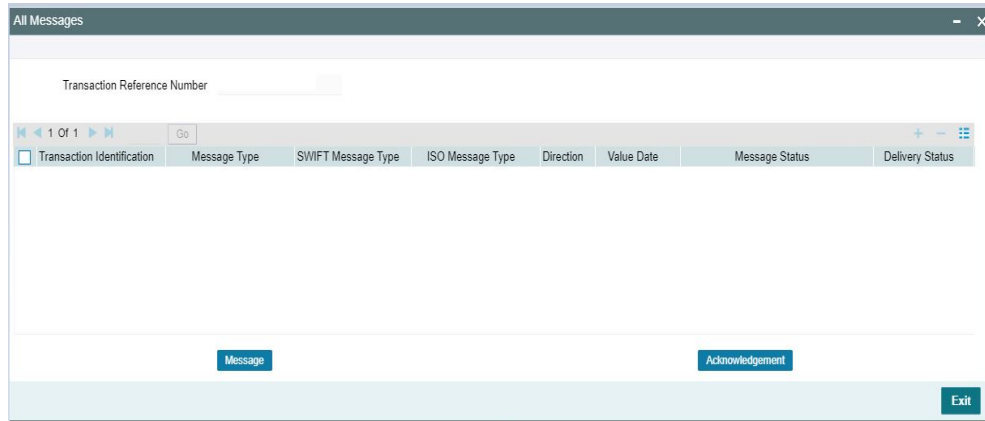
Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

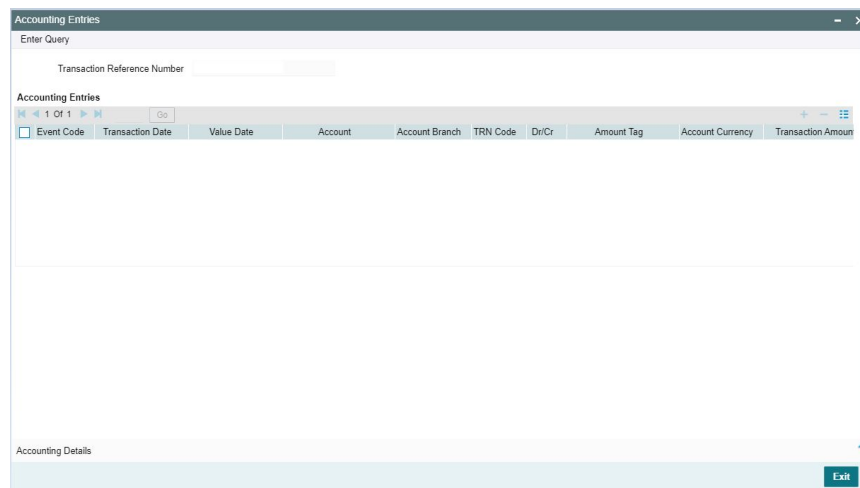
#### **4.2.1.14 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



#### 4.2.1.15 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



#### 4.2.1.16 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.2.1.17 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.2.1.18 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the application window with the following search criteria fields:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Identification
- FX Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Value Date
- Transfer Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debit Amount
- Creditor Account Number
- Credit Amount
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Activation Date
- Instructed Currency
- Debtor Account Branch
- Customer Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Source Code
- Requested Execution Date
- Transfer Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Currency
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Currency

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 4.2.2 TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET 2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIT2BT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

---

### Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
  - In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
-

## Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

---

### Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

## Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference.

## Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if credit to GL is required.

### 4.2.2.1 Main Tab

Click the "Main" tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen. It features several input sections: 'Payment Details' (Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, Remarks), 'Creditor Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Creditor Account Name), 'Debtor Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Name), 'Creditor Agent Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount), 'Debtor Agent Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name), 'Instructing Agent' (BICFI, LEI), and 'Settlement Information' (Settlement Method, Clearing System Code). There are also 'Other Creditor Details', 'Other Debtor Details', and 'Other Agent Details' buttons. At the bottom, there is a 'Message Suppression Preferences' section with a 'Credit Confirmation' checkbox and a 'Settlement Information' section with dropdown menus for 'Settlement Method' and 'Clearing System Code'. The footer includes 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UCF', 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date



- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Network Account**

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

**Credit Account**

Specify the credit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Amount**

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System default the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System default the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

---

**Note**

You can click 'Enrich/Save' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro (mirror) account that would be credited as part of accounting.

---

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

## **Creditor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

## **Message suppression Preferences**

### **Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

## **Debtor Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Debtor Account Identification**

System default this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System default this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

**Settlement Information****Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

## 4.2.2.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Field Name	Field Name	Field Name
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

**Financial Institution Details**

**LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

**Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.2.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### FIN Postal Address

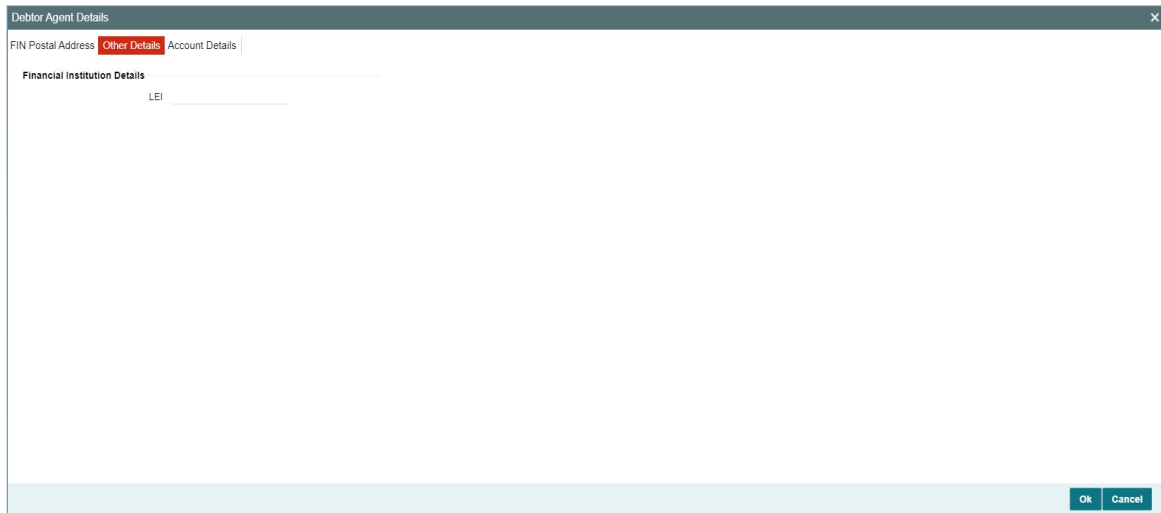
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected and highlighted in red), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" with a label "LEI" and an empty text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details" (which is currently selected and highlighted in red). The main area of the window contains the following fields:

- Account: [Text Input]
- IBAN: [Text Input]
- Currency: [Text Input]
- Account Name: [Text Input]
- Scheme Name Code: [Text Input]
- Scheme Name Proprietary: [Text Input]
- Issuer: [Text Input]
- Type Code: [Text Input]
- Type Proprietary: [Text Input]
- Proxy Type Code: [Dropdown Menu]
- Proxy Type Proprietary: [Text Input]
- Proxy ID: [Text Input]

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a web-based form for payment information. It is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Contains a 'Credit Date Time' field.
- Settlement Time Request:** Contains three time-related fields: 'Till Time', 'From Time', and 'Reject Time'.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes a dropdown for 'Instrument Priority', and text fields for 'Local Instrument Code', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', 'Settlement Priority' (dropdown), 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary'.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns 'Code' and 'Instruction Information'.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with a column 'Instruction Information'.

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links like 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UCF'. A footer area contains 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Settlement Time Indication**

#### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

### **Settlement Time Request**

#### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

#### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

#### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.

- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

## **Service Level Details**

### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

---

## **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

### **Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

### **Note**

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

### **4.2.2.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a web interface for 'Agent Details'. It features a grid of input fields for three intermediary agents and three previous instructing agents. Each agent entry includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, along with an 'Other Details' button. Below the grid is an 'Instructed Agent' section with BICFI and LEI fields. The footer contains navigation links and a status bar with fields for Maker ID, Maker Data Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Data Stamp, Authorization Status, and an Exit button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Instructed Agent

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### LEI

Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

---

#### Note

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

---

### 4.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (highlighted in red), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

### FIN Postal Address

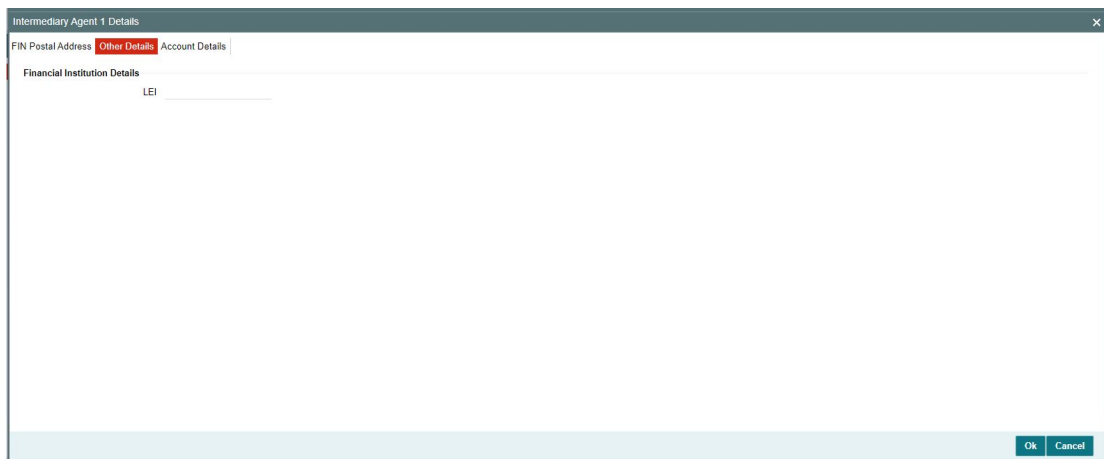
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

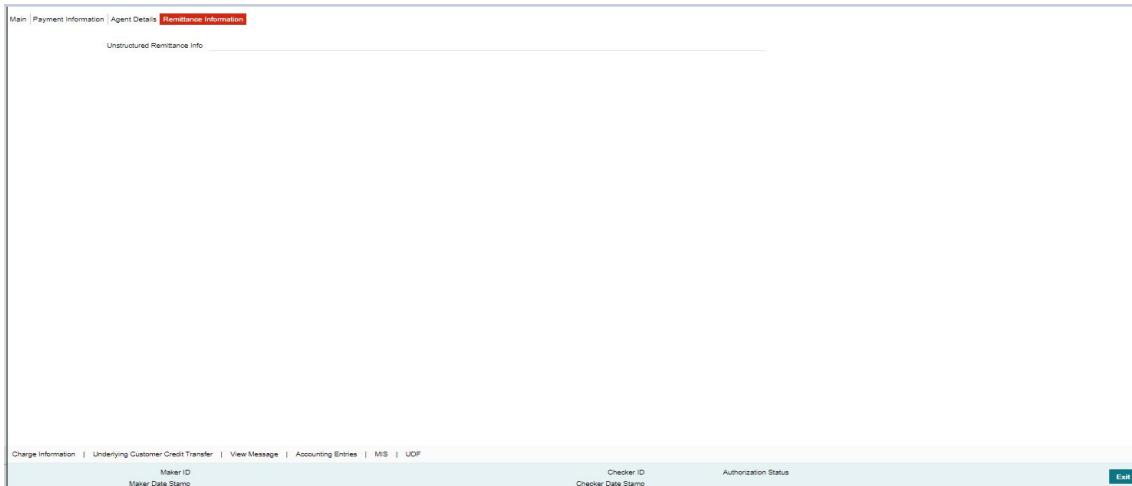
---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.



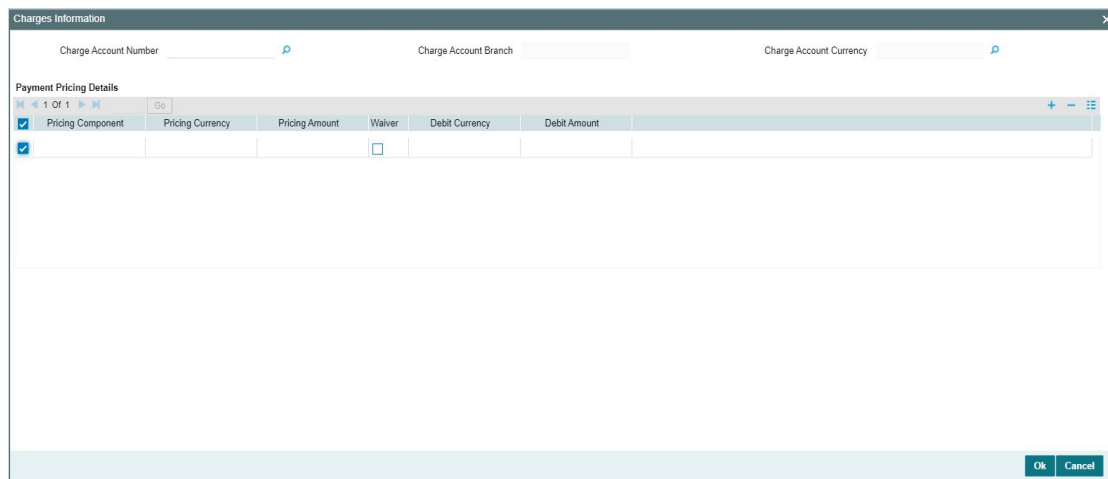
Specify the following fields:

**Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

**4.2.2.8 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound to FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details:

**Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

**Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

**Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

## **Payment Pricing Details**

### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

## **4.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Other Parties" tab is selected. The window is organized into three columns for "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each column has a "Name" and "Country Of Residence" field, followed by a blue "Other Details" button. Below these are "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details" sections, each with fields for "Debtor/Creditor Account", "Debtor/Creditor IBAN", "Debtor/Creditor Name", "Debtor/Creditor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", each with its own "Other Details" button. The window includes a title bar, a close button (X), and "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Debtor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

#### **Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

#### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**4.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab active. The interface is organized into three main columns: Debtor Agent, Previous Instructing Agent, and Intermediary Agent. Each column contains a sub-section for the respective agent type, with fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. Below each set of fields is an 'Other Details' button. The top navigation bar shows 'Other Parties', 'Other Agents' (selected), and 'Other Details'. At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

**Debtor Agents Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Creditor Agents Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.



## **Intermediary Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

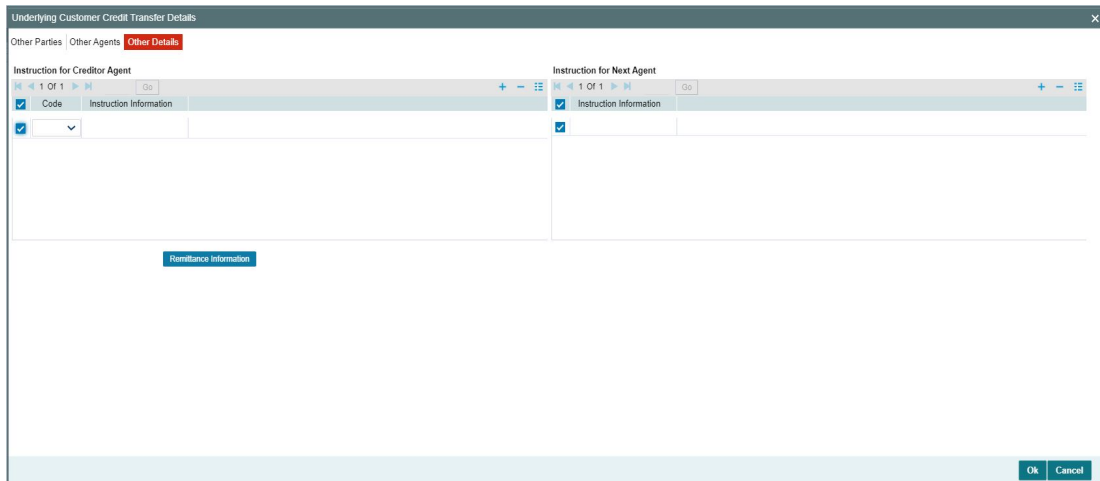
### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **4.2.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



Specify the following fields:

### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

#### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

### **Instruction for Next Agent**

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

#### **4.2.2.12 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address | Identification

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### **4.2.2.13 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Debtor Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with three tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected), 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Debtor Details' window with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification' (selected), and 'Account Details'. The 'Identification' tab is divided into three sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Contains input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'.
- Private Identification:** Contains input fields for 'Birth Date' (with a date picker icon), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'.
- Other Identification Details:** A table with a search bar and a table header row:
 

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer

At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.2.14 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Creditor Details'. It has a tabbed interface with 'Postal Address' selected. The form contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

#### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name



- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### **4.2.2.15 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address **Other Details** Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details **Account Details**

Account \_\_\_\_\_  
 IBAN \_\_\_\_\_  
 Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
 Account Name \_\_\_\_\_

Scheme Name Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Scheme Name Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_  
 Issuer \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type Code \_\_\_\_\_

Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_  
 Proxy Type Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Proxy Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_  
 Proxy ID \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

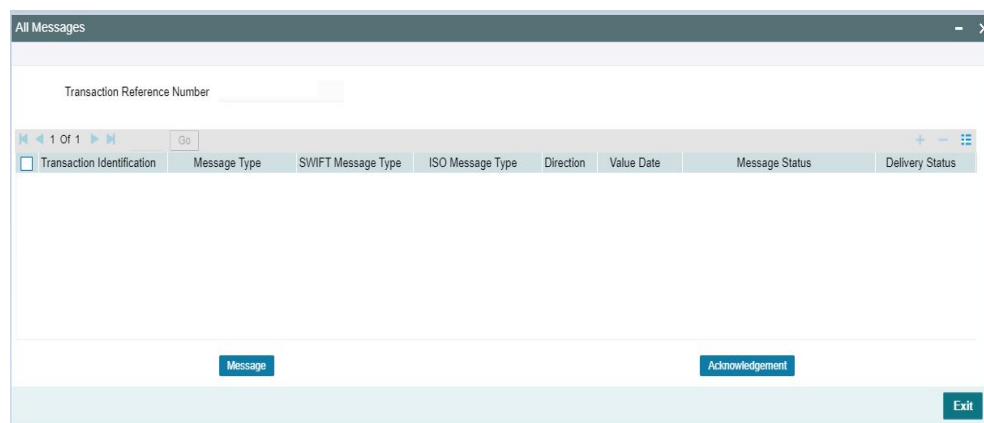
---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Scheme Name Code (or) Scheme Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

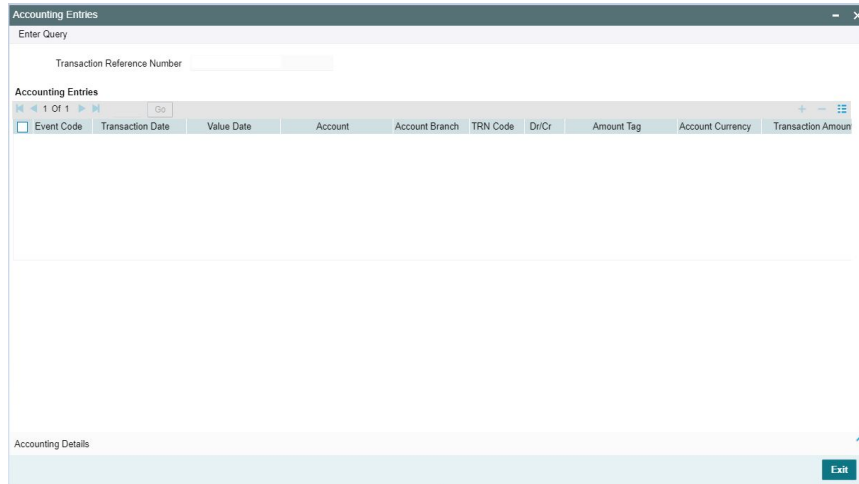
#### 4.2.2.16 **All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



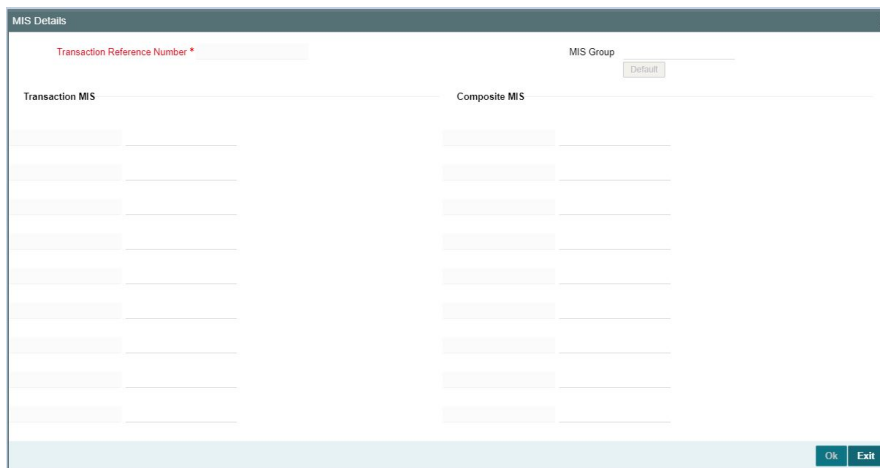
#### 4.2.2.17 **Accounting Entries**

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



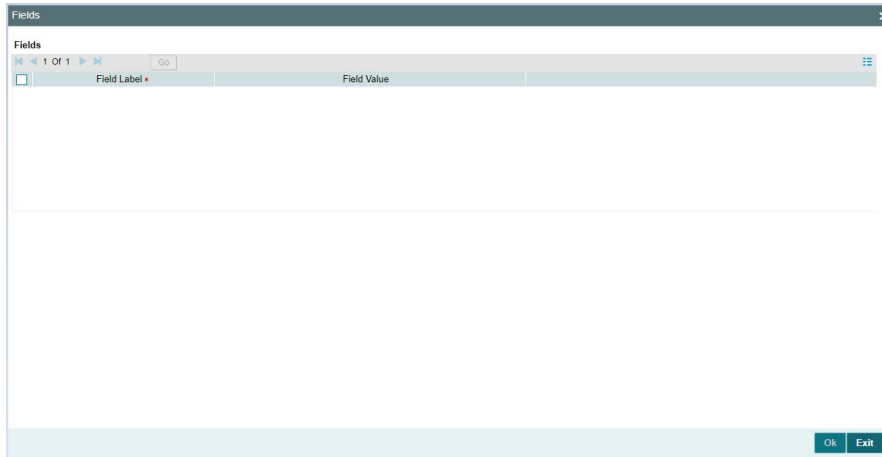
#### 4.2.2.18 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



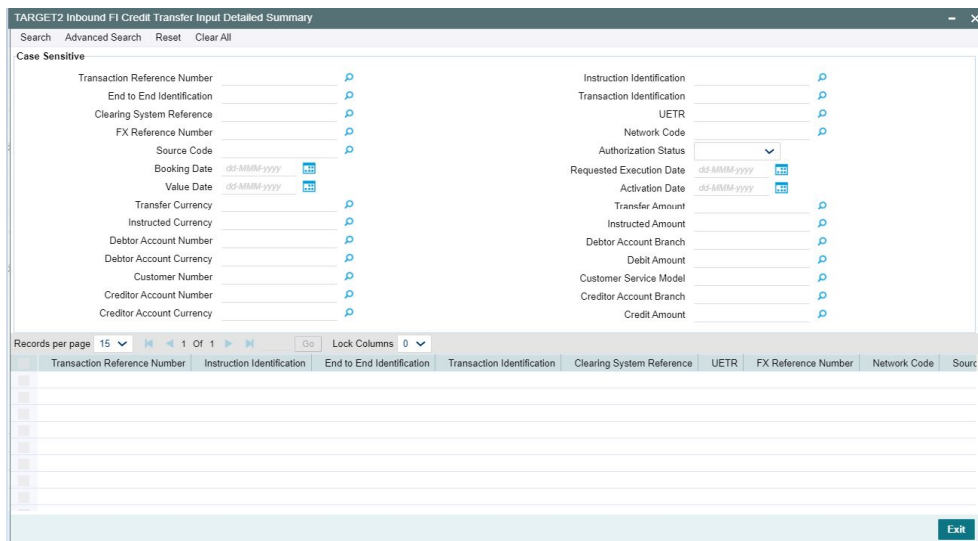
#### 4.2.2.19 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



#### 4.2.2.20 TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing 'PSSIT2BT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 4.2.3 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIT2CV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information tabs refer to 'PSDIT2CT' screen details above.

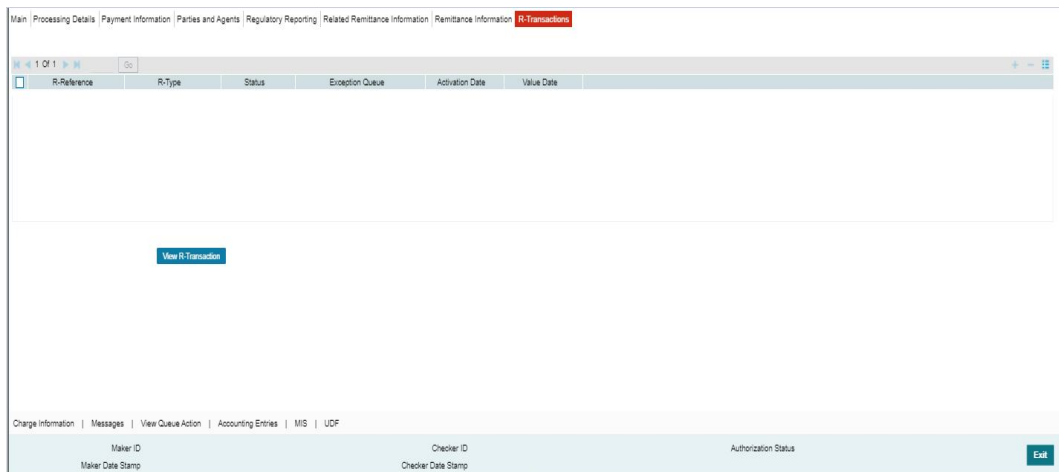
#### 4.2.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab of the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The interface includes a navigation bar at the top with tabs: Main, Processing Details (selected), Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and R-Transactions. Below the navigation bar, the 'Status Details' section contains fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with a 'View Queue' button), Debt Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status. The 'External Communications' section includes Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference. At the bottom, there is a footer with links for Change Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. The footer also contains fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

#### 4.2.3.2 R-Transactions

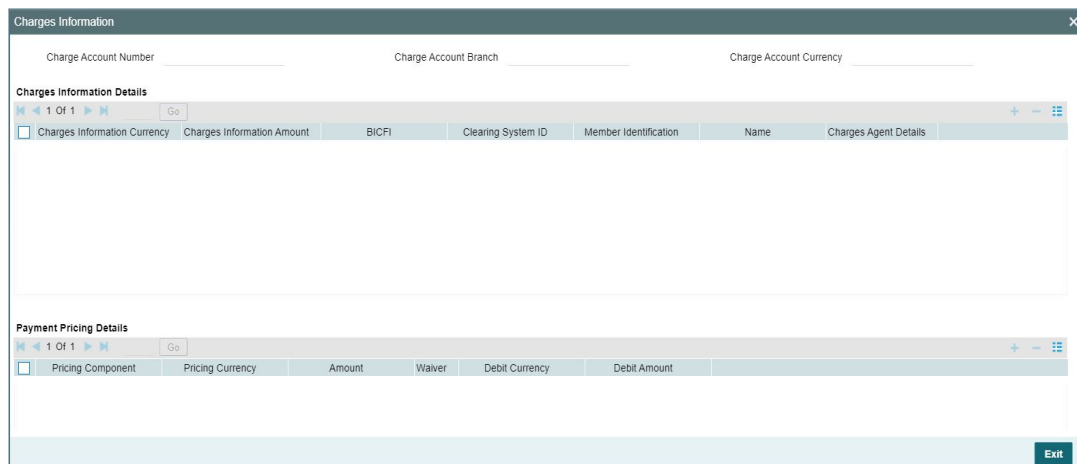
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.008 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

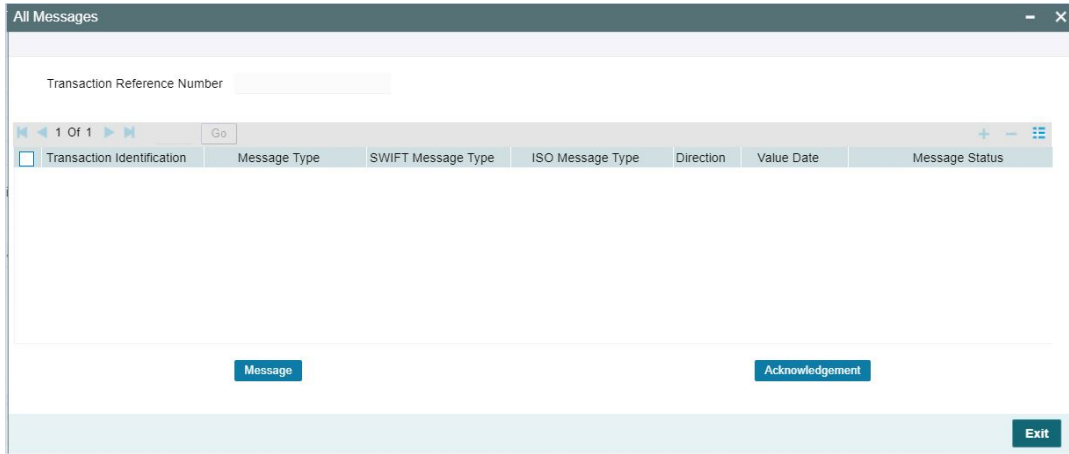
#### 4.2.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



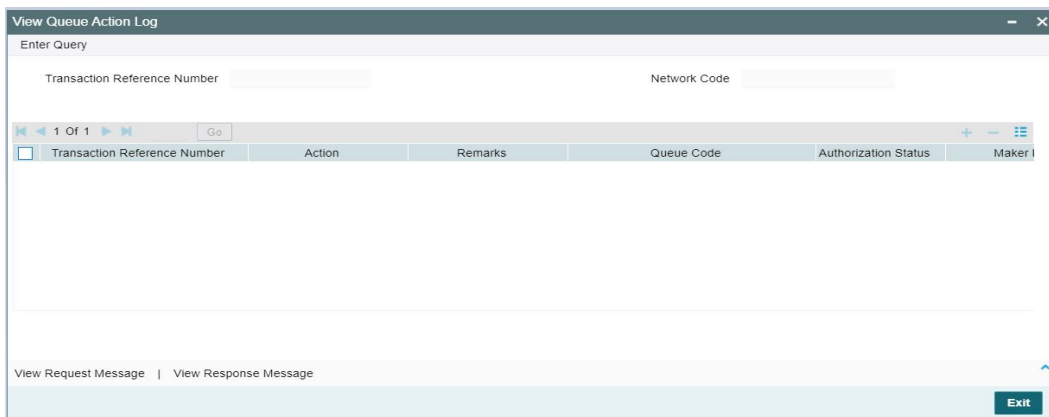
#### 4.2.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



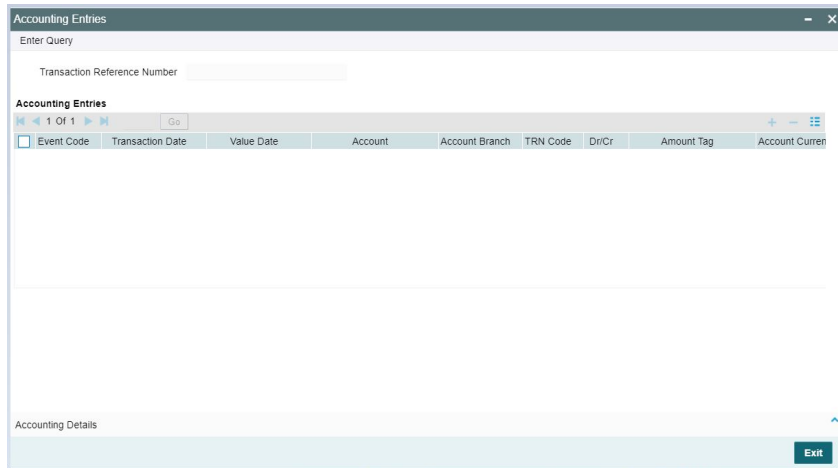
#### 4.2.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



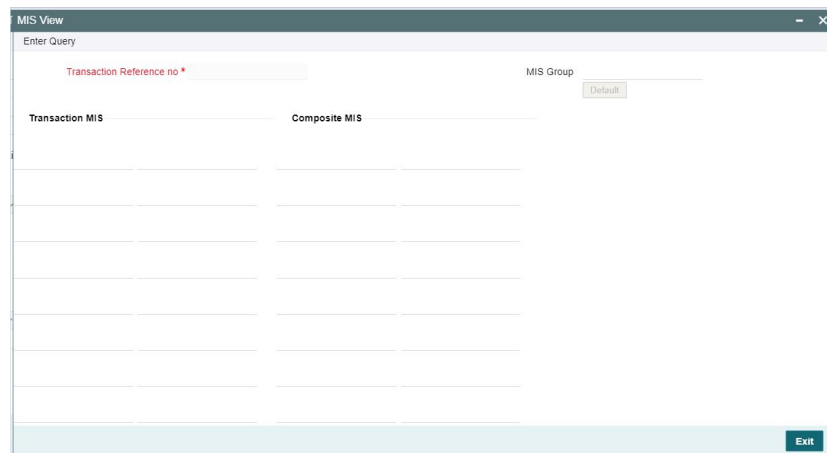
#### 4.2.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



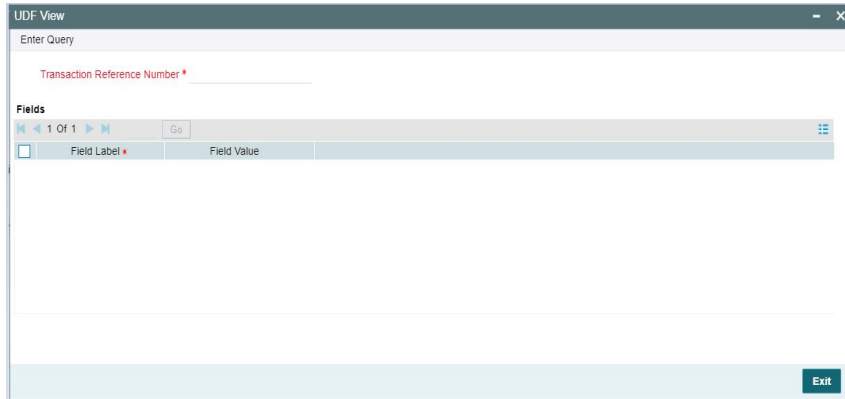
#### 4.2.3.7 **MIS View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



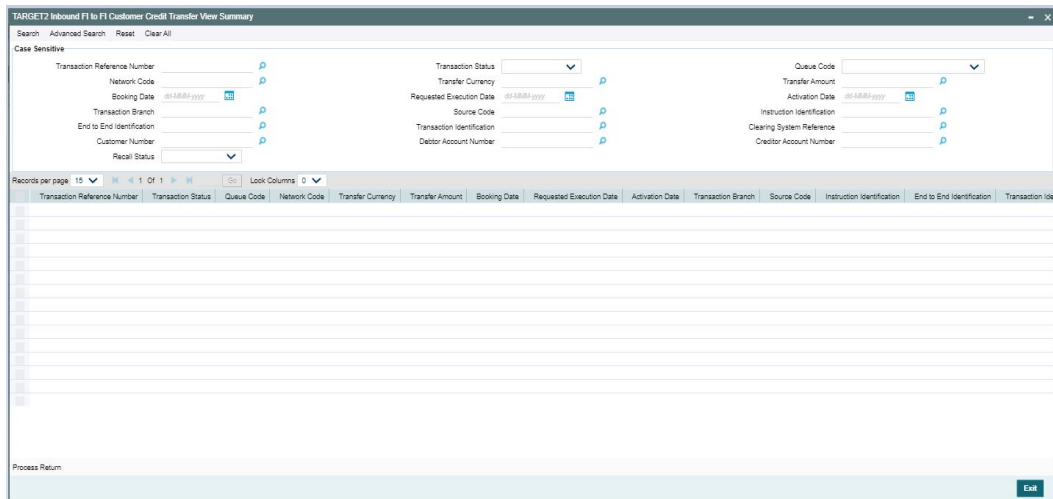
#### 4.2.3.8 **UDF View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



#### 4.2.3.9 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification

- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

## **4.2.4 TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View**

You can view TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIT2BV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

- Payment Information
- Agent Details
- Remittance Information
- R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, and Remittance Information tabs refer to PSDIRTBT' screen details above.

#### 4.2.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.2.4.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

#### 4.2.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.2.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into several sections for agent details:

- Debtor Agent Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A 'Debtor Agent Details' button is located below the Name field.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A 'Creditor Agent Details' button is located below the Name field.
- Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, and 3:** Each has fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. 'Other Details' buttons are located below the Name fields.
- Intermediary Agent 1, 2, and 3:** Each has fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. 'Other Details' buttons are located below the Name fields.

An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner of the window.

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

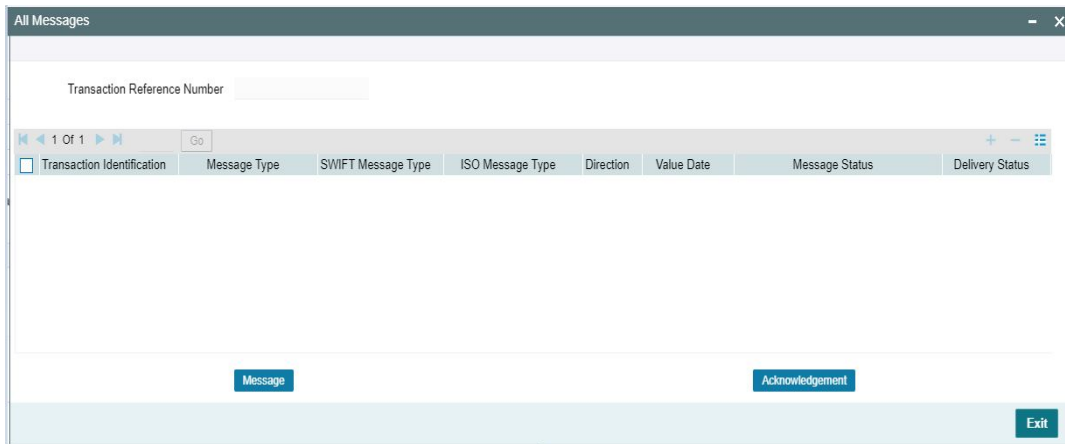
The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The window displays two panes for agent instructions:

- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information'. It shows '1 Of 1' records.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information'. It also shows '1 Of 1' records.

A 'Remittance Information' button is located below the instruction panes. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner of the window.

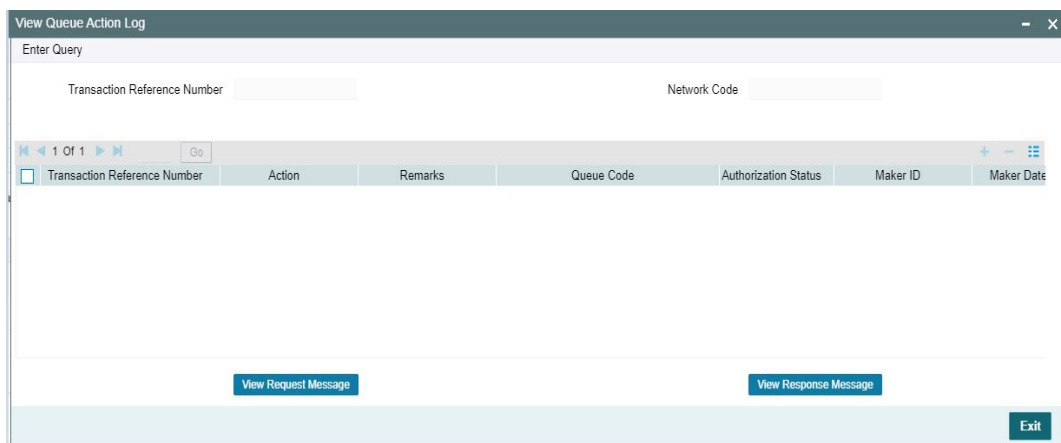
### 4.2.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



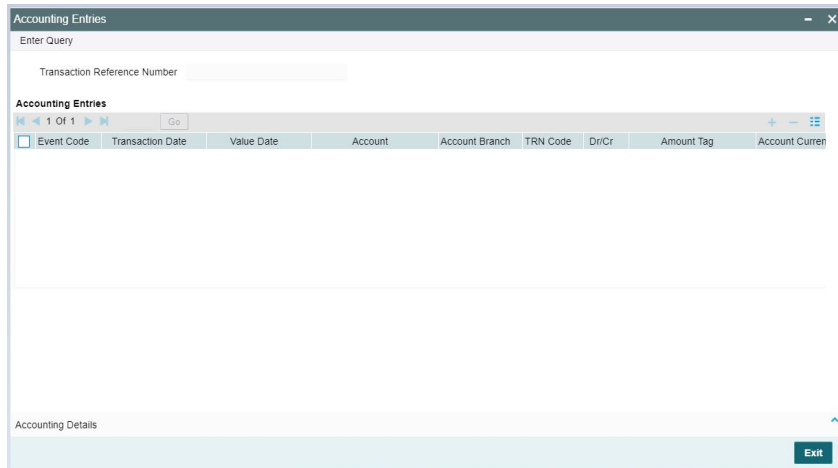
#### 4.2.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



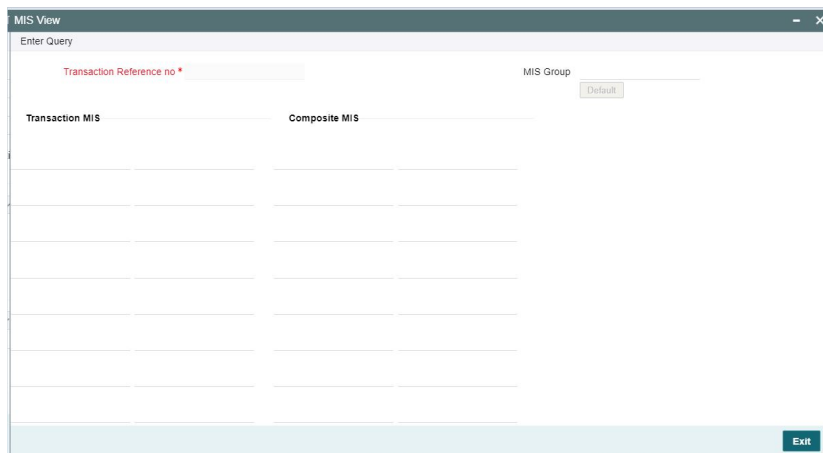
#### 4.2.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



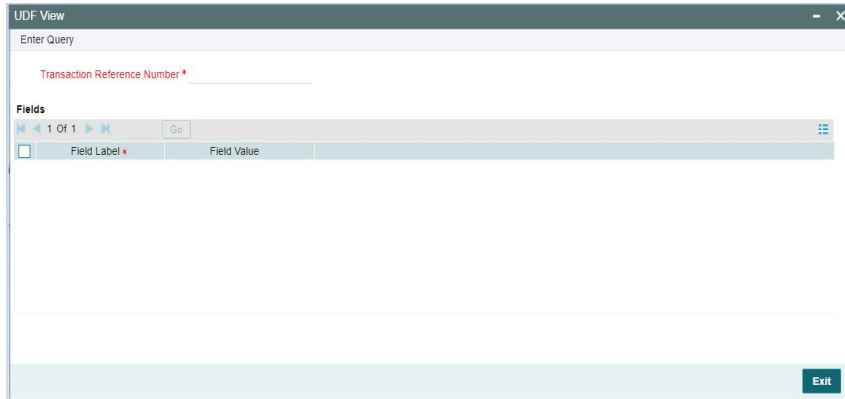
#### 4.2.4.8 **MIS View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



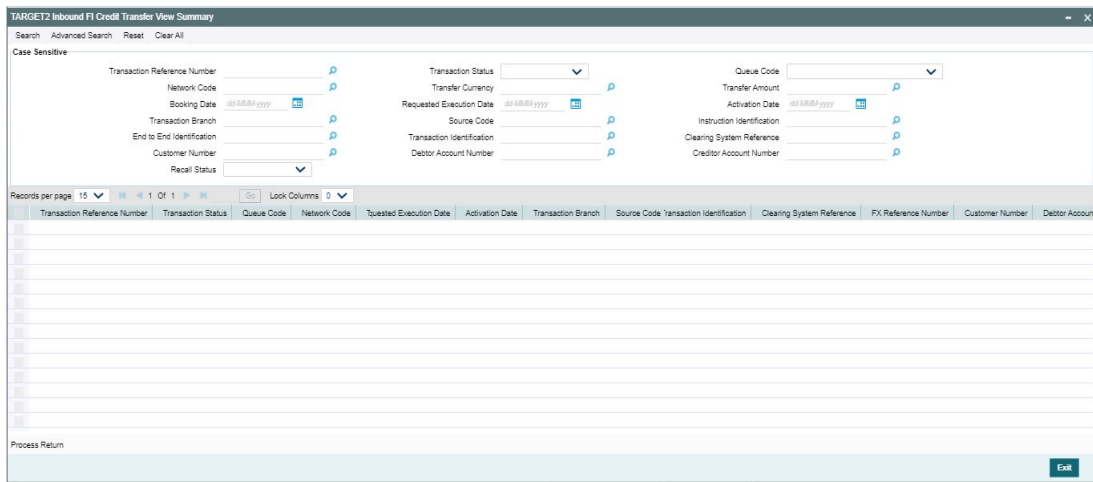
#### 4.2.4.9 **UDF View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



#### 4.2.4.10 TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2BV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification

- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

## **4.3 Inbound Transaction Processing**

Inbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 4.3.1, "Bank Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 4.3.2, "Account Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 4.3.3, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 4.3.4, "Account Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.5, "IBAN Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.6, "PSD Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.7, "Network Cutoff Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.8, "Beneficiary Name Validations"](#)
- [Section 4.3.9, "Customer Payment Restriction Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.10, "EU Payer Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.11, "Sanction Check Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.12, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 4.3.13, "Authorization Limit Validations"](#)
- [Section 4.3.14, "External Account Check Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.15, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.16, "Pricing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.17, "Accounting"](#)
- [Section 4.3.18, "MIS & UDF"](#)
- [Section 4.3.19, "FI to FI Payment Status Report \(pacs.002\) generation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.20, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.21, "Future Date Transaction Processing"](#)

#### **4.3.1 Bank Re-direction**

- The system checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

#### **4.3.2 Account Re-direction**

- The system checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

#### **4.3.3 D to A Conversion**

- The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

#### **4.3.4 Account Derivation**

- The system validates the Credit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

#### **4.3.5 IBAN Validation**

- If you input IBAN for Creditor Account, then IBAN validation is done based on the 'IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages' flag at the country maintenance for the Credit Agent country (Derived from Credit Agent BICFI). If the flag is checked, then IBAN validation is done based on the IBAN Plus maintenance (ISDIBNPL) and IBAN Information (ISDESBAN) maintenance.

#### **4.3.6 PSD Validation**

- The PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- The flag 'PSD Applicable' on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

#### **4.3.7 Network Cutoff Validation**

##### **CBPRPlus**

- The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.
- The cutoff time maintained in the Inbound BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDINCOF) is used for Network cutoff check for Inbound Cross Border payments.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

##### **TARGET2**

- The cutoff time maintained in Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRNTP) is used for Network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.
- The fields Cutoff Hours, Cutoff Minutes are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.
- The fields Interbank Cutoff Hour, Interbank Cutoff Minute are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

#### **4.3.8 Beneficiary Name Validations**

- The name value in the Creditor Name field for pacs.008 or name value in the Creditor Account Name field for pacs.009 if received in the message or entered in the transaction is matched with the Account Description of resolved credit account (STDCRACC).
- If the name does not match the account description, then the validation is done based on the additional names maintained for the account in the Customer Account Name Match (PMDCUSNM) screen.

#### **4.3.9 Customer Payment Restriction Validation**

- If the Credit Account / Credit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Inbound Cross Border ISO payment.
- The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination

#### **4.3.10 EU Payer Validation**

- The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.
- Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

#### **4.3.11 Sanction Check Validation**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

#### **4.3.12 Duplicate Check**

- If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the inbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).
- If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.

#### **4.3.13 Authorization Limit Validations**

- Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Incoming".
- Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Incoming".
- Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.
- On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.
- If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

#### 4.3.14 External Account Check Processing

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC).
- An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.
- A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

#### 4.3.15 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the Credit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag 'External Exchange Rate Required' is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
- If the flag is set as No, then the STANDARD MID exchange rate is picked up from the currency exchange rates.

#### 4.3.16 Pricing

##### Cross Border

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF) screen as shown below:

Customer Transfer				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED



SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT

Bank Transfer				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination

Default Pricing Code Pickup				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

#### Generic RTGS ISO

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen as below:

- If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

#### **4.3.17 Accounting**

- The 'Debit Liquidation' & 'Credit Liquidation' accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type 'Outgoing' and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.

#### **4.3.18 MIS & UDF**

- The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW).
- If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

#### **4.3.19 FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation**

- It is applicable only for CBPRPlus transactions:
  - On successful processing of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction, additional changes are done to generate the FI to FI Payment Status report (pacs.002) message.

#### **4.3.20 Transaction Cancellation Processing**

- An Inbound transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Cancelled.

#### **4.3.21 Future Date Transaction Processing**

- An inbound transaction booked with future value dated moved to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ) after doing all validations till Sanctions check.
- The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.
- The Payments Auto Job 'PQDFUVAQ' should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

## 5. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return

### 5.1 Outbound Return

This processing supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Return processing for Inbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 5.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input"](#)
- [Section 5.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View"](#)

#### 5.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input

You can do manual return initiation of settled Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBRT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Original Transaction Reference**

Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Inbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.

#### **Return Source**

Select from the list values available 'Originated', Non Originated and 'Recalled'. System default the value as 'Originated'.

#### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Return Reference

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### Source Code

System defaults the Source Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

### Return Message Type

Select from the list values available 'FI To FI Payment Status Report' and 'Payment Return'.

### Network Code

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

### Return Cover Message Type

Select from the list values available 'FI To FI Payment Status Report' and 'Payment Return'.

---

#### Note

- If you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, the system defaults following fields with respective values:
    - Return Message Type field with 'Payment Return'.
    - Return Cover Message Type field remains blank.
    - Return Source field with 'Originated'.
- 

### 5.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Remarks:** Contains 'Maker Remarks' and 'Authorizer Remarks' text input fields, with an 'Enrich' button below the Maker Remarks field.
- Original Transaction Details:** Includes 'Queue Reference Number' and 'Queue Status' text input fields.
- Transaction Identification:** A grid of fields including 'Original Instruction Identification', 'Original End to End Identification', 'Original UETR', 'Interbank Settlement Currency', 'Interbank Settlement Amount', 'Interbank Settlement Date' (with a YYYYMMDD mask), 'Clearing System Reference', 'Transaction Identification', 'Message Identification', 'Message Name Identification', 'Settlement Method', and 'Creation Date Time'.
- Accounting Entries:** A table-like section with columns for 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

## **Remarks**

### **Maker Remarks**

Specify the Maker Remarks while cancelling the transaction.

### **Authorizer Remarks**

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

Maker Remarks and Authorizer Remarks field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

---

## **Original Transaction Details**

### **Queue Reference Number**

System displays the Original transaction reference number.

### **Queue Status**

System displays the Queue Status.

### **Original Instruction Identification**

System default the original transaction reference number.

### **Original End to End Identification**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

### **Original UETR**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

### **Cover Via**

If settlement is done via pacs.009 COV then field will display value as pacs.009 COV. If settlement is done via camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 then field displays value as camt.054/camt.053/camt.052.

---

#### **Note**

Queue Reference Number, Queue Status and Cover Via field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Cover Via field to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Original Transaction Details..

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

System defaults Interbank settlement Currency of the original transaction.

### Interbank Settlement Amount

System defaults the Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction. Interbank Settlement Date

System defaults the Interbank Settlement date of original Transaction.

### Clearing System Reference

System displays the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

### Transaction Identification

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

### Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

---

#### Note

It populates the DCN of the original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.

---

### Message Name Identification

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected.

### Settlement Method

This field displays Settlement Method of original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.

### Creation Date Time

This field displays Creation Date Time of original transaction.

## 5.1.1.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab contains fields and sub-screens as shown. Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Other Details' button.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed". The window has a tabbed interface with the "Parties and Agents" tab selected. The main content area is organized into a grid of sections. The top row contains "Creditor Details - Party", "Creditor Details - Agents", and "Creditor Agent Details". The middle row contains "Debtor Details - Party", "Debtor Details - Agents", and "Debtor Agent Details". The bottom row contains "Ultimate Creditor Details" and "Ultimate Debtor Details". Each section contains several text input fields. For example, "Creditor Details - Party" includes fields for Creditor Name, Creditor Account, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. "Creditor Details - Agents" includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. "Creditor Agent Details" includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. Each section also has a blue "Other Details" button. The window has a title bar with standard window controls (minimize, maximize, close) and "OK" and "Cancel" buttons at the bottom right.

## **Creditor Details - Party**

### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.

---

#### **Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

---

### **Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.3, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

## **Debtor Details - Party**

### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

**Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

---

**Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.3, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

**Creditor Details - Agents****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

---

**Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction.

---

**Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Agent Details' button.

**Debtor Details - Agents****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.



---

**Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction.

---

**Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## Ultimate Creditor Details

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.5, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## Ultimate Debtor

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.5, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Original Transaction Details' application window. The 'Payment Information' tab is selected, showing fields for 'Requested Execution Date' (YYYY-MM-DD), 'Instructed Currency', and 'Instructed Amount'. Below this, the 'Payment Type Information' section includes fields for 'Instruction Priority', 'Local Instrument Code', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Clearing Channel', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', and 'Purpose Code'. At the bottom, the 'Service Level Details' section is visible, showing a table with columns for 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary'. The window has 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

## **Amount and Dates**

### **Requested Execution Date**

System default this field to current branch date. This is value date of pacs.008/pacs.009

### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

## **Service Level Details**

### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

---

## **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Original Transaction Details' window with the 'Remittance Information' tab selected. The window is divided into several sections for data entry:

- Unstructured Remittance Info:** A text input field.
- Referred Document Info:** A table with columns: Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, Related Date, and View Details. Below the table are fields for Referred Document Amount and Tax Remittance, each with a 'View Details' button.
- Creditor Reference Information:** Fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, and Reference.
- Invoicer:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Invoicee:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Garnishment Remittance:** Fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Reference Number, Date (MM/YY), Remitted Currency, Remitted Amount, Family Medical Insurance, and Employee Termination.
- Garnishee:** Fields for Name, Country of Residence, Garnishment Administrator Name, and Country of Residence, with 'Other Details' buttons.
- Additional Remittance Info:** A text input field at the bottom.

Buttons for 'Ok' and 'Cancel' are located at the bottom right of the window.

Specify the following fields:

### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

### **Referred Document Info**

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### **Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

### **Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

## View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Referred Document Information Details". It features a "Line Details" section at the top with a "1 Of 1" indicator. Below this are several data entry sections: "Identification" with a "Go" button and a table with columns "Type Code", "Type Proprietary", "Issuer", "Number", and "Related Date"; "Description" with a "Description" field; "Amount" with fields for "Due Payable Currency", "Due Payable Amount", "Credit Note Currency", "Credit Note Amount", "Remitted Currency", and "Remitted Amount"; "Discount Applied Amount" with a "Go" button and a table with columns "Discount Applied Code", "Discount Applied Proprietary", "Discount Applied Currency", and "Discount Applied Amount"; "Tax Amount" with a "Go" button and a table with columns "Tax Code", "Tax Proprietary", "Tax Currency", and "Tax Amount"; and "Adjustment Amount And Reason" with a "Go" button and a table with columns "Adjustment Currency", "Adjustment Amount", "Credit Debit Indicator", "Adjustment Reason", and "Adjustment Additional Information". At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Identification**

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

#### **Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

#### **Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

### **Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

### **Amount**

#### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
- If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.

---

## **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

## **Referred Document Amount**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Referred Document Amount Details' window. It contains the following fields and sections:

- Due Payable Currency** (dropdown)
- Due Payable Amount** (text input)
- Credit Note Currency** (dropdown)
- Credit Note Amount** (text input)
- Remitted Currency** (dropdown)
- Remitted Amount** (text input)

**Discount Applied Amount** (Section Header)

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

**Tax Amount** (Section Header)

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

**Adjustment Amount And Reason** (Section Header)

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Buttons: OK, Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-



## **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjutmnet Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

## **Tax Remittance**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' window. It contains the following fields and sections:

- Administration Zone**: Text input field.
- Reference Number**: Text input field.
- Method**: Text input field.
- Total Taxable Base Currency**: Text input field.
- Total Taxable Base Amount**: Text input field.
- Date**: Text input field with a date picker icon.
- Total Tax Currency**: Text input field.
- Total Tax Amount**: Text input field.
- Sequence Number**: Text input field.
- Debtor**: Section with fields for Tax Identification, Registration Identification, and Tax Type.
- Ultimate Debtor**: Section with fields for Tax Identification, Registration Identification, and Tax Type.
- Creditor**: Section with fields for Tax Identification, Registration Identification, and Tax Type.
- Authorization**: Fields for Authorization Title and Authorization Name, shared between Debtor and Ultimate Debtor.
- Record**: A table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date. Includes a 'Go' button.
- Tax Amount**: Fields for Rate, Taxable Base Currency, Taxable Base Amount, Total Currency, and Total Amount.
- Details**: A table with columns: Year, Type, From Date, To Date, Currency, Amount, Additional Information. Includes a 'Go' button.
- Buttons**: 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

**Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

**Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

**Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

**Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

## **Details**

### **Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

## **Invoicer**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Invoicee**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Garnishment Administrator**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

### **Settlement Information**

Click the 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.

## Settlement Account

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## Instructing Reimbursement Agent

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Third Reimbursement Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

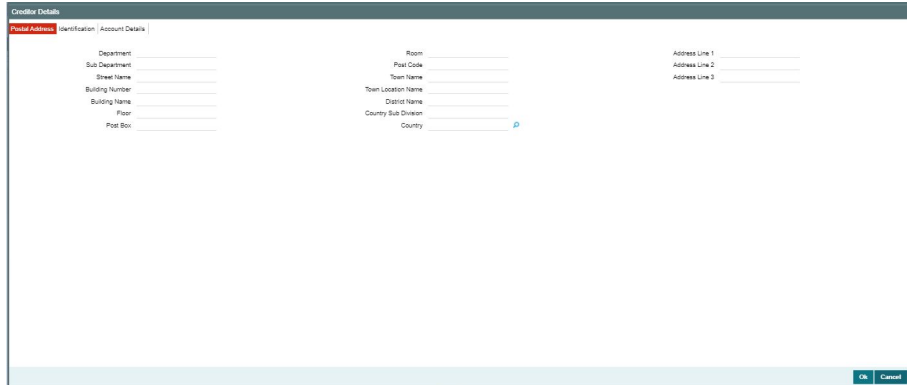
Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.



### 5.1.1.3 Other Party Details Button

The 'Other Party Details' button under 'Creditor Details - Party' and 'Debtor Details - Party' header contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Creditor Details' with a sub-tab 'Postal Address'. The window contains several input fields organized into three columns. The first column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column includes: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.1.1.4 Other Agent Details/Other Details Button

The 'Other Agent Details' and 'Other Details' button for header Creditor Details - Agent, Debtor Details - Agent, Creditor Agent Details, and Debtor Agents Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number

- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.1.1.5 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Ultimate Creditor Details' and 'Ultimate Debtor Details' header contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Ultimate Creditor Details' with two tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 5.1.1.6 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with two tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains a form with the following fields:

Department _____	Room _____
Sub Department _____	Post Code _____
Street Name _____	Town Name _____
Building Number _____	Town Location Name _____
Building Name _____	District Name _____
Floor _____	Country Sub Division _____
Post Box _____	Country _____

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 5.1.1.7 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, and Third Reimbursement Agent under 'Settlement Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Building Number \_\_\_\_\_  
 Building Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Floor \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Exit

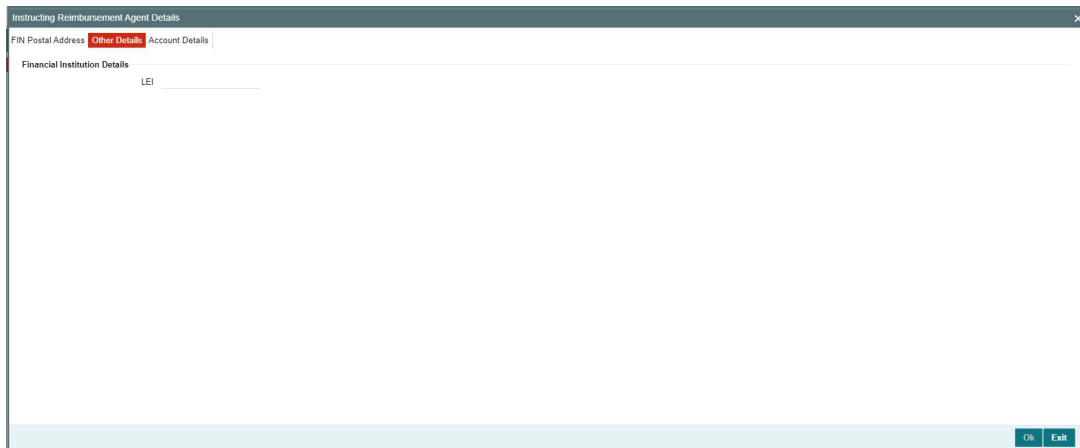
## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

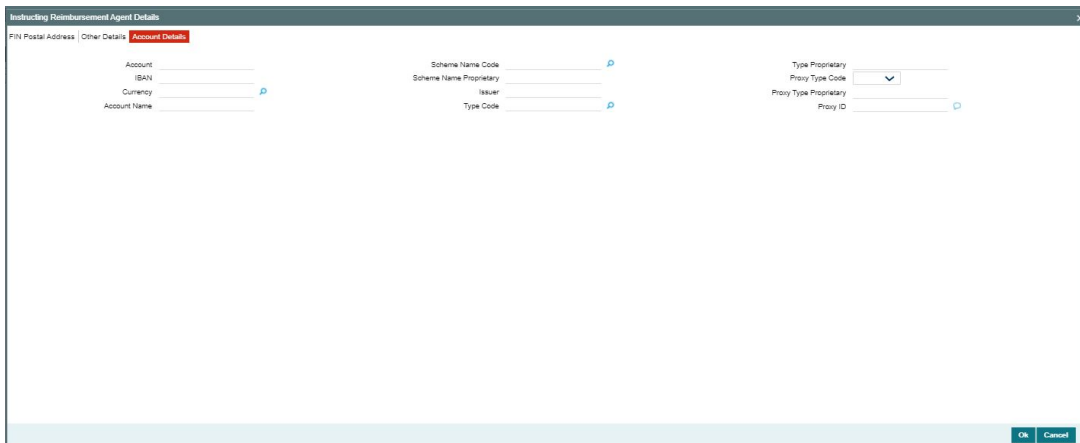
### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.1.1.8 Return Details Tab

Click the 'Return Details' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Return Details tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'FI To FI Payment Status Report'.

Specify the following fields:

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency. The system default this field as the settlement currency of original Inbound transaction.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved. The system default this field as the settlement amount of original Inbound transaction. You can modify the amount to a lesser amount.

**Interbank Settlement Date**

Display the Interbank Settlement date of Return Transaction.

**Return Code**

Select from the list of values for Return Code. It list the code of reason for returning the transaction.

**Return Code Description**

System default the description of the selected Return code.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

---

**Note**

For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as NORM.

---

**Settlement Method**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Method. The drop down list contains values INDA, INGA, and CLRG.

---

**Note**

- For CBPR network, the system auto populates the value in this field based on the Instructed Agent derived.
  - For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as CLRG after selecting the original transaction.
- 

**Settlement Account**

Display the Settlement Account for the transaction. The system populates the field with Instructed Agent account number present in books.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

**Return Account**

Specify the credit account of the original Inbound transaction.

**Account Currency**

System default the currency of the selected Return Account.

**Account Branch**

System default the branch of the selected Return Account.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the Debit Amount. The Debit Amount is calculated based on the exchange rate.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Compensation Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Compensation Amount**

Specify the final amount resolved.

**Booking Date**

System defaults the Booking Date to current branch date.

**Value Date**

System defaults the Value Date of the original transaction

**Activation Date**

Specify the Activation Date. This is the date on which the Return transaction is processed. Initially this date remain same as Booking Date, if it is a Network and Branch working day. Otherwise, it moves forward.

**Settlement Time Indication****Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

**Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

**Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

**5.1.1.9 Reject Detail Tab**

Click the 'Reject Detail' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Reject Detail tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'Payment Return'.

Specify the following fields:

### **Reject Details**

#### **Transaction Status**

System display status of the transaction.

#### **Status Reason Code**

Select from the list of values for reason for returning the transaction.

#### **Status Reason Description**

System defaults the description of the selected Return code.

#### **Status Reason Proprietary**

Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.

### **Additional Information**

#### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

#### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

---

#### **Note**

Additional Information is only provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.

---

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Instructed Agent (Cover)**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

## **5.1.1.10 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab**

Click the 'Parties Agents and Charges Information' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Return Details | Reject Detail | **Parties Agents and Charges Information** | Return Chain

**Originator Details**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Charge Information**

Charges Information Currency \_\_\_\_\_  
Charges Information Amount \_\_\_\_\_

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

**Charge Information Agent**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
[Other Details](#)

Messages | Accounting Entries

Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Maker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_  
Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ [Exit](#)

Specify the following fields:

### **Originator Details**

#### **Name**

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

#### **Country of Residence**

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

#### **Other Details Button**

System display below screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Originator Details:



Originator Details

Postal Address | Other Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Originator Details" with a tab labeled "Other Details". The window is divided into three main sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Contains two input fields: "BIC" and "LEI".
- Private Identification:** Contains four input fields: "Date of Birth" (with a date picker icon), "Province of Birth", "City of Birth", and "Country of Birth".
- Other Identification Details:** A table with the following columns: "Sequence", "Identification Type", "Identification", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", and "Issuer". The table is currently empty.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

## Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties Agents and Charges Information' tab under Instructing Agent Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. Its contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Instructed Agent Details' with a tab labeled 'FIN Postal Address'. The window contains the following fields:

Field	Field	Field
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## FIN Postal Address

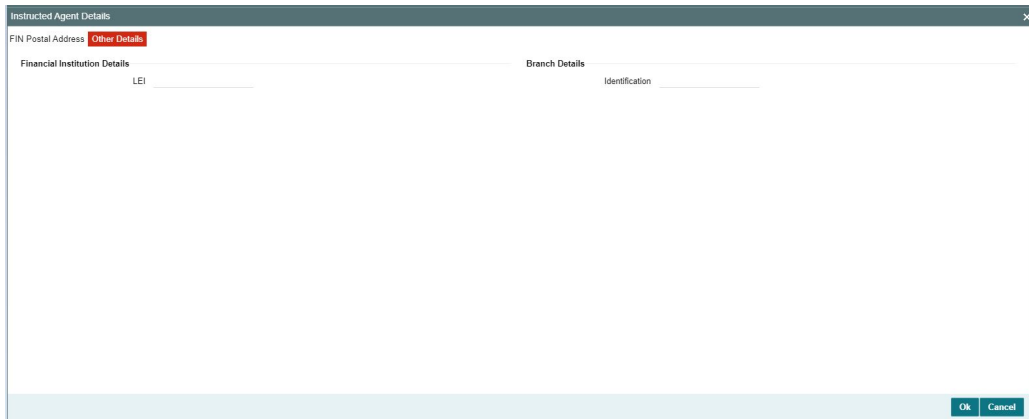
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

### **Charges Information Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

### **Other Details Button**

Click the 'Other Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Charge Information Agent Details" with a sub-tab "FIN Postal Address". The window contains a form with the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **5.1.1.11 Return Chain Tab**

Click the 'Return Chain' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Return Chain tab is populated when Return Message Type field contains value 'Payment Return'.

Specify the following fields:

### **Debtor Details - Party**

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the name of account to be debited.

**Debtor Account**

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account. The list contains all Open/Authorized account defined in the host.

**Debtor IBAN**

Select from the list of values for Debtor IBAN. The list contains all open/Authorized account defined in the host.

**Debtor Account Currency**

System default this field based on debit account selected.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.

**Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Debtor Details - Party header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.12, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

**Creditor Details - Party****Creditor Name**

Specify the name of the Creditor.

**Creditor Account**

Specify the Creditor Account number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify the Creditor IBAN number.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.

**Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Creditor Details - Party header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.13, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

**Debtor Details - Agents****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Debtor Details - Agents header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

### **Creditor Details - Agents**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Creditor Details - Agents header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Creditor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Return' tab under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Debtor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.



## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System default the name as per selected BICFI code.

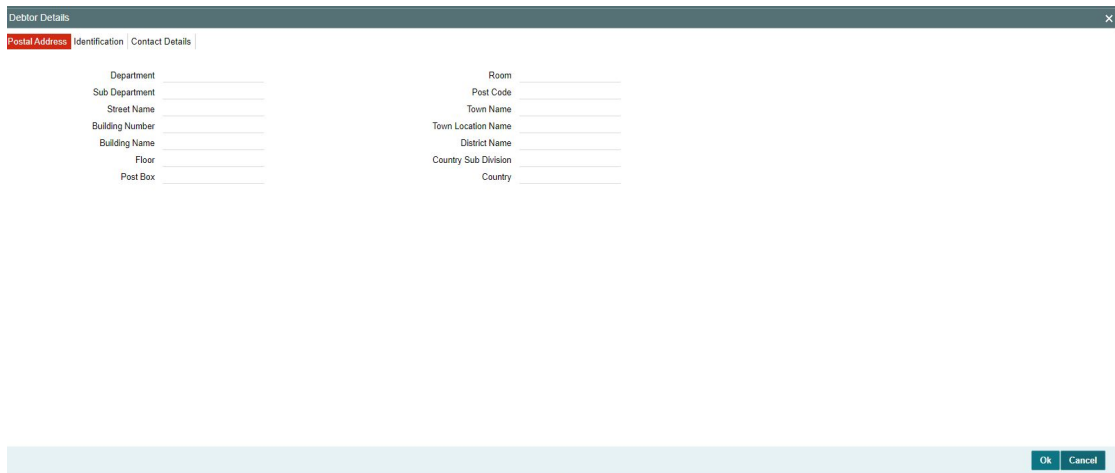
## Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Return' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

### 5.1.1.12 Other Party Details Button

The 'Other Party Details' under 'Return Chain' tab for Debtor Details - Party contains below mentioned field and sub-screens.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Postal Address" tab is selected. The form contains two columns of input fields:

Postal Address Fields	Location Fields
Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following field. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

## **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

---

### **Note**

- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then you can input values in Contact Details tab.
- If network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, you can not input values in Contact Details tab. In case you input the values then error message is displayed on click of Enrich/Save user action.

Debtor Details

Postal Address Identification **Contact Details**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Mobile Number \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

### 5.1.1.13 Other Party Details Button

The 'Other Party Details' under 'Return Chain' tab for Creditor Details - Party header contains below mentioned field and sub-screens.

Creditor Details

Postal Address Identification

Department _____	Room _____
Sub Department _____	Post Code _____
Street Name _____	Town Name _____
Building Number _____	Town Location Name _____
Building Name _____	District Name _____
Floor _____	Country Sub Division _____
Post Box _____	Country _____

Ok Cancel

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Creditor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections:

- Postal Address:** This section is currently empty.
- Organisation Identification:** This section contains two input fields: 'BIC' and 'LEI'.
- Private Identification:** This section contains four input fields: 'Date of Birth' (with a date picker icon), 'Province of Birth', 'City of Birth', and 'Country of Birth'.

Below these sections is a table titled 'Other Identification Details' with the following columns: 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following field. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 5.1.1.14 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Details - Agents', 'Creditor Details - Agents', 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Return Chain' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active, and the 'Other Details' tab is also visible. The form contains the following fields:

Field Name	Field Name	Field Name
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

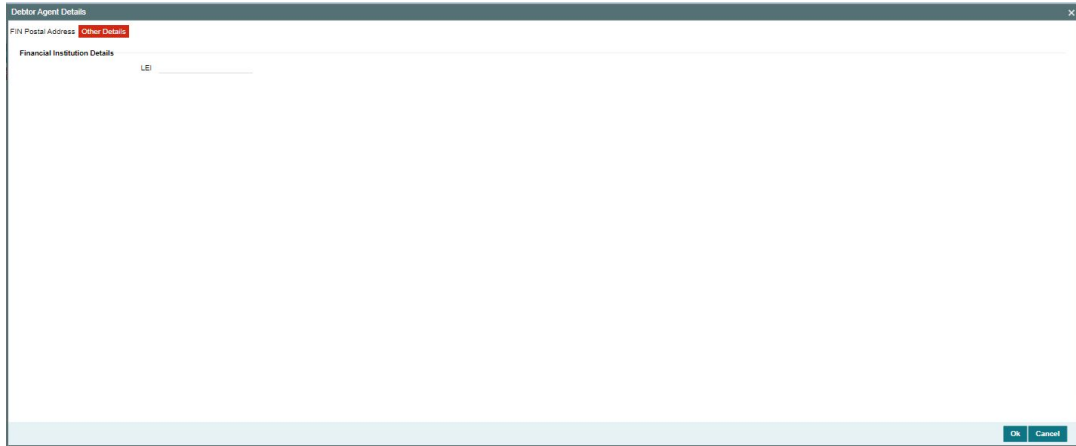
### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

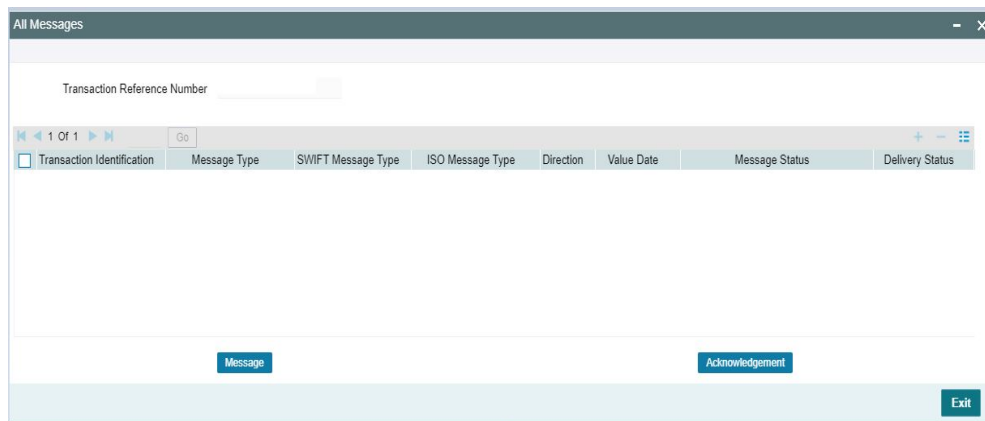
### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

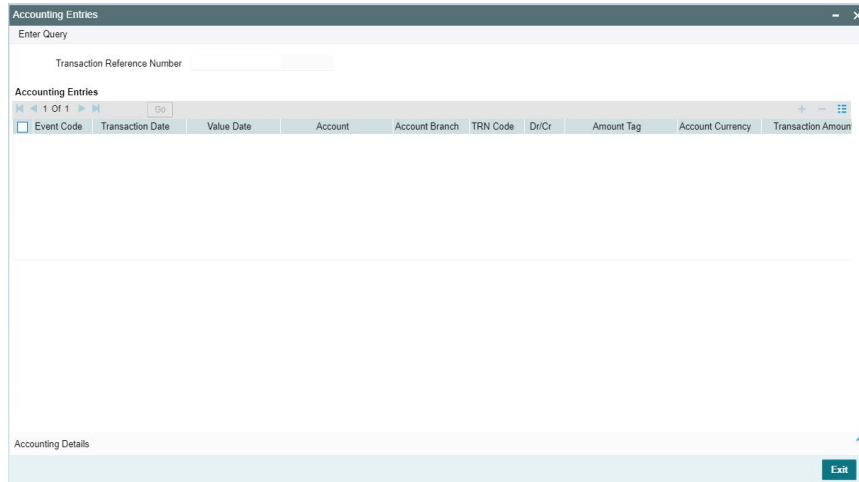
### **5.1.1.15 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Payment Return Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



### **5.1.1.16 Accounting Entries**

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Payment Return Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



### 5.1.1.17 User Action - Enrich/Save

#### Enrich Action

- Debit Amount in Return Details tab is calculated automatically based on the exchange rate and it populates on clicking Enrich button.
- Instructing Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates with the Our Branch BIC.
- Instructed Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates as below:
  - If original transaction payment method is Serial, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Original Transaction Instructing Agent.
  - If original transaction payment method is Cover, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Cover Transaction Instructing Agent.
- Debtor, Debtor Agent, Creditor, and Creditor Agent fields auto populates in the Return Chain tab with the values derived from the original transaction as below:

<b>pacs.004 field</b>	<b>pacs.008 field</b>
Debtor	Creditor
Debtor Agent	Creditor Agent
Creditor	Debtor
Creditor Agent	Debtor Agent

- BIC is auto populated in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab for Instructing Agent under BICFI field.
- BIC is auto populated in Return Details tab for Instructed Agent under BICFI field.
- Below mentioned Mandatory fields are validated:
  - Original Transaction Reference Number
  - Source Code
  - Interbank Settlement Amount (Return Details section)
  - Interbank Settlement Date (Return Details section)
  - Return Code
  - Charge Bearer

- Instructing Agent (BICFI Field)
- Instructed Agent (BICFI Field)

When you click Erich/Save user action, the system does the below-mentioned Network level validations:

- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network, and the user provides values in the Compensation Currency and Compensation amount field under the Return Details tab. The system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab populates with the 'TGT' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Settlement Priority under the Return Details tab populates with the 'NORM' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab does not populate.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the Settlement Account field under the Return Details tab is present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets Enabled.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets disabled. Users are not allowed to click this button.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Instruction Identification under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Transaction Identification under the Main tab is present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Amount and Original Interbank Settlement Currency under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Date under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- The Contact Details tab for Other Party Details button under Debtor Details - Party is populated only if the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and in Charge Bearer field id code 'DEBT' is provided, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and sequence Return Chain is absent, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Message Type is other than 'Payment Return' then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value is provided in field Return Cover Message Type, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Source is other than 'Non-Originated' then the system displays an error message.



- If Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is COVE and value provided in field Return Message Type and Return Cover Message Type (i.e. both fields) is 'Payment Return' then the system displays an error message.

### 5.1.1.18 **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed Summary**

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBRT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- End to End Identification
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 5.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View' application window. The window title is 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View'. It features an 'Enter Query' section with fields for Host Code, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Network Code, Original Transaction Reference, Return Reference, Return Source (dropdown), Return Message Type (dropdown), and Return Cover Message Type (dropdown). Below this is a tabbed interface with 'Main' selected, and other tabs for 'Processing Details', 'Return Details', 'Reject Detail', 'Parties Agents and Charges Information', and 'Return Chain'. The 'Main' tab contains fields for Maker Remarks, Authorizer Remarks, Settlement Method (dropdown), and Queue Status. An 'Original Transaction Details' section includes fields for Queue Reference Number, Original Instruction Identification, Original End to End Identification, Original UETR, Transaction Identification, Cover Via, Interbank Settlement Currency, Interbank Settlement Amount, Interbank Settlement Date (YYYYMMDD), Clearing System Reference, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Settlement Method, and Creation Date Time. At the bottom, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Return Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Return Details
  - Reject Detail
  - Parties Agents and Charges Information
  - Return Chain

For more details on Main, Return Details, Reject Detail, Parties Agents and Charges Information, and Return Chain tabs refer to PSDOCBRT’ screen details above.

### 5.1.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

Main | **Processing Details** | Return Details | Reject Detail | Parties Agents and Charges Information | Return Chain

**Status Details**

Transaction Status  Debit Liquidation Status   
 Queue Code  Credit Liquidation Status

**External Communications**

Sanction Check Status  External Credit Approval Status  External Exchange Rate Status   
 Sanctions Check Reference  External Credit Approval Reference  External Exchange Rate Reference   
 Sanctions Seizure

Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Maker Date Stamp  Authorization Status   
 Checker ID  Checker Date Stamp

### 5.1.2.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

All Messages

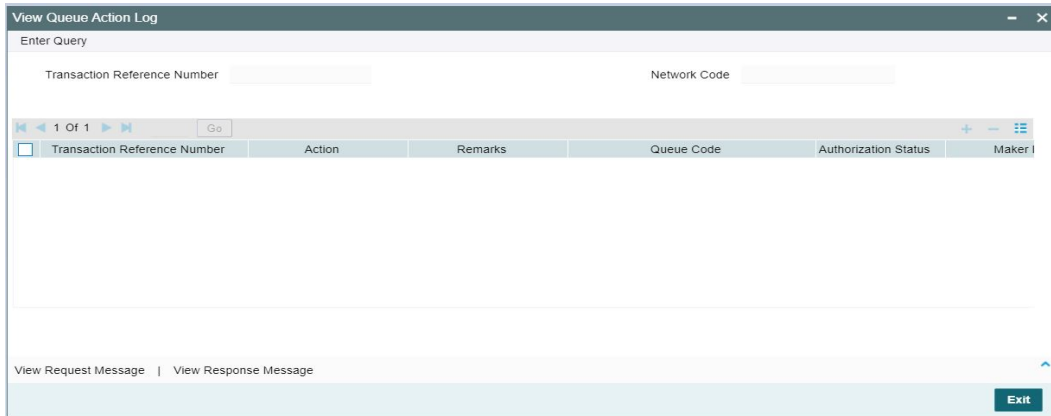
Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
<input type="button" value="Message"/> <input type="button" value="Acknowledgement"/>							

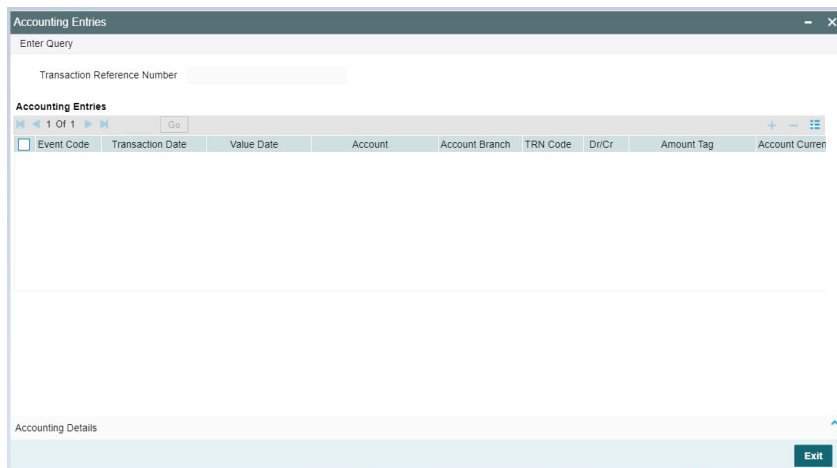
### 5.1.2.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



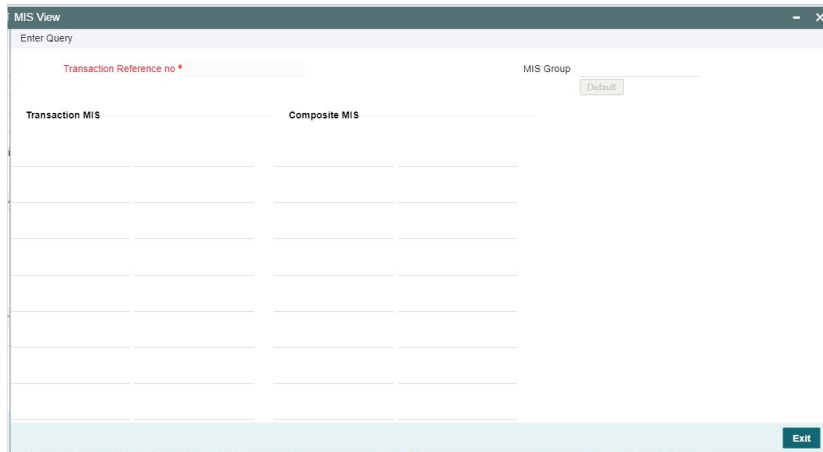
#### 5.1.2.4 **Accounting Entries**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



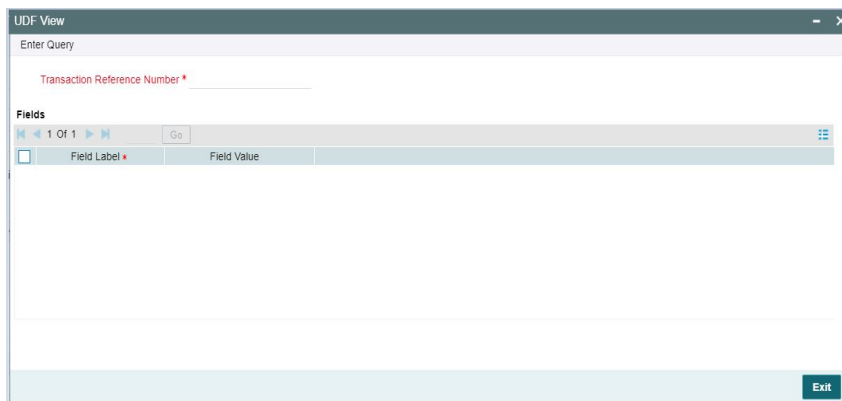
#### 5.1.2.5 **MIS View**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



### 5.1.2.6 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.



## 5.1.2.7 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary” screen by typing 'PSSOCBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Outbound Payment Return View Summary' application window. The window title is 'Cross Border Outbound Payment Return View Summary'. It features a search bar with 'PSSOCBRV' entered and a search button. Below the search bar are several input fields for search criteria: Return Reference, Return Code, Source Reference Number, Authorization Status, Original Transaction Reference, Network Code, Interbank Settlement Date (with a date picker), Return Status, Original End to End Identification, Source Code, and Return Account. A table below the search fields shows columns for Return Reference, Original Transaction Reference, Original End to End Identification, Return Code, Return Code Description, Network Code, Source Code, Source Reference Number, Interbank Settlement Currency, and Interbank Settlement Amount. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Return Status
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 5.2 Outbound Return Processing

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of a settled Inbound transaction:

- Instructed Agent Resolution
- Return Settlement Date Derivation
- Return Days Validation
- Sanctions Screening
- FX Processing
- External Credit Approval
- Accounting Handoff
- Generation of return message (pacs.004)
- Transaction Cancellation Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 5.2.1, "Instructed Agent Resolution"](#)
- [Section 5.2.2, "Instructed Agent \(Cover\) Resolution"](#)
- [Section 5.2.3, "Return Chain Population"](#)
- [Section 5.2.4, "Return Settlement Date Derivation"](#)
- [Section 5.2.5, "Return Days Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.2.6, "Sanctions Screening"](#)
- [Section 5.2.7, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.2.8, "External Credit Approval"](#)
- [Section 5.2.9, "Return Accounting"](#)
- [Section 5.2.10, "Transaction Status Update"](#)
- [Section 5.2.11, "Return Message Generation"](#)
- [Section 5.2.12, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"](#)

### 5.2.1 Instructed Agent Resolution

#### 5.2.1.1 Settled Returns

##### CBPR Plus

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INDA or INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

##### TARGET2

- Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

### 5.2.1.2 **Unsettled Returns**

#### **Payment Return (pacs.004)**

##### **CBPR Plus**

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Return Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

##### **TARGET2**

- Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

#### **Payment Reject (pacs.002)**

##### **CBPR Plus**

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Reject Detail tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

##### **TARGET2**

- Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

### 5.2.2 **Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution**

##### **CBPR Plus**

- Instructed Agent (Cover) derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions) and Cover Via field contains value as camt.054/camt.053/camt.052, then Instructed Agent (Cover) in Reject Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 Transaction.

##### **TARGET2**

- Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.



### 5.2.3 Return Chain Population

- Details that are displayed on the Return Chain tab is derived as below on clicking the Enrich button:
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
  - Original transaction Creditor Agent details are auto-populated in the Debtor Agent section.
  - Original transaction Debtor Agent details are auto-populated in the Creditor Agent section.

### 5.2.4 Return Settlement Date Derivation

#### **CBPRPlus**

- Settlement Date Derivation
  - If the Original transaction Value Date is back-dated, the Settlement Date for the Return transaction is moved forward to the current date.
  - The 'Settlement Days' value maintained in the Inbound BIC cutoff (for the Sender BIC/Transfer Currency or ALL BIC/Transfer Currency combination) is referred and the same is applied on the settlement date.
  - If the derived settlement date is a Currency holiday (for debit/credit currencies), then the date is moved to the next working day of currency.
- Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
- The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
- Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
  - When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Serial (i.e. INDA/INGA) the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original value date received in the incoming message.
  - When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Cover (i.e. COVE) the modified Settlement Date is less than the original Cover transaction settlement date received in the incoming message.
  - If the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

#### **TARGET2**

- Settlement Date Derivation
  - Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays for the year for the payment network.
  - The system considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.

- If the Interbank Settlement Date provided is a holiday for a network, then an error message is thrown, and the user is forced to change the Interbank Settlement date to a working date for the network.
- Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
- The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
- Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
  - If the Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

### **5.2.5 Return Days Validation**

- Return days maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDIGWNP) under R-transaction Preference Tab is considered for arriving at the date till which return is allowed.
- The Return Days are added to the Value Date of the original transaction. Return days are counted as Currency working days. If the last allowed date is a branch holiday, it is moved back to the nearest branch working day. The derived Return date is compared against the Activation Date (Actual Return Date) of the Return transaction. If the derived Return date is less than this date, return days validation fails, and the return transaction is moved to Business Override Queue.
- If there is no maintenance available for Return days (No value given for this field), this validation is skipped.

### **5.2.6 Sanctions Screening**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

#### **Approved**

- If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continues.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

#### **Rejected**

- The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

#### **Seized**

- If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDZ	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

- Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

### 5.2.7 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag 'Re-Pickup FX Rate' under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.
  - The external exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP). The 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
  - Internal exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

### 5.2.8 External Credit Approval

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.
- Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

#### **Approved**

- If the response is received on the same day, the 'External Credit Approval Status' of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continue.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

## Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the 'Auto Cancel' system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
- If the 'Auto Cancel' system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as 'Cancelled'.

## Interim

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with 'Interim' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

## 5.2.9 Return Accounting

### 5.2.9.1 Settled Returns

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions is fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

---

### Note

No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

- 
- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

### 5.2.9.2 Unsettled Returns

The following accounting is passed on the original Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions and payment return (pacs.004) transaction.

### Original pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SODR	Dr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SODR	Cr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Dr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Cr	Return GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

### Payment Return pacs.004 transaction

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Return GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRDR	Cr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

---

#### Note

No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

---

- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

## **5.2.10 Transaction Status Update**

### **5.2.10.1 Settled Returns**

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return initiated from PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, no response received yet	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated

Return request Rejected by SC / ECA and auto cancel configured / Cancelled from BO, Sanction, Exchange Rate, ECA Queue	Cancelled	Processed
Return request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

### 5.2.10.2 **Unsettled Returns**

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Unsettled (i.e. pacs.004/ pacs.002) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return initiated from exception queue	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

### 5.2.11 **Return Message Generation**

- The Return transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful return transaction processing.
- The original transaction details populated in the return message (pacs.004) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement or repair done for the transaction.
- From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens user can view the Return message.

### 5.2.12 **Transaction Cancellation Processing**

- The transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from an external system.
- Below processing, steps are triggered during cancellation processing:
  - Sanctions Check gets triggered. If cancellation is triggered from Sanction Check, ECA, Business Override queue, Exchange Rate Queue, then the Sanctions Check is done considering sanction retry days value maintained.
  - A record is logged into FX unwind (if cross-currency transaction & FX Reference exists)
  - No accounting entry is posted.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the Return transaction status is marked as Cancelled, and the Original transaction status is marked as Processed.

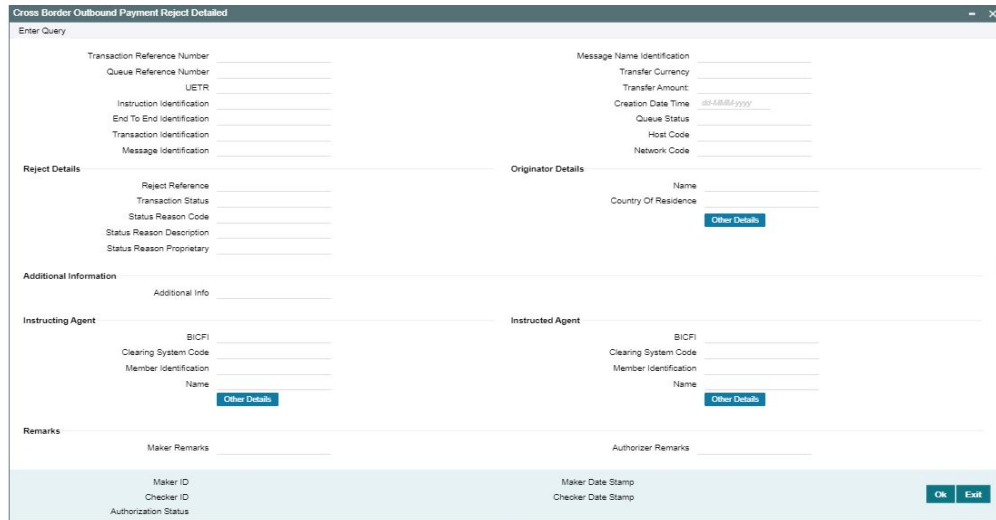
## 5.3 Outbound Reject

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 5.3.1, "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed"](#)
- [Section 5.3.2, "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View"](#)

### 5.3.1 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBRJ' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



- On clicking 'Cancel' user action in exception queues, it launches the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
  - Network Type code is 'Cross-border MX'
  - Transaction Type is 'Incoming'
- On clicking 'Authorize' user action in the exception queues, it launches Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
  - Network Type code is 'Cross-border MX'
  - Transaction Type is 'Incoming'
  - The last Queue action is 'Cancelled'
- You can authorize the Rejected transaction. You are allowed to input Authorizer Remarks. All the other fields on the screen are non-editable.
- On successful authorization, the reject transaction processing gets triggered. The original Inbound transaction moved out of the exception Queue.
- The Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) Screen launches through below mentioned queues. Refer to *Exception Queues User Guide* for details about queues:
  - Repair Queue
  - Network Cutoff Queue
  - Process Exception Queue
  - Business Override Queue

- EU Payer Queue
- Auth Limit 1 Queue
- Auth Limit 2 Queue
- Warehouse Queue
- Sanctions Queue
- External Account Check Queue
- Exchange Rate Queue
- External Pricing Queue
- You can input Status Reason Code, Status Reason Proprietary, Maker Remarks, and Additional Information. Other fields on the screen are auto-populated.
- Specify the following fields which are not auto-populated:

### **Reject Details**

#### **Status Reason Code**

Select from the list of values reason for returning the transaction.

#### **Status Reason Proprietary**

Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.

### **Additional Information**

#### **Additional Info**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

---

#### **Note**

Additional Information is provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.

---

### **Remarks**

#### **Maker Remarks**

Specify the Maker Remarks while cancelling the transaction.

#### **Authorizer Remarks**

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

## **5.3.2 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View**

You can view Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View transactions through this screen.



You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCRJV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Reject Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View screen.

## 5.4 Outbound Reject Processing

The system generates the reject message on successful cancellation/authorization of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions from an exception queue.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 5.4.1, "Reject Message Generation"](#)

### 5.4.1 Reject Message Generation

- The Reject transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful reject transaction processing.
- The original transaction details are populated in the reject message (pacs.002) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens users can view the Reject message.

## 6. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return

### 6.1 Inbound Return

This feature supports Incoming TARGET2 ISO Return message processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 6.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View"](#)

#### 6.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBTV) screen to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Return Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

- Parties Agents and Charges Information
- Return Chain

### 6.1.1.1 Processing Details

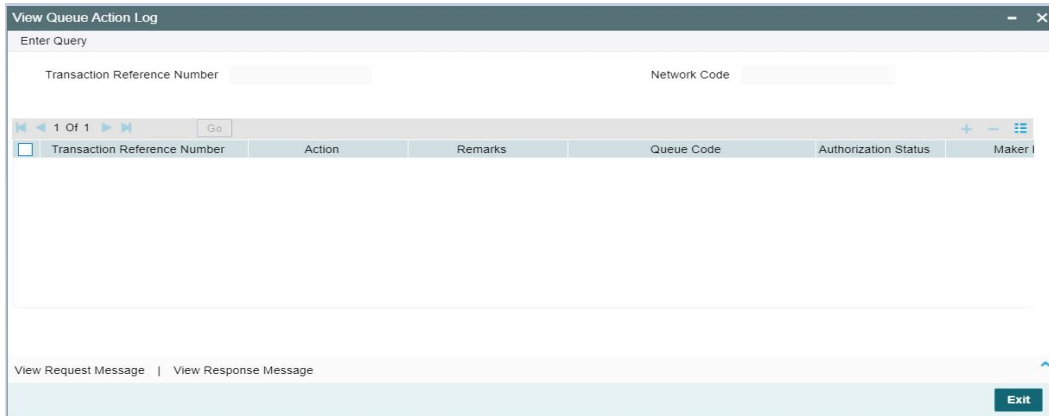
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.

### 6.1.1.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.

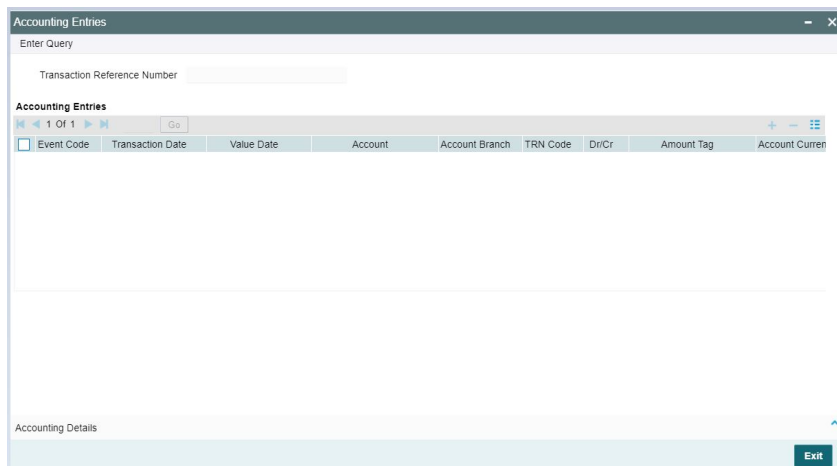
### 6.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



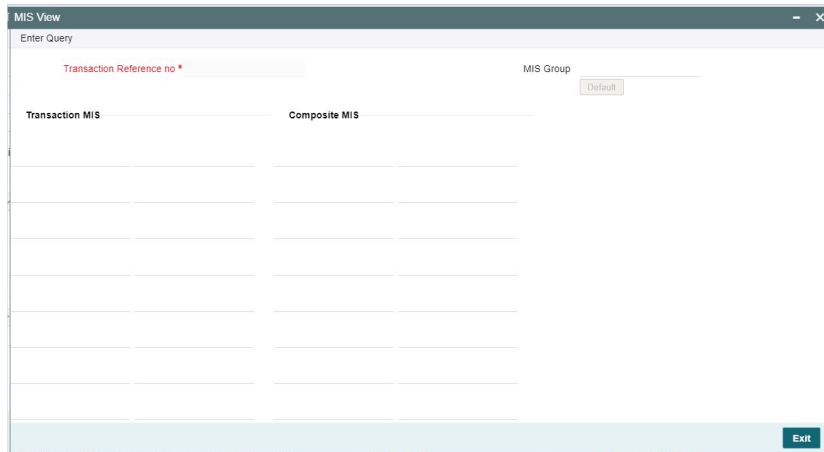
#### 6.1.1.4 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



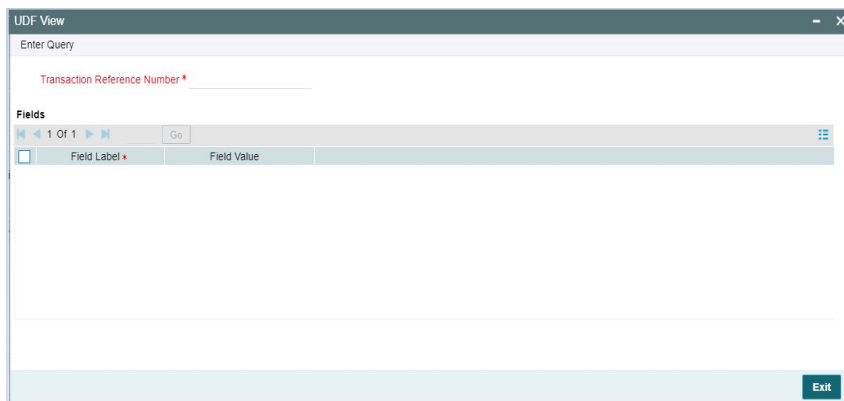
#### 6.1.1.5 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



### 6.1.1.6 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



### 6.1.1.7 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary**

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary” screen by typing 'PSSICBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary' application interface. It includes a search bar at the top with options for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there are several input fields for search criteria: 'Return Reference', 'Return Code', 'Source Reference Number', 'Authorization Status', 'Original Transaction Reference', 'Network Code', 'Interbank Settlement Date', 'Return Status', 'Original End to End Identification', 'Source Code', and 'Return Account'. A table below the search fields shows columns for 'Return Reference', 'Original Transaction Reference', 'Original End to End Identification', 'Return Code', 'Return Code Description', 'Network Code', 'Source Code', 'Source Reference Number', and 'Interbank Settlement Currency'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the screen, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Return Status
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 6.2 Inbound Return Processing

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of a outbound transaction:

- Transaction Upload and Matching
- Sanctions Screening
- External Account Check (EAC)
- FX Processing
- Return Accounting
- Transaction Status Update

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 6.2.1, "Value Date Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.2.2, "Transaction upload and Matching"](#)
- [Section 6.2.3, "Sanctions Screening"](#)
- [Section 6.2.4, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 6.2.5, "External Customer Account Check"](#)
- [Section 6.2.6, "Return Accounting"](#)
- [Section 6.2.7, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### 6.2.1 Value Date Resolution

- If the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received on Branch/Network/Currency holiday (for debit/credit currencies), then the Value date moves to the next working day of Branch/Network/Currency. Activation Date and the Booking Date remain as the date on which the Return Transaction is received.

### 6.2.2 Transaction upload and Matching

- Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received with business header.
- After receiving the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the pacs.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- If it pacs.004 TARGET2 message it is matched with TARGET 2 pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- If it pacs.004 CBPRPlus message it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- After parsing the pacs.004 message, the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

- If the pacs.004 message matching fails, then pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pacs.004 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages then:
  - The pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as 'In Progress'.
  - Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming pacs.004 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages).
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

### 6.2.3 **Sanctions Screening**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

#### **Approved**

- If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continues.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

#### **Rejected**

- The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

#### **Seized**

- If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

<b>Event</b>	<b>Dr/Cr</b>	<b>Account</b>	<b>Account Type</b>	<b>Account Tag</b>
SSDZ	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency



SSDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

- Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

#### 6.2.4 **Exchange Rate/FX Processing**

- If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag 'Re-Pickup FX Rate" under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.
  - The external exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP). The 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
  - Internal exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- If the flag is set as No, then:
  - The system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages and applies the exchange rate for calculating the credit amount
- In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

#### 6.2.5 **External Customer Account Check**

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.
- Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

##### **Approved**

- If the response is received on the same day, the 'External Credit Approval Status' of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continue.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

##### **Rejected**

- The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the 'Auto Cancel' system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.

- If the 'Auto Cancel' system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as 'Cancelled'.

### **Interim**

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with 'Interim' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

### **6.2.6 Return Accounting**

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

<b>Event</b>	<b>Dr/Cr</b>	<b>Account</b>	<b>Account Type</b>	<b>Account Tag</b>
SSDR	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Cr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

---

### **Note**

- No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.
- 
- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

### **6.2.7 Transaction Status Update**

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the payment return and parent transactions are displayed as below:

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Payment Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status</b>	<b>Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status</b>
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Matched	In Progress	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed

Payment Return (pacs.004) Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) successfully completed	Processed	Returned

# 7. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report

## 7.1 Inbound Payment Status Report

This feature supports the Incoming positive and negative TARGET2 Payment Status Report message (pacs.002) processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View"](#)

### 7.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGRJV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBTU) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Status Report Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

### 7.1.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.

Main **Processing Details**

Status Details

Transaction Status: In Progress  
Queue Code: [Dropdown]

External Communications

Sanctions Check Status: Not Applicable  
Sanctions Check Reference: [Input]  
Sanctions Seizure: [Input]

External Account Check Status: Not Applicable  
External Account Check Reference: [Input]

Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries

Maker ID  
Checker ID  
Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp

Exit

### 7.1.1.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number: [Input]

1 Of 1 | Go

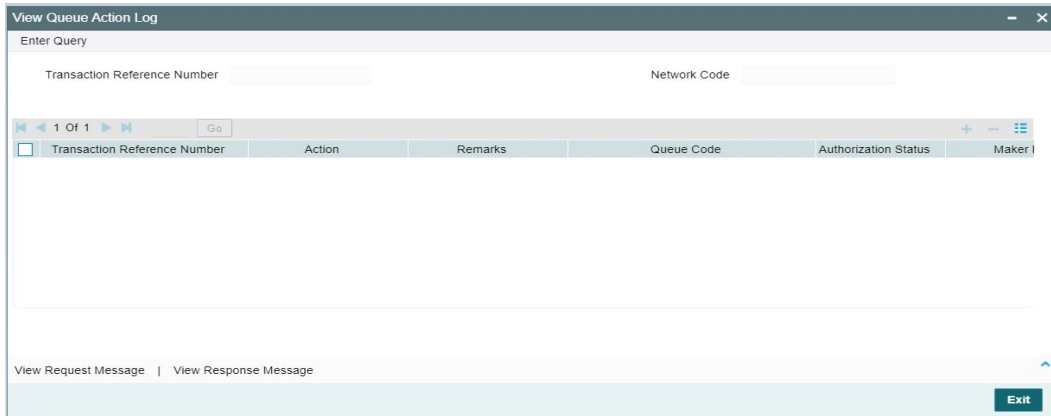
Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

Message | Acknowledgement

Exit

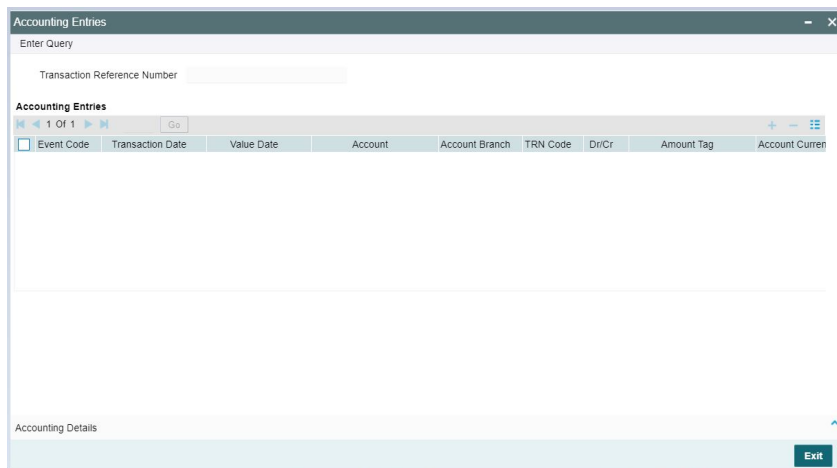
### 7.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.



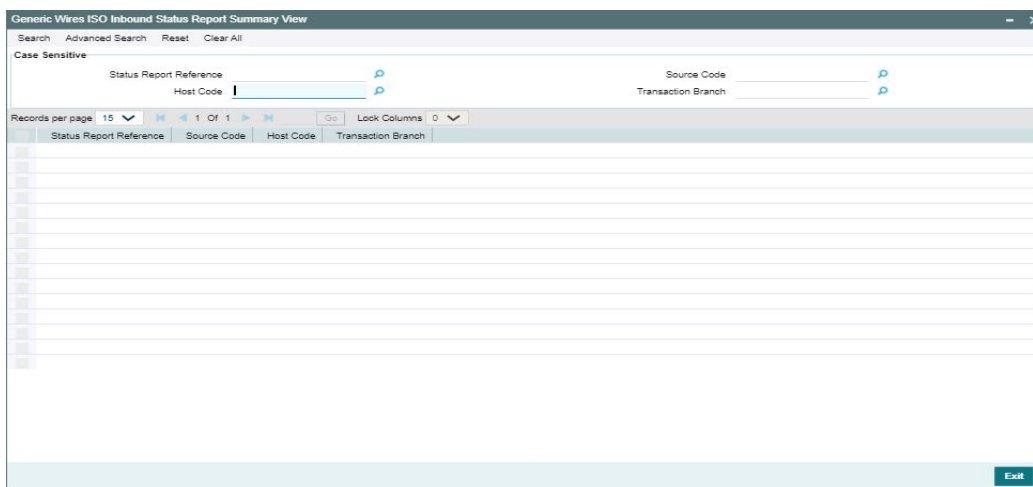
#### 7.1.1.4 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.



### 7.1.1.5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View” screen by typing 'PSSIGRJV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Status Report Reference
- Host Code
- Source Code
- Transaction Branch

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 7.2 Inbound Payment Status Report Processing

- The inbound payment status report processing is done based on the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002).
- You can identify the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming pacs.002 message:

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	ACSC
Negative Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	RJCT

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.2.1, "Positive / Negative Payment Status Report \(Common Processing\)"](#)
- [Section 7.2.2, "Negative Payment Status Report"](#)

## 7.2.1 **Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)**

The following processing steps are applicable when the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) or Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received.

- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) transaction upload
- Sanctions Screening

### 7.2.1.1 **Payment Status Report (pacs.002) transaction upload**

- Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance, error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the incoming Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If the incoming pacs.002 message matching fails, then pacs.002 record status is marked as 'Exception'. System error code and error details are logged.

---

#### **Note**

##### **Error Description**

Matching of Original Instruction Identification/ Original UETR failed for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received.

- 
- If the pacs.002 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 message then:
    - Status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Matched'.
    - Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed'.
    - The incoming pacs.002 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
  - Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
  - Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.



### **7.2.1.2 Sanctions Screening**

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions response status, the below processing is done:

#### **Approved/Rejected**

- If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step i.e. accounting.
- If the response is received on a later date, the transaction processing date is updated as the current branch date if it is a branch and network working day. If the current branch date is a branch or network holiday, the processing date moves to the next possible working day for Branch and Network.

#### **Seized**

- In the case of the Seized response, the Sanction status is updated as Seized. Seizure accounting entries are passed only in case of a negative payment status report (pacs.002).

Process Status of the transaction is updated as "Processed" in the incoming message browser after sanctions check.

## **7.2.2 Negative Payment Status Report**

Below processing changes are applicable only if Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received.

- FX Rate Fetch
- External Account Check (EAC)
- Accounting
- Transaction Status Update

### **7.2.2.1 FX Rate Fetch**

- System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

### **7.2.2.2 External Customer Account Check**

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.
- A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.

- On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

---

**Note**

EAC request is sent with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

---

**7.2.2.3 Accounting**

- Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to Accounting system. A record is logged into the Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU) reflecting the status of the handoff.

---

**Note**

Accounting Entries are posted with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

---

**7.2.2.4 Transaction Status Update**

- Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as "Rejected".
- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Payment Status Report & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report received	In Progress	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Positive Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

# 8. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation

## 8.1 Outbound Cancellation Request

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 8.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input"](#)
- [Section 8.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View"](#)

### 8.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

You can generate Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' screen by typing 'PSDOCBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input". The window contains a form with several sections:

- Original Transaction Reference \*:** Includes fields for "Number" and "Source Code".
- Cancel Reference \*:** Includes a "Network Code" field.
- Host Code:** A text field.
- Transaction Branch:** A text field.
- Cancel Details:** Includes "Reason Code \*" (with sub-fields for "Reason Code Description", "Additional Information 1", and "Additional Information 2") and "Booking Date" (YYYYMMDD) with an "Enrich" button.
- Original Transaction Details:** Includes fields for "Instruction Identification", "End to End Identification", "Original UETR", "Transaction Identification", "Interbank Settlement Date" (YYYYMMDD), "Interbank Settlement Currency", "Interbank Settlement Amount", "Message Identification", "Message Name Identification", and "Creation Date Time" (YYYYMMDD).
- Footer:** Includes "Maker ID", "Checker ID", "Maker Date Stamp", "Checker Date Stamp", "Auth Status" (with a dropdown arrow), and an "Exit" button.

You can specify the following fields:

#### **Original Transaction Reference Number**

Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Outbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.

#### **Cancel Reference**

System defaults the Unique Cancel Reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Source Code**

System defaults the Source Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

#### **Network Code**

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

**Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Cancel Details****Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code

**Reason Code Description**

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

**Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

**Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCBCN' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to Section 8.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

**Booking Date**

System defaults the Booking Date to current Branch Date on clicking 'New' button. This is non-editable field.

**Enrich Button**

Assigner, Assignee are auto populated in the Cancel Transaction Details with the values derived from the original transaction.

Below Mandatory fields are validated:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

**Original Transaction Details****Instruction Identification**

System default the original transaction reference number.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

**Original UETR**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

**Transaction Identification**

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

**Interbank Settlement Date**

This field displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction.

### Interbank Settlement Currency

This field displays Interbank Settlement Currency of the original transaction.

### Interbank Settlement Amount

This field displays Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.

### Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

### Message Name Identification

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected.

---

#### Note

If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08

If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
  - pacs.009.001.08CORE
  - pacs.009.001.08COV
- 

### Creation Date Time

This field displays Creation Date Time of the original transaction.

#### 8.1.1.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDOCBCN' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Cancel Transaction Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into several sections for data entry:

- Assigner:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. An "Other Details" button is located below the Name field.
- Creator - Party:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence. An "Other Details" button is located below the Country of Residence field.
- Creator - Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. "Other Details" buttons are located below the BICFI and Member Identification fields.
- Originator:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence. An "Other Details" button is located below the Country of Residence field.
- Assignee:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. An "Other Details" button is located below the Name field.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

#### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

### Clearing System Code

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

### Member Identification

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

### Name

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

### Name

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

### Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

### Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen on clicking 'Other Details' button for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (which is selected and highlighted in red) and "Other Details". The main area of the window contains several input fields arranged in three columns:

- Left Column:** Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box.
- Middle Column:** Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
- Right Column:** Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details Tab

Specify the following fields:

### LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent

### Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator:

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Party Details" with a tab labeled "Other Details". The window contains several input fields: "BIC", "LEI", "Birth Date" (with a date picker icon), "Province Of Birth", "City of Birth", and "Country of Birth". Below these fields is a table with the following columns: "Sequence", "Identification Type", "Identification", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", and "Issuer". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:



- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **8.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input**

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

On save of the cancellation request, below validations are done for each transaction selected.

- Previous cancellation request for the transaction is in unauthorized status
- Recall Status is not Blank

On authorization of the cancellation request, the validation is repeated. In case of validation failure the error message is displayed.

Below Network level validations are done on click of Erich/Save user action.

- If network derived for a payment is a CBPR and user provides values in Creator - Party and Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed. (Either Creator - Party or Creator - Agent should be present not both)
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides values in Creator - Party or Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and values is present in Original Transaction Details ' Transaction Identification Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user does not provide value in Originator Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides value in Originator ' Other Details ' LEI Field, then error message is displayed.

### **8.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary**

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



## 8.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

You can view Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View' screen by typing 'PSDOCNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Cancel Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Original Transaction Reference Number
  - Cancel Reference
  - Source Code
  - Network Code
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch

### **Main Tab**

#### **Cancel Details:**

- Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Reason Code Description
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCNCV' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to Section 8.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

### Original Transaction Details:

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Transaction Identification

#### 8.1.2.1 Processing Details

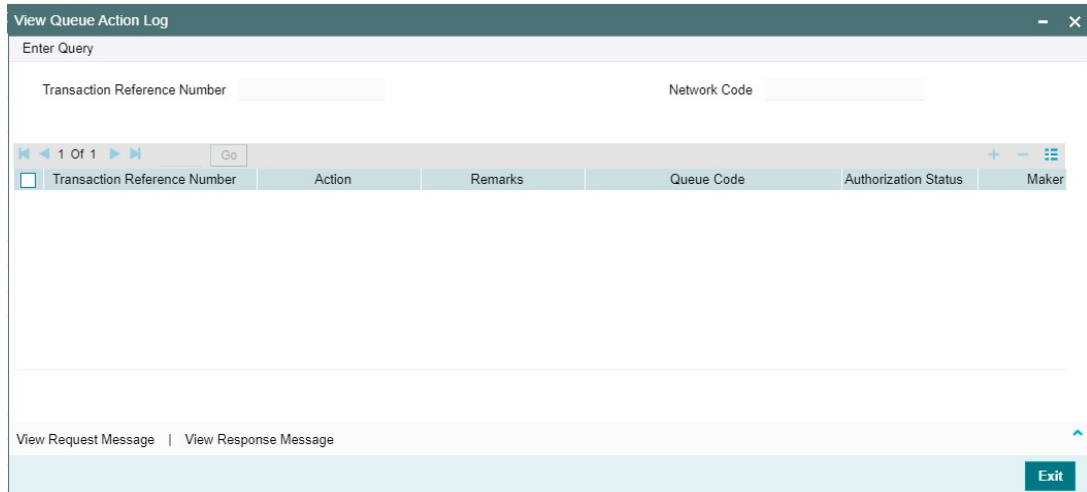
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'Processing Details'. It features a header with 'Main Processing Details'. Below this, there are two main sections: 'Status Details' and 'External Communications'. 'Status Details' contains two dropdown menus: 'Transaction Status' and 'Queue Code'. 'External Communications' contains a dropdown menu for 'Sanctions Check Status' and a text input field for 'Sanctions Check Reference'. At the bottom of the screen, there is a section for 'View Queue Action | Messages' with several fields: 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorized Status'. A 'Cancel' button is located in the bottom right corner.

#### 8.1.2.2 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on 'PSDOCNCV' screen.

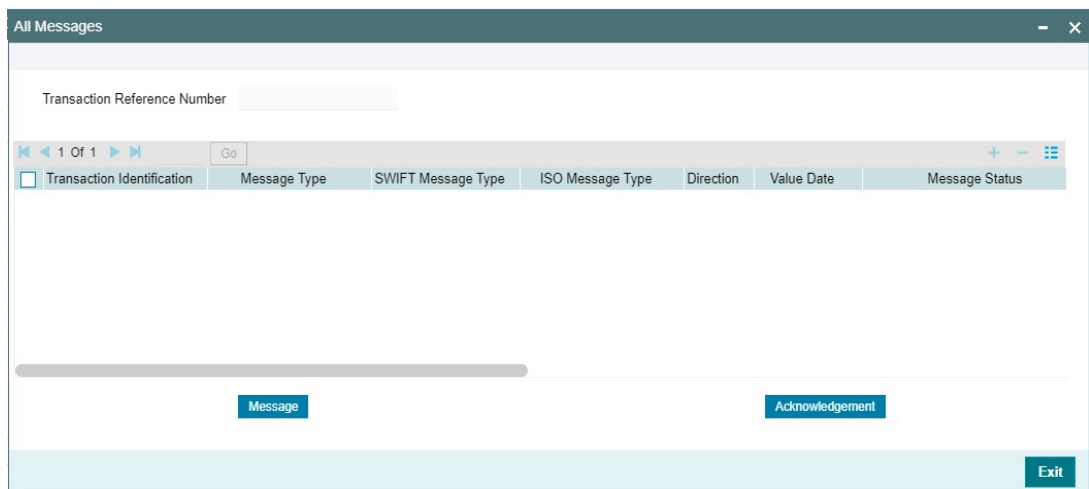
You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.



### 8.1.2.3 Messages

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.

This screen displays the Outgoing camt.056 message and Incoming camt.029 message received against Outgoing camt.056 message.



### 8.1.2.4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters

- Cancel Reference
- Host Code
- Authorized Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Transaction Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Source Code
- Queue Code
- Sanctions Check Status
- Transaction Branch
- Transaction Archival Date
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2
- Authorized Status
- Reason Code Description
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Transaction Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 8.2 Outbound Cancellation Request Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 8.2.1, "Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Screening"](#)
- [Section 8.2.2, "Transaction Status Update"](#)
- [Section 8.2.3, "Cancellation Message Generation"](#)

### 8.2.1 Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Screening

- Cancel transaction creation and Sanctions screening of the cancel transaction is done.
- Cancellation transactions are sent for sanctions screening if sanctions screening is required for the Network and Source. The sanctions screening can result in the following responses from the External Sanctions system:
  - Approved: Cancellation processing proceeds to the next stage of processing.
  - Rejected: Cancellation request and Cancellation transaction are marked as Rejected. The reject reason is updated as Sanctions Rejected.
  - Interim: Cancellation transactions remain in SC Queue till the final response is received.
  - Seized: The original transaction is locked and marked as 'Cancellation seized'. Cancellation transaction status is updated as 'Seized'. Seizure accounting is not done in this case.
- Cancel transaction information is sent in the Sanction request. Cancel Transaction information such as Recall reference, Original Transaction References, Recall request reason code, etc. are populated under the "<RtxnInf>" node of the sanction request XML.

### 8.2.2 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction remains as Processed whereas, the Recall status for the original transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'.
- Cancelled transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful cancellation transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the Cancelled & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status
Cancel request submitted for processing	In Progress	Processed	-
Cancel request is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed	-
Cancel request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Cancel request Rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Cancel request successfully completed	Processed	Processed	Recall Requested

## 8.2.3 Cancellation Message Generation

- The Cancel transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction processing.
- The original transaction details populated in the cancel message (camt.056) have the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- Newly added R-Transaction in Outbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Cancel message.

## 8.3 Outbound Cancellation Response

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 8.3.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View"](#)

### 8.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

You can view Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View' screen by typing 'PQDIGCNR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View". The interface includes an "Enter Query" section with fields for Transaction Reference Number, Source Code, Host Code (HOST1), Network Code, and Transaction Branch. Below this is a "Main" tab with "Processing Details" selected. The "Cancellation Response Details" section contains fields for Response Reason Code, Response Date (YYYYMMDD), Response Reason Code Description, Additional Information 1, and Additional Information 2. An "Other Details" button is located below these fields. The "Original Transaction Details" section includes fields for Instruction Identification, End To End Identification, UETR, Transaction Identification, Interbank Settlement Date (YYYYMMDD), Interbank Settlement Currency, Interbank Settlement Amount, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Creation Date Time (YYYYMMDD), and Clearing System Reference. At the bottom, there are fields for Messages, View Queue Action, Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an "Exit" button.

You can specify the following fields:

#### Transaction Reference Number

System display the Transaction Reference Number.

#### Source Code

System display the Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.

#### Network Code

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

#### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.



## Transaction Branch

System defaults the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.

### 8.3.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View' screen.

The screenshot shows a web interface with a 'Main' tab selected. The interface is divided into two main sections: 'Cancellation Response Details' and 'Original Transaction Details'. The 'Cancellation Response Details' section includes fields for 'Response Reason Code', 'Response Reason Code Description', 'Additional Information 1', 'Additional Information 2', and 'Response Date' (YYYY-MM-DD). There is an 'Other Details' button below these fields. The 'Original Transaction Details' section includes fields for 'Instruction Identification', 'End To End Identification', 'UETR', 'Transaction Identification', 'Interbank Settlement Date' (YYYY-MM-DD), 'Interbank Settlement Currency', 'Interbank Settlement Amount', 'Message Identification', 'Message Name Identification', 'Creation Date Time' (YYYY-MM-DD), and 'Clearing System Reference'. At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

### Cancellation Response Details

#### **Response Reason Code**

System display the Reason for Accepting/Rejecting the cancellation request.

#### **Response Reason Code Description**

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

#### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

#### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

#### **Response Date**

System defaults the Response Date to current Branch Date.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Cancellation Response Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

Refer to the Section 8.3.1.2, "Other Details" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button

### Original Transaction Details

System display the below mentioned fields as received. All these fields are non editable:

- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Transaction Identification
- Interbank Settlement Date

- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creation Date Time
- Clearing System Reference

### 8.3.1.2 Other Details

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PQDIGCNR' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen.

The values in these fields are displayed as received. Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

#### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

#### **Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

#### **Name**

This field displays Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button under Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Assigner Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details

Department _____	Room _____	Address Line1 _____
Sub Department _____	Post Code _____	Address Line 2 _____
Street Name _____	Town Name _____	Address Line 3 _____
Building Number _____	Town Location Name _____	
Building Name _____	District Name _____	
Floor _____	Country Sub Division _____	
Post Box _____	Country _____	

Exit

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab

Assigner Details

FIN Postal Address **Other Details**

Financial Institution Details

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Exit

Specify the following fields:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

The values in these fields are displayed as received. Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

#### **Name**

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

#### **Country of Residence**

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button under Creator Party and Originator header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Creator Party Details

Postal Address Identification

Department _____	Room _____	Address Line1 _____
Sub Department _____	Post Code _____	Address Line 2 _____
Street Name _____	Town Name _____	Address Line 3 _____
Building Number _____	Town Location Name _____	
Building Name _____	District Name _____	
Floor _____	Country Sub Division _____	
Post Box _____	Country _____	

Exit

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Identification Tab

Creator Party Details

Postal Address **Identification**

Organisation Identification

BIC \_\_\_\_\_

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Private Identification

Birth Date YYYYMMDD \_\_\_\_\_

Province of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

City of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Country of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Other Identification Details

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
----------	---------------------	----------------	------------------	-------------------------	--------

Exit

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 8.3.1.3 Processing Tab

Main **Processing Details**

Status Details

Transaction Status

Queue Code

External Communications

Sanctions Check Status

Sanctions Check Reference

Sanctions Seizure

Messages | View Queue Action

Maker ID	Maker Date Stamp	Authorization Status	Exit
Checker ID	Checker Date Stamp		

Specify the following fields:

#### **Status Details**

##### **Transaction Status**

This field displays the current processing status of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029). One of the following status values displays:

- In Progress
- Exception
- Seized
- Processed
- Queue Code

##### **Queue Code**

This field displays the Queue Name where Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) is currently present.

#### **External Communication**

##### **Sanctions Check Status**

This field displays the Sanction Status of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

##### **Sanctions Check Reference**

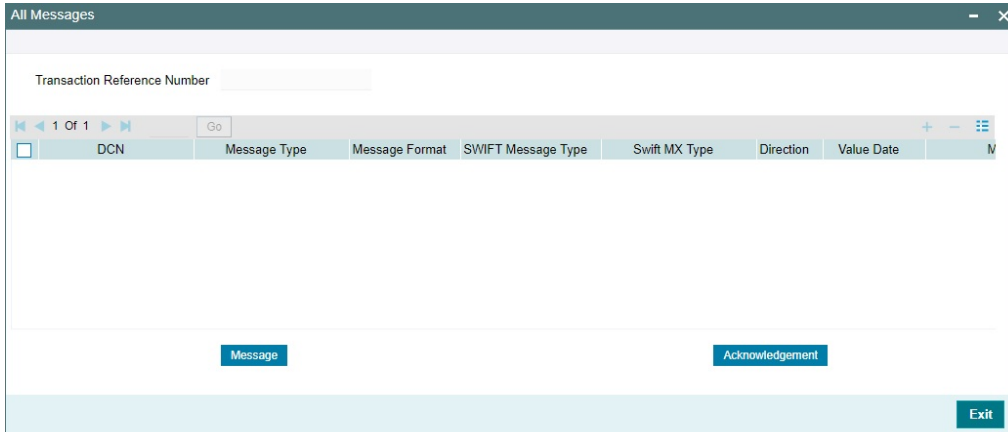
This field displays the Sanction Reference of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

##### **Sanctions Seizure**

This field displays the possible Sanctions Seizure values Yes or No.

### 8.3.1.4 All Messages

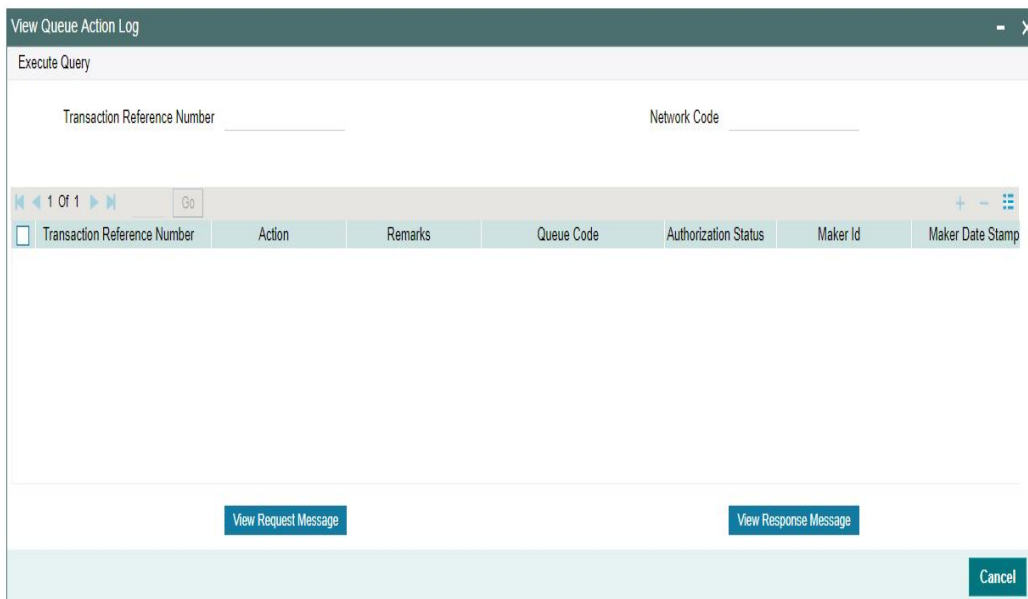
Click 'All Messages' button on 'PQDIGCNR' screen to invoke 'All Messages' screen.



All Messages "PSDOCMMSG" screen displays the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message and the Original outgoing camt.056 message with which the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is matched.

### 8.3.1.5 View Queue Action Log

You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Queue Action' tab in PQDIGCNR screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.



### 8.3.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGCNR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.





## 8.4 Outbound Cancellation Response Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 8.4.1, "Resolution of Investigation \(camt.029\) Message upload"](#)
- [Section 8.4.2, "Sanctions Screening"](#)
- [Section 8.4.3, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### 8.4.1 Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message upload

- Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.029 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. If any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded in the incoming message tables.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Browser Summary (PGWINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the inbound camt.029 message is matched with the original camt.056 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with Original UETR of outgoing camt.056 message
- If the inbound camt.029 message matching fails, then camt.029 record status is marked as 'Exception'. The system error code and error details are logged.

---

#### Note

##### Error Description

Matching of Original UETR failed for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message received.

---

- If the camt.029 message matches with outgoing camt.056 message then:
  - The status of the uploaded camt.029 is 'Matched'.
  - Process Status of the uploaded camt.029 is 'Processed'.
  - The inbound camt.029 message get linked with outgoing camt.056 message.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

### 8.4.2 Sanctions Screening

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

- Depending on the sanctions response status the following actions are taken:

**Accepted/ Rejected**

If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step.

**Seized**

In case of the Seized response, the Sanction status will be updated as Seized and the transaction will not be processed further.

**8.4.3 Transaction Status Update**

- Transaction Status for the original transaction remain as Processed whereas Recall status for the original transaction is updated as 'Recall Rejected'.
- Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the camt.029 & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
camt.029 received	In Progress	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 is pending in Queue	Exception	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 Seized by SC	Seized	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 successfully completed	Processed	Recall Rejected	Processed	Processed

# 9. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation

## 9.1 Inbound Cancellation Request

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 9.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input"](#)
- [Section 9.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View"](#)

### 9.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

You can manually input the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' screen by typing 'PSDICBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a web-based application window titled "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input". The window has a toolbar at the top with "New", "Print", and "Enter Query" buttons. Below the toolbar, there are several input fields organized into sections:

- Cancel Reference:** Cancel Reference \* (text), Assignment Identification \* (text)
- Source Code:** Source Code \* (text), Network Code (text)
- Host Code:** Host Code (text), Transaction Branch (text)
- Cancel Details:** Reason Code \* (text), Reason Code Description (text), Additional Information 1 (text), Additional Information 2 (text), Booking Date (text)
- Original Transaction Details:** Instruction Identification (text), End to End Identification \* (text), Original UETR \* (text), Inter Bank Settlement Date \* (text), Inter Bank Settlement Currency \* (text), Inter Bank Settlement Amount \* (text), Message Identification \* (text), Message Name Identification \* (text), Creation Date Time (text, format YYYYMMDD), Clearing System Reference (text)
- Transaction Identification:** Transaction Identification (text)

At the bottom of the window, there is a toolbar with "New", "Print", "Enter Query", "Maker ID", "Checker ID", "Maker Date Stamp", "Checker Date Stamp", "Authorization Status Authorized", and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Cancel Reference**

System defaults the unique transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Source Code**

Select the Source Code of the transaction from the list of values.

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Assignment Identification**

Specify the assignment identification provided by the user.

#### **Network Code**

Select the Network Code from the list of values. The list displays network code of CBPRPlus and TARGET2.

### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

### **Cancel Details**

#### **Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.

#### **Booking Date**

System defaults the booking date to current branch date on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Reason Code Description**

System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.

#### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

#### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

### **Original Transaction Details**

#### **Instruction Identification**

Specify the original transaction reference number.

#### **Inter Bank Settlement Date**

Specify the inter bank settlement date of the original transaction.

#### **Message Identification**

Specify the message identification of the original transaction.

#### **End to End Identification**

Specify the original transaction UETR.

#### **Inter Bank Settlement Currency**

Specify the inter bank settlement currency of the original transaction.

#### **Message Name Identification**

Select the message name identification from the list of values.

---

#### **Note**

If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08

If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
  - pacs.009.001.08CORE
  - pacs.009.001.08COV
-

### Original UETR

Specify the original transaction UETR.

### Inter Bank Settlement Amount

Specify the inter bank settlement amount of the original transaction.

### Creation Date Time

Specify the creation date time of the original transaction.

### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification of the original transaction.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDICBCN' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to the Section 9.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

### Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference of the original transaction.

#### 9.1.1.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBCN' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details". It contains four main sections for data entry:

- Assigner:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name. Includes an "Other Details" button.
- Creator Party:** Name, Country of Residence. Includes an "Other Party Details" button.
- Creator Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name. Includes an "Other Details" button.
- Originator:** Name, Country of Residence. Includes an "Other Details" button.
- Assignee:** BICFI, Member Identification, Clearing System Code, Name. Includes an "Other Details" button.

At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

#### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

#### **Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

#### **Name**

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

## Name

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

## Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

## Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Party Details' with a tab labeled 'Other Details'. The window contains several input fields organized into three columns:

Field Name	Field Name	Field Name
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Party Details' with a tab labeled 'Other Details'. Below the tab, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details' which contains a single input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

## Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator:

The screenshot shows the 'Party Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The 'FIN Postal Address' section is active and contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor



- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Party Details" with a tab labeled "Other Details". The window is divided into three main sections:

- Organization Identification:** Contains input fields for "BIC" and "LEI".
- Private Identification:** Contains input fields for "Birth Date" (format YYYYMMDD), "Province Of Birth", "City of Birth", and "Country of Birth".
- Other Identification Details:** A table with the following columns: "Sequence", "Identification", "Identification Type", "Issuer", "Scheme Name Code", and "Scheme Name Proprietary". The table is currently empty.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 9.1.1.2 **Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input**

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details
- The system displays an error message if the user does not input value in the Originator field of the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs value in LEI Field of the Originator under Other Details tab.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

### 9.1.1.3 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary**

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary' screen. You can invoke the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary screen by typing 'PSSICBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Booking Date
- Cancel Reference
- Host Code
- Network Code
- End to End Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Reason Code
- Source Code
- Assignment Identification
- Authorized

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 9.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

You can view the payment cancellation request on this screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View' screen by typing 'PSDICNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Cancel Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Cancel Reference
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - Network Code

### **Cancel Details**

- Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Reason Code Description
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to the Section 9.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

### **Original Transaction Details**

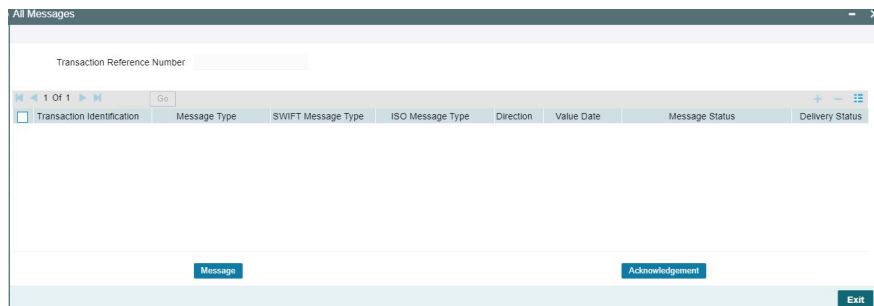
- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time

- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference

### 9.1.2.1 **All Messages**

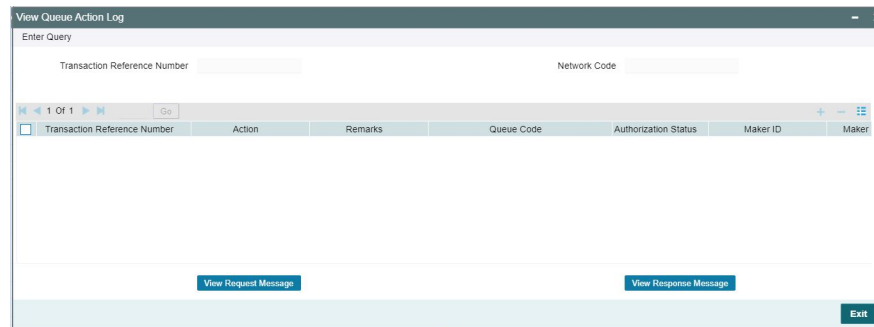
You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.

This screen displays the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message and the Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 message, which is received and matched against the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message.



### 9.1.2.2 **View Queue Action Log**

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.



### 9.1.2.3 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary**

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary' screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary screen by typing 'PSSICNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Cancel Reference
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Transaction Identification
- Source Code
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 9.2 Inbound Cancellation Request Processing

- The system matches the Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 cancellation request message (camt.056) with an Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 transaction. The inbound transaction that matches is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ).
- After successfully matching a cancellation request, the cancellation request is logged in the Cross Border ISO request table, and the same is put in a JMS queue for further processing.
- Cancellation requests logged in module-specific tables are checked during key processing steps of inbound transaction processing:
  - Sanction Check
  - EAC
  - External Exchange Rate
  - External Pricing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 9.2.1, "Matching with Inbound Payment"](#)
- [Section 9.2.2, "Processed Payments"](#)

- [Section 9.2.3, "Unprocessed Payments"](#)
- [Section 9.2.4, "Inbound Cancellation Request Browser"](#)
- [Section 9.2.5, "Inbound Cancellation Request Queue"](#)

## 9.2.1 **Matching with Inbound Payment**

- The incoming cancellation requests (camt.056) are logged in the existing Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR) with the Process Status as 'Unprocessed' once the Inbound Cancellation Request message inputted manually is authorized.
- The incoming cancellation request (camt.056) message is matched with an Inbound transaction. Matching criteria for incoming cancellation request are as follows:
  - The original UETR field of the Incoming cancellation request is matched with the UETR of the Inbound transaction.
- Once the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) message is successfully matched, then the system performs as follows:
  - Process Status value is updated as 'Matched' in the Inbound Cancellation Browser.
  - Queue action log is populated with action as 'MATCH' along with maker/checker ids as SYSTEM and maker/checker timestamps against the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message.
  - A recall request record is logged to show under the 'Exception' screen of the Inbound Transaction view screen.
- You can manually match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) by taking Manual Match user action on the Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR)
- In case you match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) with an Incoming transaction that is already cancelled/seized, the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is left in the Inbound cancellation browser with status as Rejected. You are allowed to take only Reject action on the transaction.
- Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) for user actions.
- Cancellation processing for an Inbound transaction is done based on the transaction status and queue code.

## 9.2.2 **Processed Payments**

### **Transaction Status – Processed**

- If the transaction status is in 'Processed', then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

### **Transaction Status – Seized / Cancelled**

- If the transaction status is -seized/ cancelled, then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'

- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
- Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

### **9.2.3 Unprocessed Payments**

#### **Transaction Status – Future Valued**

- If the transaction status is 'Future Valued' – in 'Warehouse Queue', then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved out of the Future Dated queue and Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as the 'Future Valued', last queue code as 'FV' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the Future Dated and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

#### **Transaction Status - Exception**

- If the transaction status is 'Exception', then whether the transaction is in an Internal queue or not is checked
- If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is 'Authorized', then the following actions are taken on the transaction:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as 'Exception', last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- List of internal queues considered are:
  - Settlement Review
  - Transaction Repair
  - Processing Exception
  - Business Override
  - Authorization Limit 1
  - Authorization Limit 2
  - Exchange Rate
  - Network Cutoff



- If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is 'Unauthorized', then based on the user action cancellation processing happens:

User Action	System Action
Delete	<p>System checks if any cancellation request is pending for the transaction. If any cancellation request found, then the following actions are taken on the transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>• Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>• Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>• Transaction Status is updated as 'Exception', last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>• Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
Authorize	No changes are done to the existing processing. In case, the transaction is moving out the queue, the cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps does the cancellation processing

- List of internal queues considered are:
  - Settlement Review
  - Transaction Repair
  - Processing Exception
  - Business Override
  - Process Cutoff
  - Exchange Rate
  - Network Cutoff
- If the transaction is in any external queue, then the cancellation processing is done once the transaction is out of the external queue
- The cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps of inbound transaction processing does cancellation processing as mentioned below:

Processing Steps	System Action

Before Sanctions Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>● Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>● Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>● Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'SC' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>● Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
Before Exchange Rate/FX Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>● Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>● Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>● Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'SC' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>● Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
Before EAC Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>● Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>● Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>● Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>● Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>

Before Accounting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
Before Messaging	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>

- In the external queues, the 'Carry Forward' action is not allowed if a cancellation request is found for a transaction:

<b>User Action</b>	<b>System Action</b>	<b>Queues</b>
Carry Forward	This action is not allowed. An error message is shown to user that a cancellation request is registered for the transaction	Sanctions Check, EAC, Exchange Rate

#### 9.2.4 Inbound Cancellation Request Browser

Inbound cancellation request messages (Received for both CBPRPlus and TARGET2) are available in Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Browser screen, refer to the section 2.1.29, *Exception Queues*.

Below mentioned user actions defines the specific action related to CBRPlus and Target2 transactions:

### **Interim Action**

- If the network of payment is a CBRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When you click the Interim user action error message is displayed.

### **Reject Action**

On click of Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).

### **Authorize Action**

- For CBRPlus
  - After you click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
  - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.
- For TARGET2
  - If the last user action was "Accept" then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
  - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.

### **Delete Action**

- This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'.
- On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.

### **View Request Action**

- You can click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message.
- Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".

### **View Response Action**

- You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".

### **View Queue Action**

- You can click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.

### **View Transaction**

- For CBPRPlus:
  - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen.
  - If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen.
- For TARGET2
  - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.
  - If you select transactionpacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.

## **9.2.5 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue**

Inbound cross border transactions for which cancellation request messages are received are available in this queue screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ) screen, refer to the section 2.1.30, *Exception Queues*.

Based on the user action selected in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) and based on the current transaction status, last queue code / action combination, the cancellation response processing is done.

Below mentioned user actions defines the specific action related to CBRPlus and Target2 transactions:

### **Interim Action**

- If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When you click the Interim user action error message is displayed.

### **Accept Action**

- If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- If selected transaction is fully processed, on click of Accept user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.

### **Reject Action**

- When you click Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).

### **Authorize Action**

- For CBPRPlus
  - After you click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
  - On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.
- For TARGET2

- If the last user action was “Accept” then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.
- On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as ‘Authorized’.

### **Delete Action**

- This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'.
- On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.

### **View Request Action**

- You can click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message.
- Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".

### **View Response Action**

- For CBPRPlus
  - You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first.
- For TARGET2
  - You can click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".

### **View Queue Action**

- You can click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.

### **View Transaction**

- For CBPRPlus:
  - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen.
  - If you select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen.
- For TARGET2
  - If you select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.
  - If you select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.

## 9.2.6 Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message upload

- Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- If pacs.004 TARGET2 message is received, it is matched with TARGET2 pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- If pacs.004 CBPRPlus message is received, it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- The system does format validations for the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, camt.056 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen.
- After parsing the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056), the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message using existing matching criteria.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

## 9.3 Inbound Cancellation Response

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 9.3.1, "Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details"](#)
- [Section 9.3.2, "Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View"](#)

### 9.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details' screen through action tab 'Interim', 'Accept', or 'Reject' on 'PQSICLRQ' screen.



You can also invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details' screen by typing 'PQDGCNRP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### **Response Reference**

System displays the transaction reference number.

### **Recall Reference**

System displays the recall transaction reference number of the recall transaction.

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch.

### **Source Code**

System defaults the source code of the original transaction.

### **Network Code**

System defaults the network code of the original transaction.

### **Branch Code**

System defaults the branch code of the user's logged in branch.

### **Cancel Details**

#### **Response Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.

#### **Response Date**

System defaults the response date to current branch date.

#### **Description**

System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.

#### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

#### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

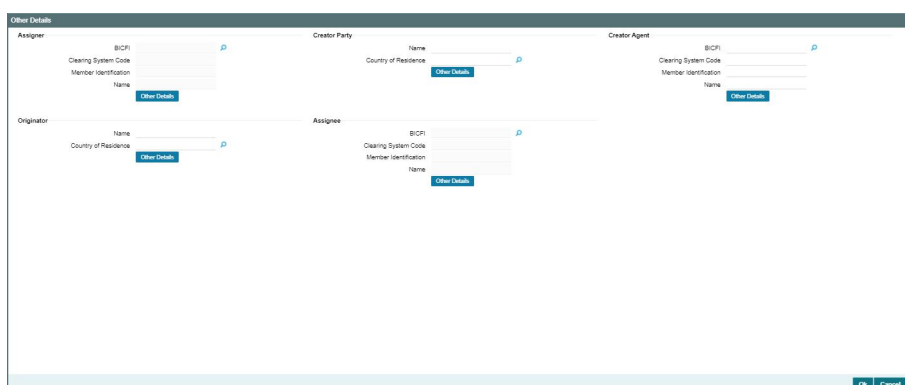
## Original Transaction Details

System default the following fields as entered on the camt.056 input screen:

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Original Transaction ID
- Clearing System Reference

### **9.3.1.1 Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on PQDGCNRP' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Other Details.



The values in these fields of camt.056 messages are auto-populated. Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

#### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

#### **Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

#### **Name**

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

## Name

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

## Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

## Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Assigner Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (selected) and 'Other Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Location Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Location Name
- Town Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab

Assigner Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details**

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Other Details Button**

System display Party Details screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator.

Creator Party Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details**

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country of Residence	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name

- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Location Name
- Town Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details Tab

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 9.3.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Response Reference

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

### 9.3.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary' screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary screen by typing 'PQSGCNRP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Recall Reference	Response Reference	Response Date	Authorization Status	Branch Code	Host Code	Network Code

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Recall Reference
- Response Reference
- Response Date
- Authorization Status
- Branch Code

- Host Code
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 9.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View

You can view cancellation response on this screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View' screen by typing 'PQDGCNRV' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Response Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Response Reference
  - Recall Reference
  - Host Code
  - Source Code
  - Network Code
  - Branch Code

#### Cancellation Response Details

- Response Reason Code
- Response Date
- Description
- Additional Information 1

- Additional Information 2

### **Original Transaction Details**

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Original Transaction Id
- Clearing System Reference

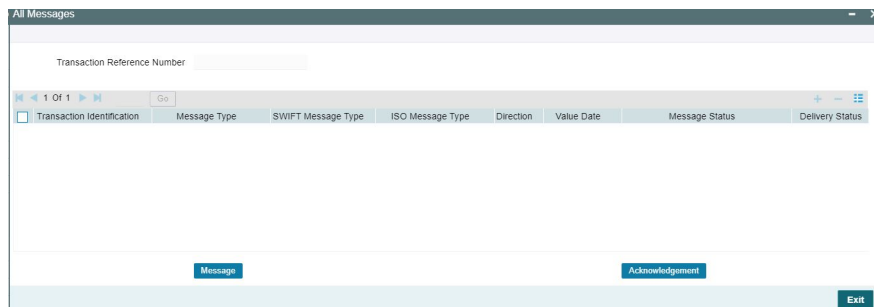
### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PQDGCNRV' screen to invoke 'Other Details' screen. Please refer to the Section 9.3.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

### **9.3.2.1 All Messages**

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on PQDGCNRV' screen.

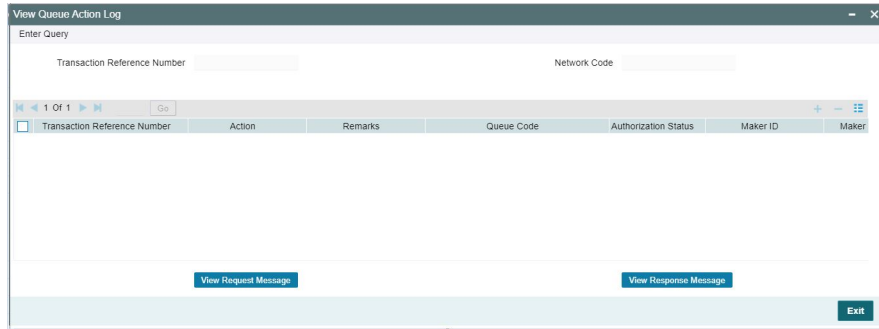
This screen displays the outgoing (camt.29) message and Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message, which is received and matched against the (camt.29) message.



### **9.3.2.2 View Queue Action Log**

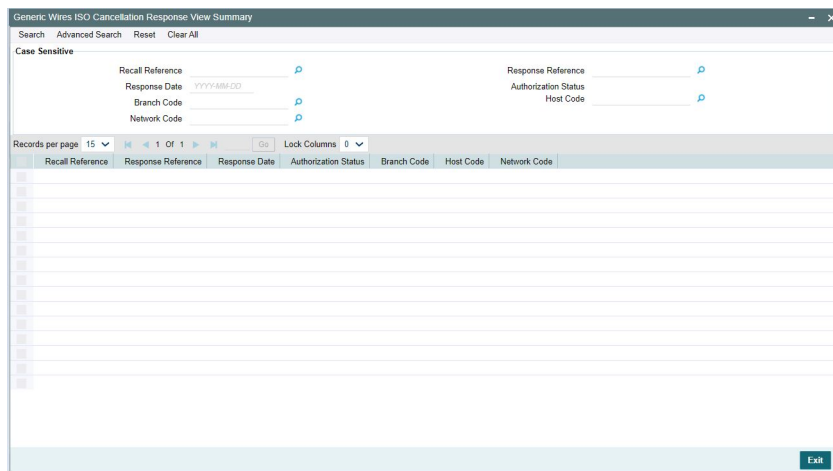
You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on PQDGCNRV' screen.





### 9.3.2.3 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary**

You can view the summary in ‘Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary’ screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary screen by typing ‘PSSGCNRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Recall Reference
- Response Reference
- Response Date
- Authorization Status
- Branch Code
- Host Code
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## **9.4 Inbound Cancellation Response Processing**

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 9.4.1, "Cancellation Response Message \(camt.029\) Generation"](#)

### **9.4.1 Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation**

- The Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction response processing. Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction is generated based on the network type (i.e. CBPR or TARGET2).
- When Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated for the TARGET2 network, the Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated along with the TARGET2 header.
- The original transaction details populated in the cancellation response message (camt.029) have the original transaction details as received (camt.056) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- Newly added R-Transaction in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Cancellation Response message.

---

# 10. Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive

## 10.1 Notice to Receive

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing during manual booking of the pacs.009 transactions.

The following processing steps are applicable:

- The Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated on manual booking of the pacs.009 transaction.
- Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated based on the below cases:

### Case1

- The debit account is a Nostro Account or GL.
- External Correspondent Detailed maintenance PMDEXCOR is available with Account Owner BIC and Account Servicing Institution BIC.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "External Correspondent Detailed". The window has a menu bar with "New" and "Enter Query". Below the menu bar, there are four input fields, each with a red asterisk indicating a required field: "Host Code \*", "Account Owner \*", "Account Servicing Institution \*", and "External Account \*". At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with several fields: "Maker", "Checker", "Date Time", "Date Time", "Mod No", "Record Status", and "Authorization Status". An "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner of the status bar.

---

### **Note**

- Beneficiary Institution (Creditor) BIC/Account present in the message is treated as Account Owner BIC/External Account
- An account with Institution BIC (Creditor Agent) in the message is treated as Account Servicing Institution BIC.

---

The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) of pacs.009 message.

### Case2

- In case of external correspondent maintenance (PMDEXCOR) is not available and Debit Account is Nostro account. Also, MT210 flag is checked for Nostro Account in Currency correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance:
  - The debit account is a Nostro account
  - Creditor Agent BIC is a Nostro correspondent and MT210 is enabled in the Currency Correspondent Detailed maintenance.

---

### Note

- Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) is different from Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC).
  - Maintenance for Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) and Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) is available in External correspondent maintenance PMDEXCOR.
- 

The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) of pacs.009 message.

The generated Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) is shown in the 'Messages' sub screen of the transaction Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screens.

## 10.2 Notice to Receive message Processing

- The system populates incoming Notice to receive camt.057 message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) with process status as “Unprocessed”.
- After receiving an Incoming pacs.009 message the message is matched with camt.057 message which is present in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen having process status “Unprocessed”.
- The matching of camt.057 with a pacs.009 message is done in parallel with and without any dependency on the processing of the payment message.
- In case Incoming pacs.009 message received first and camt.057 message later, the system matches camt.057 message with pacs.009.
- After successful matching, system performs following steps:
  - The system links the camt.057 with incoming pacs.009 message. The camt.057 message and details are visible under the All Messages (PXDALMSG) screen of incoming pacs.009 message.
  - Process Status of camt.057 message is updated as “Processed” in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) Screen.
  - The generated Reference field in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen is updated with the Transaction Reference number of incoming pacs.009 message.

---

# 11. Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation

## 11.1 Debit/Credit Confirmation

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Debit/Credit confirmation message generation (camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.1.1, "Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"](#)
- [Section 11.1.2, "Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"](#)

### 11.1.1 Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing

#### Debit Confirmations

- Debit confirmation message generates for the Outbound/Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The debit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.

#### Credit Confirmations

- Credit confirmation message generates for the Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The credit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.

The generated debit/credit confirmations are shown in the 'Messages' sub-screen of the pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens.

---

#### **Note**

- If the 'Credit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Inbound Transaction input screen, then the Credit Confirmation message is not generated for Inbound transactions.
  - If the 'Debit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Outbound Transaction input screen, then the Debit Confirmation message is not generated for outbound transactions.
- 

### 11.1.2 Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing

- Incoming Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.054 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance if any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

- After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original incoming/outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - If Instruction Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
  - If End To End Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message
  - If UETR (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <UETR>) received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
- After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original outgoing camt.050 message using following matching criteria:
  - If Instruction Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.
  - If End To End Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.
- If the incoming camt.054 message matching fails, then camt.054 record status is marked as 'Exception'. The system error code and error details are logged.
- If the camt.054 message matches with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message then:
  - The status of the uploaded camt.054 is 'Matched' in the incoming browser.
  - Process Status of the uploaded camt.054 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser.
  - The inbound camt.054 message get linked with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message and displayed it in the All Message (PSDOCMSG) sub screen of pacs.008/pacs.009/camt.050 messages.

# 12. Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing

## 12.1 Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)

The feature supports the generation and processing of the outbound TARGET2 Liquidity Transfer message (i.e. camt.050).

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 12.1.1, "Generic RTGS External Account Detailed"](#)
- [Section 12.1.2, "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed"](#)
- [Section 12.1.3, "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View"](#)

### 12.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed

You can maintain Nostro/External Account through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic RTGS External Account Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDEXACC' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Maker	Date Time:	Mod No	Record Status
Checker	Date Time:		Authorization Status

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Host Code Description**

The system display the description of the selected Host Code.

#### **Network Code**

Select the Network Code from the list of values.

#### **Network Description**

The system display the description of the selected Network Code.

#### **Bank Code**

Select the Bank Code from the list of values.

### Bank Name

The system display the description of the selected Bank Code.

### Our Nostro Account

Select the Our Nostro Account from the list of values. The list of Nostro Account is maintained in STDCRACC.

### Account Description

The system display the description of the selected Nostro Account.

### Our Nostro Branch

The system display the branch of the selected Nostro Account.

### Branch Description

The system display the branch description of the selected Nostro Account.

### Our Nostro Account Currency

The system display the currency of the selected Nostro Account.

### External Account

Specify the external system account number.

### Network BIC

Select the BIC code of the Network from the list of values.

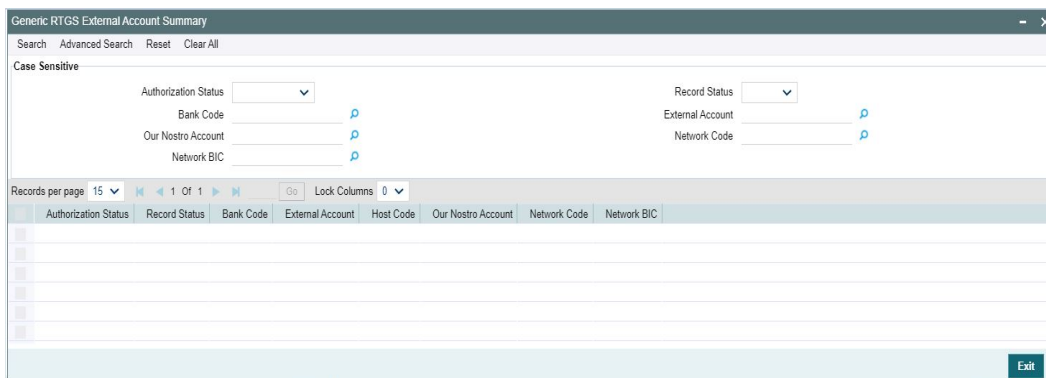
---

#### Note

- Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTP) screen defaults initially in the Network BIC field.
  - You can modify the Network BIC field if required.
- 

### 12.1.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS External Account Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSEXACC’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Bank Code



- External Account
- Our Nostro Account
- Network Code
- Network BIC

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 12.1.2 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed

You can do manual booking of Liquidity Transfer transaction through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOT2LT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### **Transaction Reference Number**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### **End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### **Instruction Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### **Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code.

### **Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### **Payment Details**

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

### **Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

### **Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

### **Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

### **Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **Debtor Account Identification**

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account Identification.

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### **BICFI**

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

#### **Debtor Account**

The system display the Debit Account of the party.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

The system display the currency of the credit account.

#### **Debtor Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

#### **Customer Number**

The system display the resolved Customer Number.

#### **Customer Service Model**

The system display the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Account Identification**

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Identification.

### **Creditor Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

### **BICFI**

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

### **Credit Account**

The system display the Credit Account of the party.

### **Creditor Account Currency**

The system display the currency of the debit account.

### **Creditor Account Branch**

The system display the branch of the debit account.

### **Receiver Details**

#### **BICFI**

The system display the BIC code of the receiver.

---

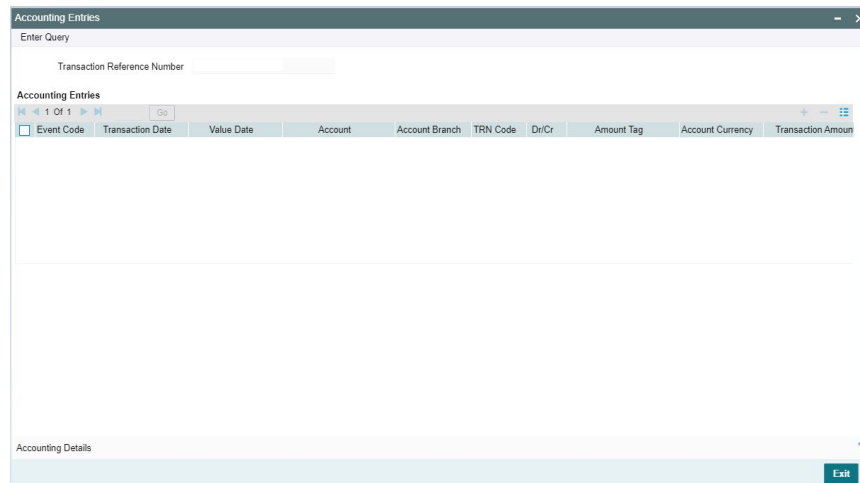
#### **Note**

When you click Enrich button on the 'PSDOT2LT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

---

### **12.1.2.1 Accounting Entries**

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Accounting Entries" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



### **12.1.2.2 MIS Tab**

Click the "MIS" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 12.1.2.3 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 12.1.2.4 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2LT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Transaction Reference Number	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	Source Code	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Authorization Status	Booking Date

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Credit Value Date
- Debit Value Date
- Creditor Account Identification
- Account Type Code
- Creditor BICFI
- Debtor Account Identification
- Debtor Type Code
- Debtor BICFI
- Receiver BICFI

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 12.1.3 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOT2LV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - R-Transactions
- When outbound Liquidity Transfer falls in below exception queues, You can also invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View” screen on clicking ‘View Transaction’ button from below mentioned exception queues:

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSPRQUE	Process Exception Queue
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue
PQSOVRQU	Business Override Queue
PQSAU1QU	Authorization Limit 1 Queue
PQSAU2QU	Authorization Limit 2 Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue
PQSNETCQ	Network Cutoff Queue

---

#### Note

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

---

### 12.1.3.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | R-Transactions

Payment Details	Debtor Details	Creditor Details
Booking Date <input type="text" value="05/11/2011"/>	Account Identification <input type="text"/>	Account Identification <input type="text"/>
Value Date <input type="text" value="05/11/2011"/>	Type Code <input type="text"/>	Type Code <input type="text"/>
Activation Date <input type="text" value="05/11/2011"/>	BICFI <input type="text"/>	BICFI <input type="text"/>
Debit Value Date <input type="text" value="05/11/2011"/>	Debit Account <input type="text"/>	Credit Account <input type="text"/>
Credit Value Date <input type="text" value="05/11/2011"/>	Debit Account Currency <input type="text"/>	Credit Account Currency <input type="text"/>
Transfer Currency <input type="text"/>	Debit Account Branch <input type="text"/>	Credit Account Branch <input type="text"/>
Transfer Amount <input type="text"/>	Debit Amount <input type="text"/>	
	Customer Number <input type="text"/>	
	Customer Service Model <input type="text"/>	
	Receiver Details	
	BICFI <input type="text"/>	

Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp

### 12.1.3.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | R-Transactions

Status Details	External Communications
Transaction Status <input type="text" value="In Progress"/>	Sanctions Check Status <input type="text"/>
Queue Code <input type="text"/>	Sanctions Check Reference <input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="View Queue"/>	Sanctions Seizure <input type="text"/>
Debit Liquidation Status <input type="text"/>	External Credit Approval Status <input type="text"/>
Credit Liquidation Status <input type="text"/>	External Credit Approval Reference <input type="text"/>

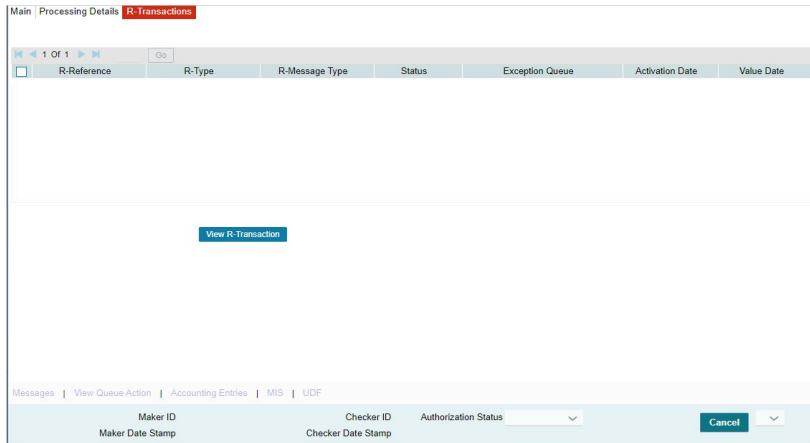
Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp

### 12.1.3.3 R-Transactions

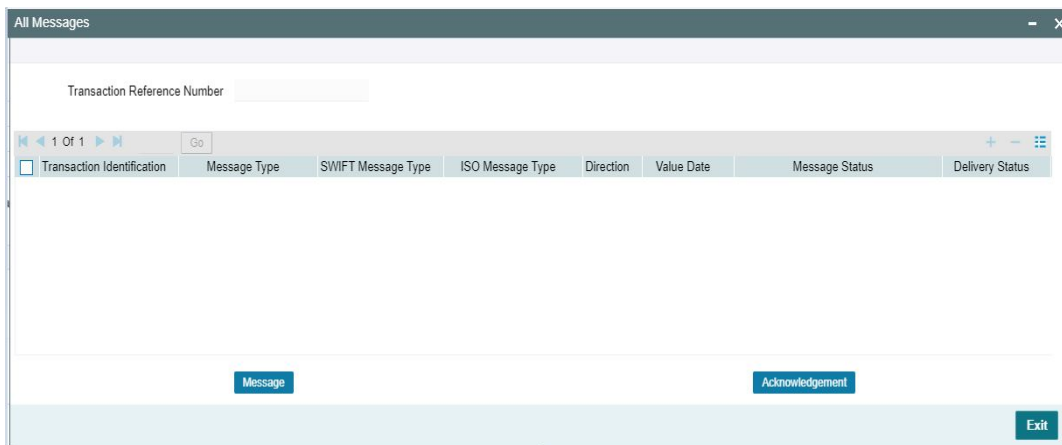
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.050 message.
- You can select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDIGRCV) screen with selected message details.

#### 12.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

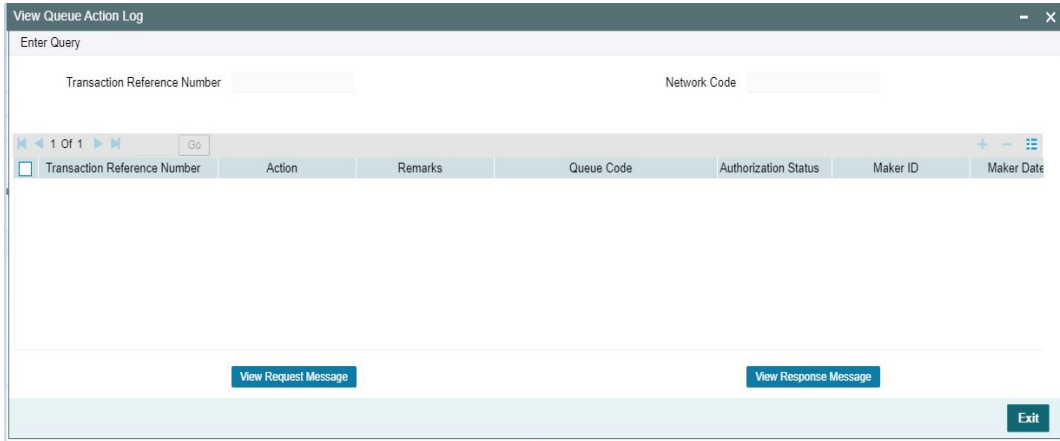


- You can view the Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message and Inbound Receipt Message (camt.025) message which is received and matched against the Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message on this screen.

#### 12.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

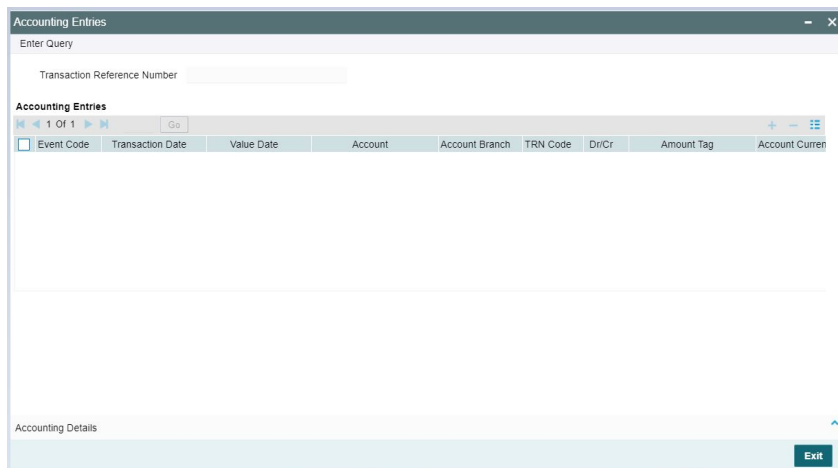
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.





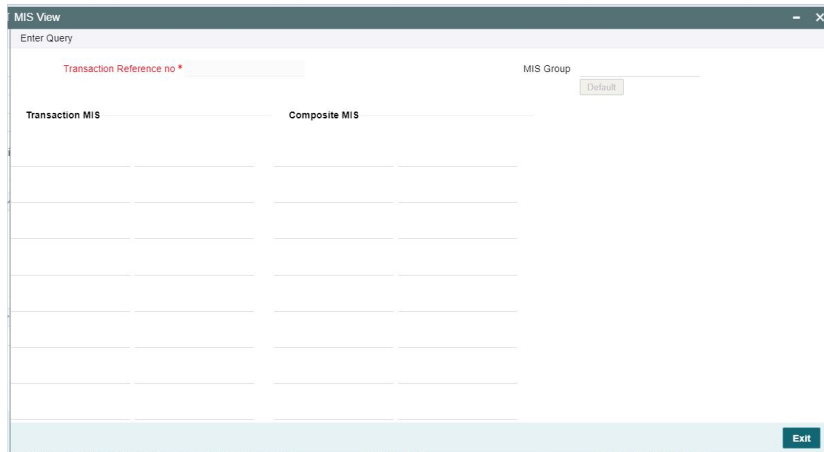
### 12.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



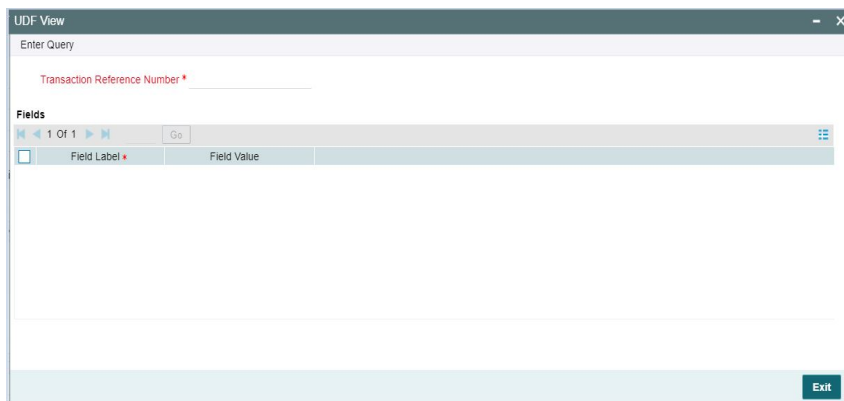
### 12.1.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



### 12.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



### 12.1.3.9 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2LV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- End to End ID
- Customer No
- Credit Account Number
- Debit Account Number
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 12.2 Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 12.2.1, "Messaging"](#)

## 12.2.1 Messaging

- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages from the 'All Messages' sub-screen of the transaction.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After message generation, it is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

## 12.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt

The feature supports the TARGET2 positive and negative Inbound Receipt message (i.e. camt.025) processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 12.3.1, "Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed"](#)

### 12.3.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed

You can maintain Nostro/External Account through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIGRCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Receipt Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

- You can also invoke this screen by selecting the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button on TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.
- When Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message falls in below exception queues, You can also invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed” screen on clicking ‘View Transaction’ button from below mentioned exception queues:

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSEACQU	External Account Check Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue

---

#### Note

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

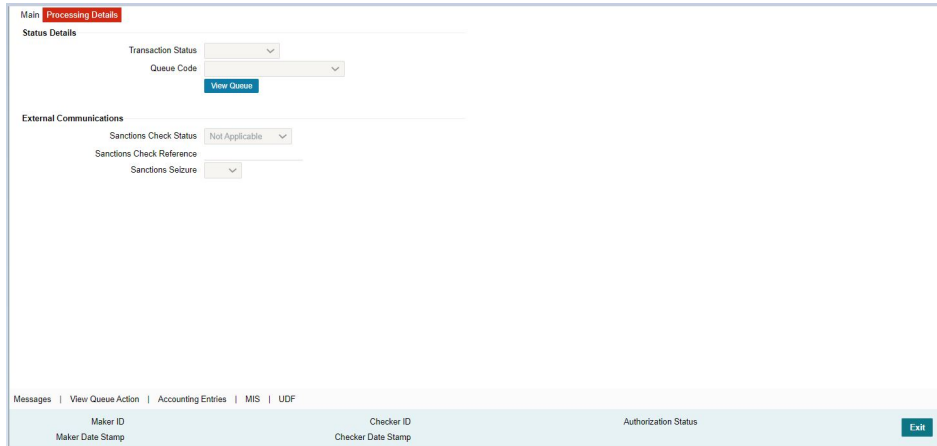
---

### 12.3.1.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

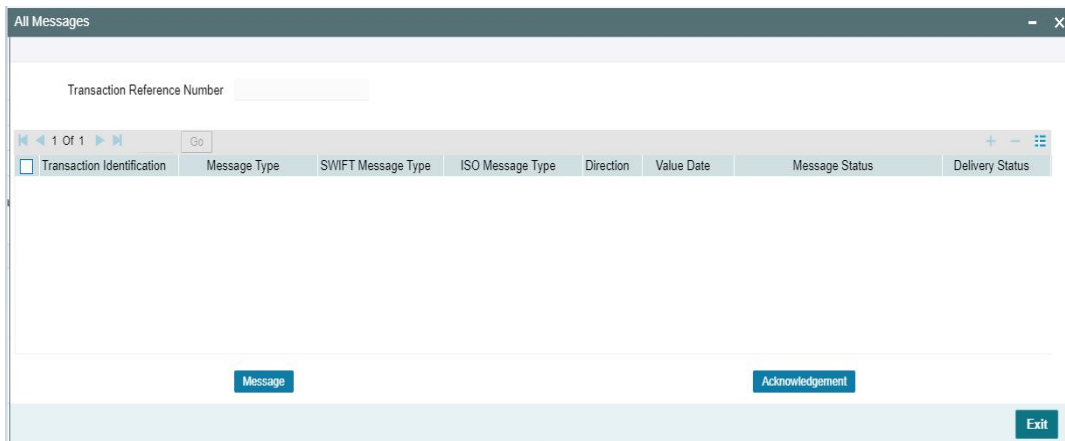
### 12.3.1.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



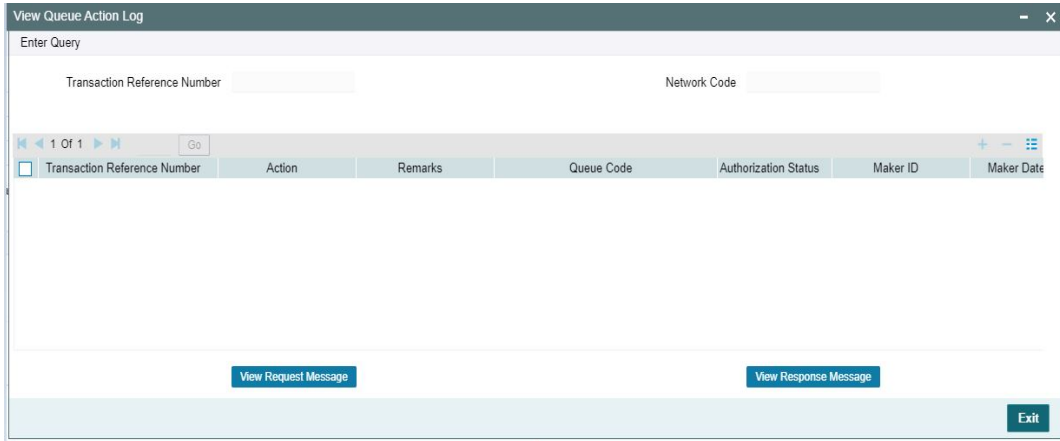
### 12.3.1.3 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



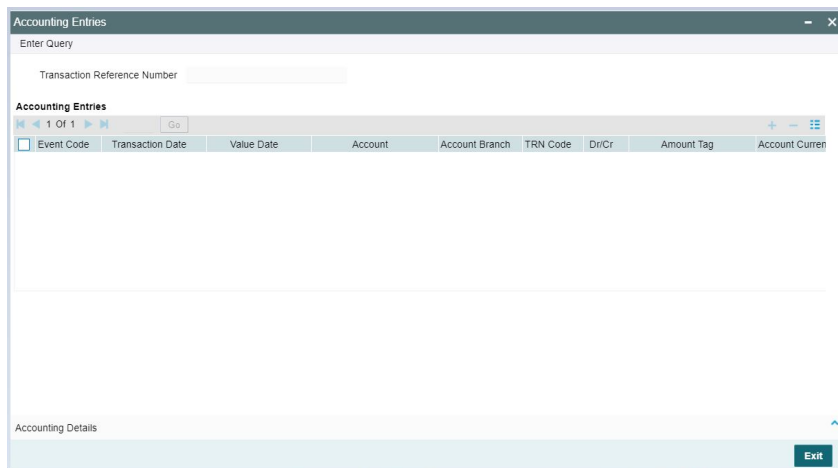
### 12.3.1.4 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



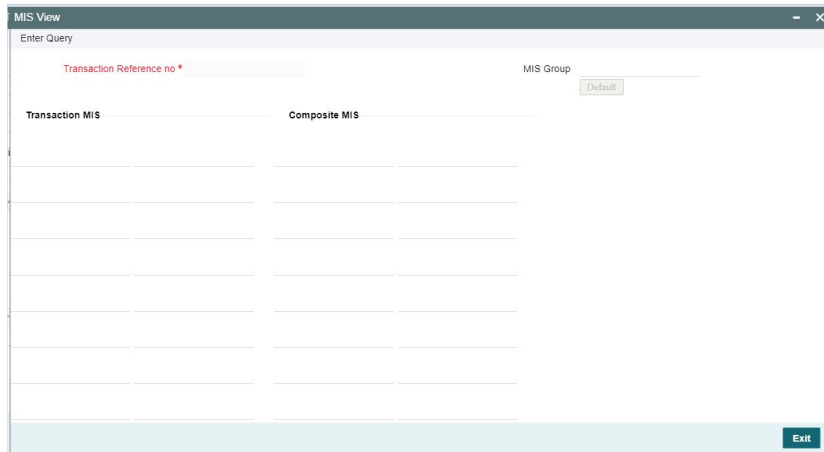
### 12.3.1.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



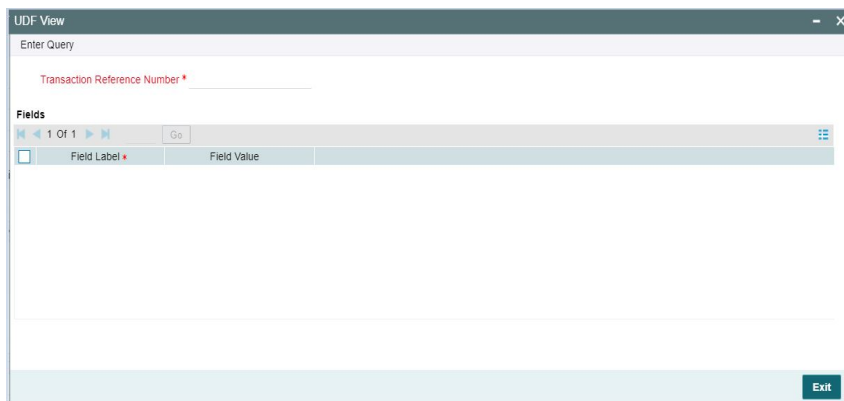
### 12.3.1.6 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.



### 12.3.1.7 UDF View

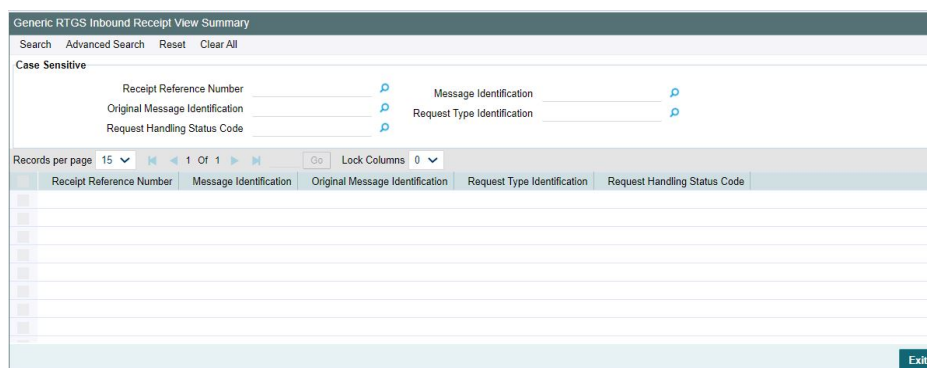
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.





### 12.3.1.8 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIGRCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Receipt Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Original Message Identification
- Request Type Identification
- Request Handling Status Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 12.4 Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing

- The inbound receipt (camt.025) processing is done based Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) and Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages.
- You can identify the Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming camt.025 message:

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Inbound Receipt	<ReqTp> <Prtry> <Id>	SSTS
	<ReqHdlg> <StsCd>	SSET

- Any other value received in the above tag then Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is treated as Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is processed using the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) processor. Processing steps applied on the pacs.002 transaction is apply on the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

- After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message using following matching criteria:
  - Original Message Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.050 message.
- After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 12.4.1, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### 12.4.1 **Transaction Status Update**

- After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) remain as "Processed".
- After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is updated as "Rejected".
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Inbound Receipt & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	Processed
Inbound Receipt is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Inbound Receipt Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

# 13. Generic RTGS Admin Message Processing

## 13.1 Admin Messages

This feature supports the processing of admin messages `admi.004`, `admi.005`, and `admi.007`.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 13.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View"](#)
- [Section 13.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input"](#)
- [Section 13.1.3, "Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View"](#)

### 13.1.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View

You can view the parsed data of incoming `admi.004` message through this screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View' screen by typing 'PSDIGENV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View". The window contains a form with the following fields:

- Enter Query** section:
  - Reference Number
  - Message Id
  - Host Code
  - Network Type Code
- Event Notification Details** section:
  - Event Code
  - Parameter 1
  - Parameter 2
  - Parameter 3
  - Event Description
  - Parameter 4
  - Parameter 5
  - Parameter 6
  - Event Time
  - Parameter 7
  - Parameter 8
  - Parameter 9
- Footer** section:
  - Maker Id
  - Checker ID
  - Maker Date Stamp
  - Checker Date Stamp
  - Record Status
  - Authorization Status
  - Mod Number
  - Exit button

You can specify the following fields:

#### Reference Number

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

#### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

#### Message Id

The system displays Message Identification Received in the header.

#### Network Type Code

The system displays the Network Type Code of the EU Target 2.

#### Event Notification Details

You can view Event details and Parameters received in the incoming message in the following fields:

- Event Code
- Parameter 1
- Parameter 2
- Parameter 3
- Event Description
- Parameter 4
- Parameter 5
- Parameter 6
- Event Time
- Parameter 7
- Parameter 8
- Parameter 9

### 13.1.1.1 **Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary**

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGENV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Message Id
- Authorization Status
- Host Code
- Maker Id
- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Type Code
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 13.1.2 **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input**

You can manually book the outgoing Report Request (admi.005) transaction through this screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input' screen by typing 'PSDOGWRR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input". At the top left, there are buttons for "New" and "Enter Query". The main content area is divided into three columns of input fields:

- Request Details:** Host Code \*, Transaction Branch \*, Network Code \*, Request Date (YYYY-MM-DD) with an "Enrich" button.
- Other Details:** Reference Number \*, Message Identification \*, Account Identification \*, Report Name, BICFI, Our Nostro Account, Our Nostro Account Currency, Our Nostro Account Branch.
- Receiver Details:** BICFI.

At the bottom of the window, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status (a dropdown menu), and an Exit button.

You can specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Reference Number**

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

#### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Message Identification**

The system displays Message Identification Received in the header.

#### **Network Code**

Select the Network from the list of values. The list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

#### **Request Details**

##### **Request Date**

System default the Request Date to current branch date.

##### **Other Details**

##### **Account Identification**

Select from the list of value for Account Identification.

### Report Name

The system displays the Report Name.

### BICFI

System defaults the BIC code of the selected account.

### Our Nostro Account

The system displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.

### Our Nostro Account Currency

System defaults the currency of the account.

### Our Nostro Account Branch

System defaults the branch of the account.

### Receiver Details

#### BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the receiver.

### 13.1.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View' screen by typing 'PSSOGWRR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Reference Number	Message Identification	Network Code	Account Identification	Transaction Branch	Request Date

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Network Code
- Transaction Branch
- Receipt Ack (admin.007) Received
- Message Identification
- Account Identification
- Request Date

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

- On clicking 'View Receipt Ack (admi.007)' button Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen get launched and display the Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.
- In case if no Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received and user clicks on 'View Receipt Ack (admi.007)' button then error message "Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) is not received for the transaction" is displayed.

### 13.1.3 **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View**

You can view Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIGRAV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a software interface for viewing transaction details. It includes an 'Enter Query' section at the top with input fields for Reference Number, Message Identification, Host Code, and Network Code. Below this are two tabs: 'Main' (which is selected and highlighted in red) and 'Processing Details'. The 'Main' tab contains two main sections: 'Receipt Acknowledgement Details' with fields for Related Reference, Status Code, and Status Description; and 'Original Transaction Details' with fields for Reference Number, Message Identification, Account Identification, and Request Date. At the bottom of the screen, there is a 'Messages' section with fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, Mod Number, Record Status, and Authorization Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

#### 13.1.3.1 **Main Tab**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Main Processing Details'. It contains two main sections:

- Receipt Acknowledgement Details:** Includes fields for 'Related Reference', 'Status Code', and 'Status Description'.
- Original Transaction Details:** Includes fields for 'Reference Number', 'Message Identification', 'Account Identification', and 'Request Date' (with a date mask 'dd/MM/yyyy').

At the bottom, there is a 'Messages' section with a table of fields: 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Mod Number', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status'. A 'Cancel' button is located in the bottom right corner.

### 13.1.3.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

This screenshot shows the 'Main Processing Details' window with the 'Status Details' section expanded. It features a dropdown menu labeled 'Receipt Acknowledgement Status'. The rest of the interface, including the 'Messages' table and the 'Cancel' button, remains the same as in the previous screenshot.

This screen list below processing fields of Status Report Message.

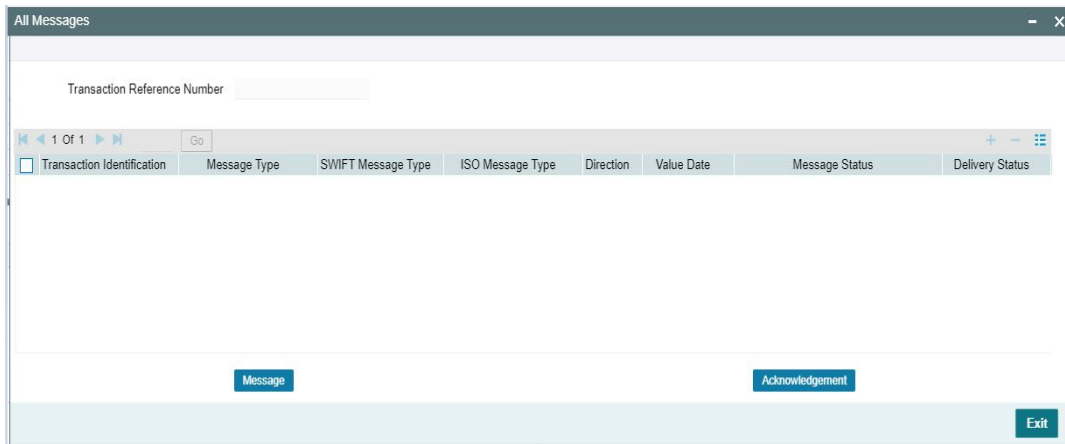
#### Receipt Acknowledgement Status

This field display the status of adm.007 message. One of the following status values are displayed Unmatched or Matched.

### 13.1.3.3 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

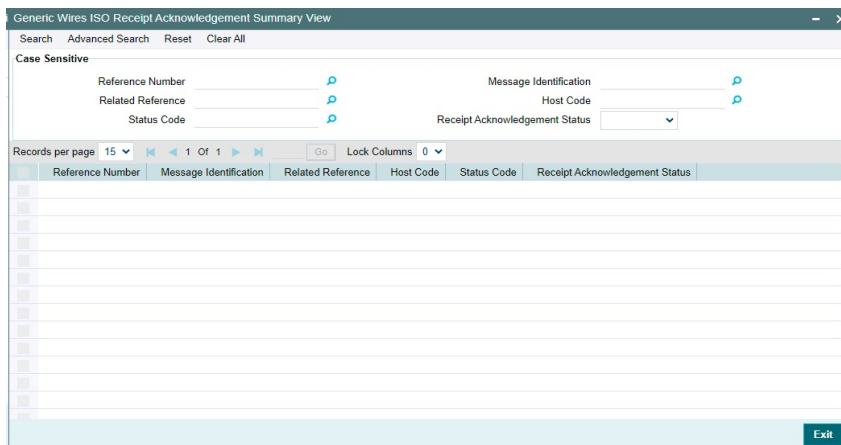




- You can view the Inbound admi.007 message and the Original outgoing admi.005 message with which the Inbound admi.007 message is matched.

### 13.1.3.4 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View” screen by typing ‘PSSIGRAV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Related Reference
- Status Code
- Message Identification
- Host Code
- Receipt Acknowledgement Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 13.2 Admin Messages Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 13.2.1, "System Event Notification \(admi.004\) Processing"](#)
- [Section 13.2.2, "Report Query Request \(admi.005\) Processing"](#)
- [Section 13.2.3, "Receipt Acknowledgement \(admin.007\) Processing"](#)

### 13.2.1 System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing

- Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the admi.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View (PSDIGENV) screen.

### 13.2.2 Report Query Request (admi.005) Processing

- You can book the Report Query Request (admi.005) message using the Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input (PSDOGWRR) screen.
- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

### 13.2.3 Receipt Acknowledgement (admin.007) Processing

- Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received without TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the admi.007 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload, you can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen.
- After parsing the admi.007 message, the message is matched with the outgoing admi.005 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Related Reference received in the incoming admi.007 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing admi.005 message.
- If the admi.007 message matching fails, then admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded admi.007 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).

- If the admi.007 message matches with admi.005 message then:
  - admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
  - Process status of the uploaded admi.007 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming admi.007 message get linked with admi.005 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of admi.005 messages).

### 13.2.3.1 Transaction Status Update

- The transaction status on the admi.007 & parent (admi.005) transactions are displayed as below:

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Receipt Acknowledgment (i.e. admi.007) Receipt Acknowledgment status</b>	<b>Parent (i.e. admi.005) Transaction Status</b>
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

# 14. Generic RTGS Cash Management Message

## 14.1 Cash Management Message

This feature supports processing of Cash Management message (i.e. camt.003, camt.004) for TARGET2 network.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 14.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed"](#)
- [Section 14.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View"](#)

### 14.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed

You can do the manual booking of the outgoing Get Account (camt.003) request.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOGWGA' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed' application window. The window title is 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed'. The interface includes a toolbar at the top with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main content area is divided into several sections: 'Host Code \*', 'Reference Number \*', 'Transaction Branch \*', and 'Network Code \*' are input fields at the top. Below these are three columns: 'Request Details' with a 'Request Date' field (format YYYY-MM-DD), 'Account Query' with fields for 'Account Identification', 'Our Nostro Account', 'Our Nostro Account Currency', and 'Our Nostro Branch', and 'Receiver Details' with a 'BICFI' field. At the bottom, there is a 'Message' section with fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Reference Number**

System defaults the reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### **Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### **Request Details**

#### **Request Date**

System defaults the Request Date to current branch date.

### **Account Query**

#### **Account Identification**

Select from the list of value for Account Identification.

#### **Our Nostro Account**

System display the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.

#### **Our Nostro Account Currency**

System defaults the currency of the account.

#### **Our Nostro Branch**

System defaults the branch of the account.

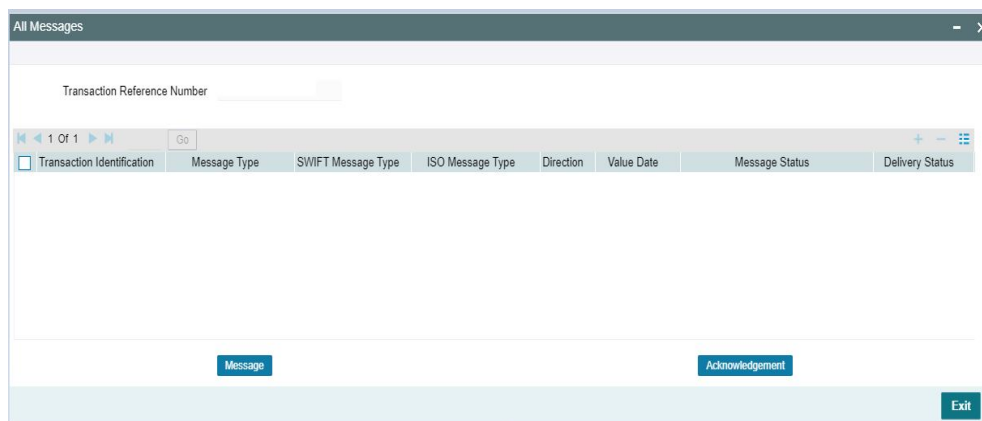
### **Receiver Details**

#### **BICFI**

System display the BIC code of the receiver.

### **14.1.1.1 All Messages Tab**

You can view the outbound camt.003 message and the incoming camt.004 message with which the outbound camt.003 message is matched in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab to invoke this sub-screen.



### 14.1.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO get Account Request Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOGWGA' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Reference Number

Network Code

Transaction Branch

Authorization Status

Message Identification

Account Identification

Request Date

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

Reference Number	Message Identification	Network Code	Account Identification	Transaction Branch	Request Date	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Ma
------------------	------------------------	--------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------	----------------------	----------	----

View Account Response(camt.004)

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Network Code
- Account Identification
- Transaction Branch
- Request Date
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Message Identification field displays the Message Identification sent in the Application Header of Get Account (camt.003) request.

You can click View Account Response (camt.004) button to launch the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGRAV) screen to view the camt.004 message received for outgoing camt.003 message.

## 14.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGARV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

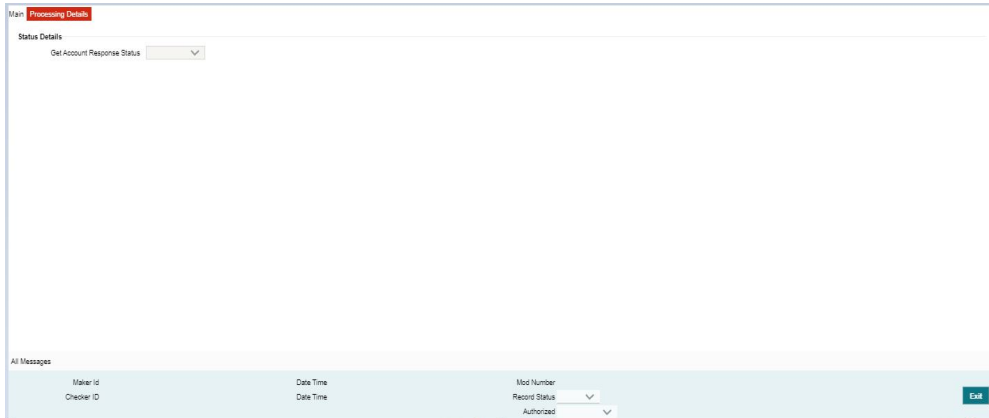
- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

### 14.1.2.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen.

### 14.1.2.2 Processing Details

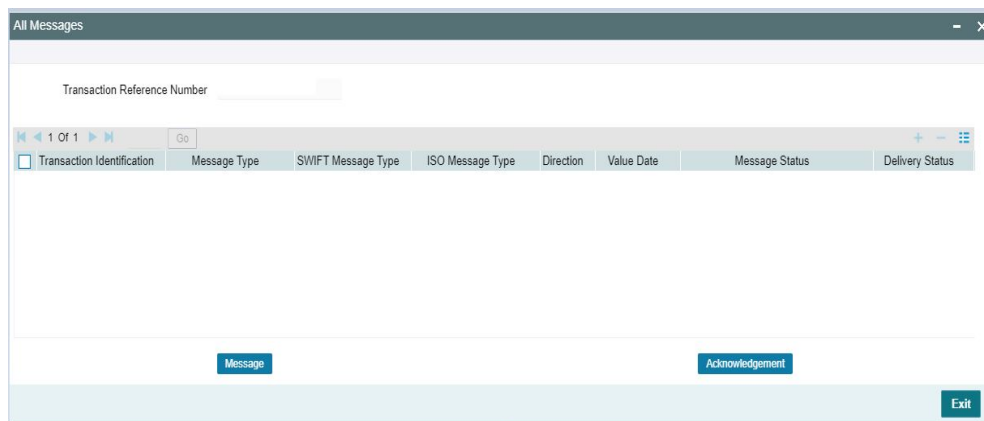
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen.



- Get Account Response Status displays the status of camt.004 message, It displays one of the following status values:
  - Unmatched
  - Matched

### 14.1.2.3 All Messages Tab

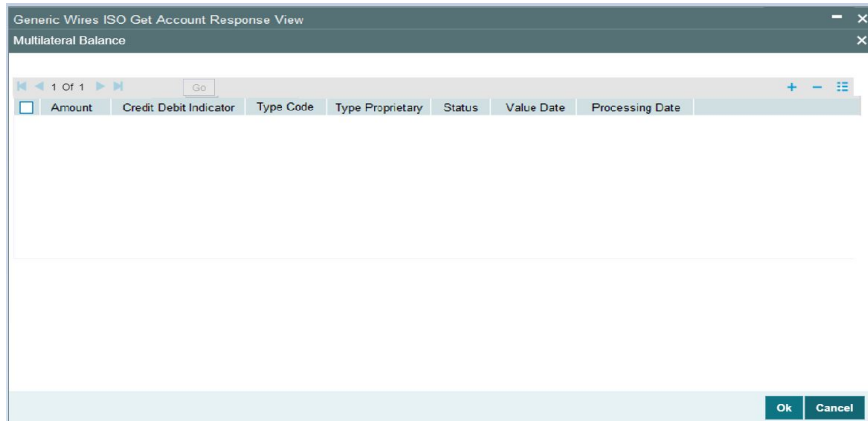
You can view the inbound camt.004 message and the original outgoing camt.003 message with which the inbound camt.004 message is matched in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab to invoke this sub-screen.



### 14.1.2.4 Multilateral Balance

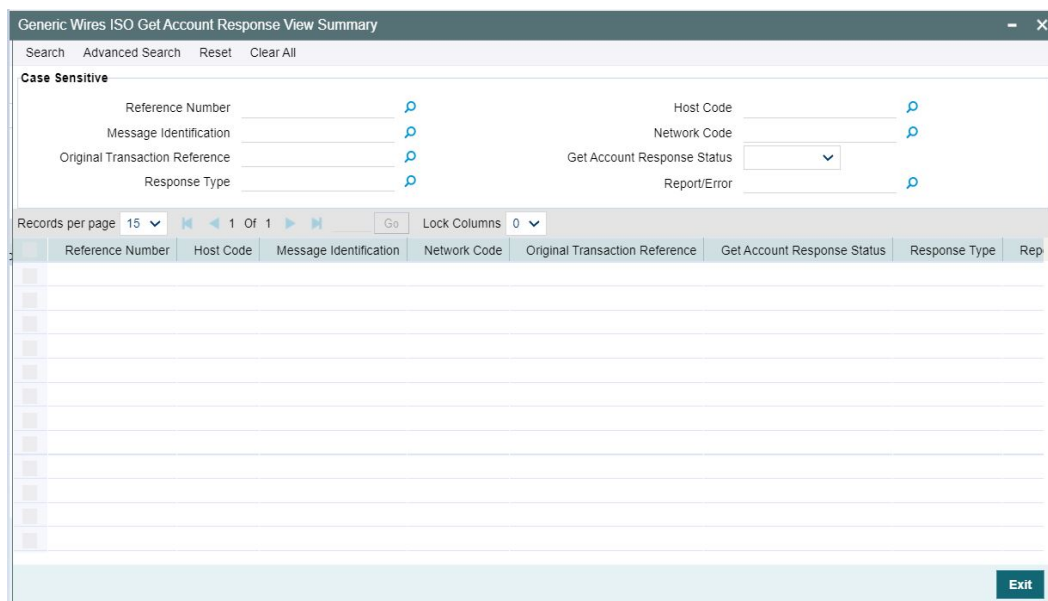
You can click Multilateral Balance button for a record to view the Multilateral Balance sub-screen.





### 14.1.2.5 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO get Account Response View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGARV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Host Code
- Message Identification
- Network Code
- Original Transaction Reference
- Get Account Response Status
- Response Type
- Report/Error

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Message Identification field displays the Message Identification received in the Application Header of camt.004 response.

#### **14.1.2.6 Inbound pacs.009 Cov message upload**

- Inbound pacs.009 Cov message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- If pacs.004 TARGET2 message is received, it is matched with TARGET2 pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- If pacs.004 CBPRPlus message is received, it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- The system does format validations for the pacs.009 Cov message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, pacs.009 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen.

## **14.2 Cash Management Message Processing**

Cash Management Message follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 14.2.1, "Get Account Request \(camt.003\) processing"](#)
- [Section 14.2.2, "Get Account Response \(camt.004\) processing"](#)
- [Section 14.2.3, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### **14.2.1 Get Account Request (camt.003) processing**

- You can book the Get Account Request (camt.003) using the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input (PSDOGWGA) screen.
- In case the screen does not provide Account Identification the system generates a message with Target 2 header only.
- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the system validates the generated message against the XSD maintenance in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

### **14.2.2 Get Account Response (camt.004) processing**

- The system receives the Get Account Response (camt.004) message with the TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Get Account Response (camt.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

- The system does format validations for the camt.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen.
- After parsing the camt.004 message, the message is matched with the outgoing camt.003 message.
- If the camt.004 message matching fails:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen, is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - Response Type is updated as "Notification".
- If the camt.004 message matches with camt.003 message:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
  - Response Type is updated as "Get Account"
  - Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming camt.004 message get linked with camt.003 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of camt.003 message).

### 14.2.3 Transaction Status Update

- The transaction status on the camt.004 & parent (camt.003) transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Account Response (i.e. camt.004) Get Account Response status	Parent (i.e. camt.003) Transaction Status
Account Response (camt.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Account Response (camt.004) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

# 15. Generic Wire ISO STP Processing

## 15.1 STP Processing

This feature supports the Incoming TARGET2 ISO message processing.

This sections contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 15.1.1, "Incoming Message Browser"](#)
- [Section 15.1.2, "Incoming Message Upload"](#)
- [Section 15.1.3, "Branch/Host Derivation"](#)
- [Section 15.1.4, "Incoming Browser Changes"](#)
- [Section 15.1.5, "Outbound ISO Message Routing"](#)

### 15.1.1 Incoming Message Browser

You can view the incoming messages through this screen.

You can invoke "Incoming Message Browser" screen by typing the function ID 'PMDINBRW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The DCN field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Document Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Incoming Message Browser screen.

#### 15.1.1.1 Inbound Browser Summary

You can invoke 'Inbound Browser Summary' screen by typing 'PMSINBRW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Branch
- Business Message Identifier
- Process Status
- Transaction Type
- Authorization Status
- DCN
- Sender
- Network Code
- UETR
- Message Format
- Reference Number
- Message Status
- Network Type Code
- Queue
- Message Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the Incoming Message Browser screen.

### 15.1.2 Incoming Message Upload

- Incoming ISO messages with TARGET2 business header is received in the incoming queue as configured in the 'SWIFT MX Network and Queue Connection Details' screen (PXDNWQMX).

- After receiving the Incoming message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- From the Incoming message the header and payload is extracted and based on the message version received in the message header, system does format validations for the message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. The error details are recorder in the incoming message tables.

### 15.1.3 Branch/Host Derivation

- Value received in <AppHdr> <To> <BICFI> field of TARGET2 business header is extracted.
- Based on the BICFI the branch code is derived. Host Code is derived as the Host Code associated with the Branch Code.

### 15.1.4 Incoming Browser Changes

- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.
- Status and Process Status columns are updated for the message based on the further processing of the message.

### 15.1.5 Outbound ISO Message Routing

- On the successful generation of the TARGET2 ISO message, the message is pushed to the out queue configured in the 'SWIFT MX Network and Queue Connection Details' screen (PXDNWQMX).
- No payment seed job configuration is provided through front-end screens. An event-based seed Job is configured in the application from the backend which runs at an interval of 1 minute.
- The event-based seed job picks all the TARGET2 ISO messages and writes the payments in out queue configured in the 'SWIFT MX Network and Queue Connection Details' screen (PXDNWQMX).

SWIFT MX Network and Queue Connection Details

New Enter Query

Host Code \* \_\_\_\_\_  
 Network Code \* \_\_\_\_\_

Host Description \_\_\_\_\_  
 Network Description \_\_\_\_\_

Outgoing Queue Details \_\_\_\_\_ Incoming Queue Details \_\_\_\_\_

Outgoing Queue Profile \_\_\_\_\_ Incoming Queue Profile \_\_\_\_\_  
 Outgoing Queue Name \_\_\_\_\_ Incoming Queue Name \_\_\_\_\_

Maker \_\_\_\_\_ Date Time: \_\_\_\_\_ Mod No \_\_\_\_\_ Record Status \_\_\_\_\_  
 Checker \_\_\_\_\_ Date Time: \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_

Exit

- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

---

## 16. Function ID Glossary

### P

PMDCMAGT .....	2-17	PSDORTBT .....	3-166
PMDCSADV .....	11-1	PSDOT2CT .....	3-118
PMDINBRW .....	15-1	PSDOT2CV .....	3-208
PMDNWCOD .....	3-60	PSDOT2LT .....	12-3
PMSINBRW .....	15-1	PSDOT2LV .....	12-8
PNDNWPRF .....	2-12	PSDRJTRM .....	2-15
PQDGCNRP .....	9-22	PSDRJTST .....	2-15
PQDGCNRV .....	9-28	PSSEXACC .....	12-2
PQDIGCNR .....	8-14	PSSGCNRV .....	9-30
PQDQUACL .....	9-10, 9-29	PSSGRTNP .....	2-14
PQSGCNRP .....	9-27	PSSICBBT .....	4-89
PSDEXACC .....	12-1	PSSICBCN .....	9-7
PSDGRTNP .....	2-12	PSSICBCT .....	4-47
PSDICBBT .....	4-48	PSSICBRV .....	6-5
PSDICBCT .....	4-1	PSSICBVW .....	4-95
PSDICBRV .....	6-1	PSSICNCV .....	9-10
PSDICBVW .....	4-90	PSSICNVW .....	4-102
PSDICNCV .....	9-8	PSSIGARV .....	14-6
PSDICNVW .....	4-96	PSSIGCNR .....	8-22
PSDIGARV .....	14-4	PSSIGENV .....	13-2
PSDIGENV .....	13-1	PSSIGRAV .....	13-7
PSDIGRAV .....	13-5	PSSIGRCV .....	12-19
PSDIGRCV .....	12-14	PSSIGRJV .....	7-4
PSDIGRJV .....	7-1	PSSIT2BT .....	4-189
PSDIT2BT .....	4-149	PSSIT2BV .....	4-202
PSDIT2BV .....	4-196	PSSIT2CT .....	4-148
PSDIT2CT .....	4-104	PSSIT2CV .....	4-195
PSDIT2CV .....	4-190	PSSOCBBT .....	3-103
PSDOCBBT .....	3-59	PSSOCBCN .....	8-7
PSDOCBCN .....	8-1	PSSOCBCT .....	3-58
PSDOCBCT .....	3-1	PSSOCBRT .....	5-55
PSDOCBRJ .....	5-69	PSSOCBRV .....	5-60
PSDOCBRV .....	5-56	PSSOCBVW .....	3-109
PSDOCBVW .....	3-104	PSSOCNCV .....	8-11
PSDOCMMSG .....	9-10, 9-29	PSSOCNVW .....	3-116
PSDOCNCV .....	8-9	PSSOGWGA .....	14-3
PSDOCNVW .....	3-110	PSSOGWRR .....	13-4
PSDOCRJV .....	5-71	PSSORBTV .....	3-221
PSDOGWGA .....	14-1	PSSORTBT .....	3-207
PSDOGWNP .....	2-5	PSSOT2CT .....	3-165
PSDOGWRR .....	13-3	PSSOT2CV .....	3-213
PSDORBTV .....	3-214	PSSOT2LT .....	12-7
		PSSOT2LV .....	12-13